LTP SUBMISSION 2024-2034

HEARING BOOKLET: 6

SUBMISSIONS NUMBERED: 1000 – 1200

Booklet prepared: 06 May 2024

Submission Form – Long-Term Plan 2024-34

Leeston 2/5/24

For Council use: submission number 1201

Note to submitters

You do not have to answer every question. You can make a general submission or submit on matters not included in the consultation document by completing the other comments section at the end of this form. If you need extra space for your submission use additional paper (please include your name on additional sheets).

All submissions will be considered by Council before making a decision.

Anyone can make a submission. All submissions, including the names and contact details of submitters, are publicly available, as required by the Local Government Act 2002.

Submissions will be used only for the purpose of this consultation process.

Submissions close at 5pm on Thursday 2 May 2024. All submissions need to be returned to the Council Rolleston office or one of our four libraries and service centres by this time to be considered. Any submissions recieved after this time will not be considered.

Submitter details

Please note: all fields marked with an asterisk (*) are compulsory

First name* Janet

Last name* Manning

Address* [redacted]

Town*

Postcode*

Contact nu

Email addr

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation?*

☐ Yes ☑ No

If yes, please state the name of the organisation*

Do you wish to attend a hearing to present your submission in person?*

☐ Yes ☑ No

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

Our Big Decisions

1 What is your view on building three new Park and Ride facilities in Lincoln and Rolleston and upgrading bus stops?

- [x] Only carry out the work if the Council receives co-funding from NZTA Waka Kotahi.
- [ ] Carry out the work regardless of co-funding.
- [ ] Delay the work until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be clearer.

Any other comments?

2a What is your view on delivering Whata Rau?

- [x] Do not build Whata Rau. Carry out necessary repairs to the existing Leeston Library & Service Centre building so that it can continue to be used for a limited time instead.
- [ ] Build Whata Rau as agreed in our 2021-31 Long-Term Plan, using the design already completed to meet the needs identified by the community.
- [ ] Build Whata Rau with additional sports courts and/or bigger community meeting spaces.
- [ ] Build Whata Rau, using a more standard, simplified design with the same floor space and cultural narrative, but without the same flexibility to meet the needs already identified.

Any other comments?

2b What is your view on upgrading Leeston Park?

- [x] Do nothing. Only carry out routine maintenance to replace old and unsafe items.
- [ ] Extend the playing fields and upgrade the car park playground equipment, footpaths, toilets, lighting and irrigation.
- [ ] Carry out the full Leeston Park Master Plan over 15 years.

Any other comments?

3 What is your view on delivering a new sports and recreation facility for Malvern?

- [ ] Do not build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield.
- [ ] Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes one indoor court.
- [ ] Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes two indoor courts.

Any other comments?

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

1201

Matters for Community Guidance

Sheffield Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will cost $1 million to keep open or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.

Do you support the closure of Sheffield Pool?

☑ Yes ☐ No

Economic Development

We're proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy we have co-design with Selwyn businesses.

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

☑ Yes ☐ No

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community.

We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

☑ Yes ☐ No

Policies

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

Other comments?

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

If it is financially viable, could a bus or shuttle service be provided between Southbridge and Rolleston with stop off points in Leeston and Doyleston. There are many elderly in these smaller centres who may prefer to bus rather than drive with the ensuing difficulties driving brings.



Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

1201


1201
Selwyn
DISTRICT COUNCIL

Submission Form – Long-Term Plan 2024-34

Selwyn DISTRICT COUNCIL

Location 2/5/24

For Council use: submission number 1202

Note to submitters

You do not have to answer every question. You can make a general submission or submit on matters not included in the consultation document by completing the other comments section at the end of this form. If you need extra space for your submission use additional paper (please include your name on additional sheets).

All submissions will be considered by Council before making a decision.

Anyone can make a submission. All submissions, including the names and contact details of submitters, are publicly available, as required by the Local Government Act 2002.

Submissions will be used only for the purpose of this consultation process.

Submissions close at 5pm on Thursday 2 May 2024. All submissions need to be returned to the Council Rolleston office or one of our four libraries and service centres by this time to be considered. Any submissions recieved after this time will not be considered.

Submitter details

Please note: all fields marked with an asterisk (*) are compulsory

First name* Dale.

Last name* Hammett.

Address* [redacted]

Town*

Postcode

Contact n

Email add

Are you su

☐ Yes ☑ No

If yes, please state the name of the organisation*

Do you wish to attend a hearing to present your submission in person?*

☐ Yes ☑ No

1202

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

Matters for Community Guidance

Sheffield Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will cost $1 million to keep open or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.

Do you support the closure of Sheffield Pool?

☐ Yes ☐ No

Economic Development

We're proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy we have co-design with Selwyn businesses.

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

☑ Yes ☐ No

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community.

We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

☐ Yes ☑ No

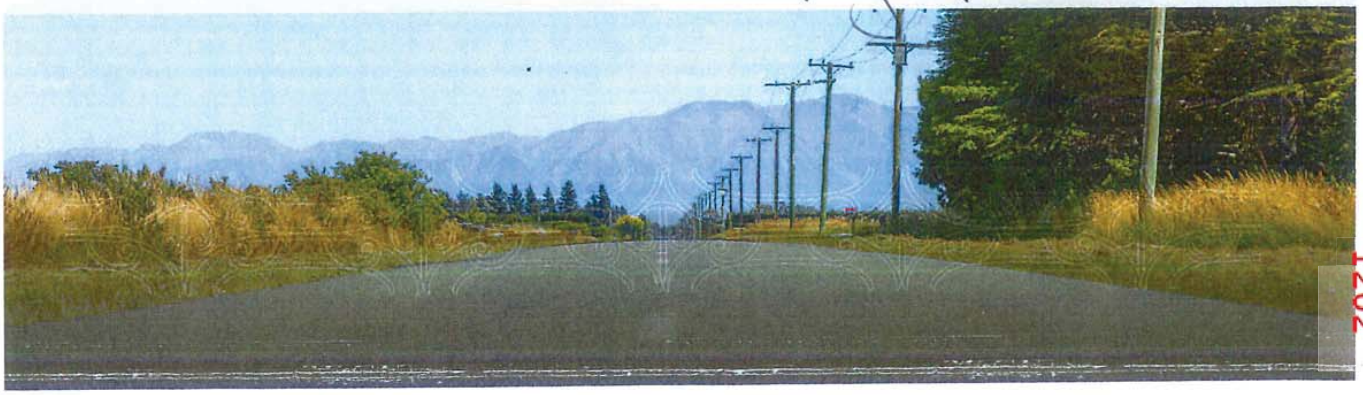
Policies

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

Fed up with so much of our rates funding projects in Rolleston while Leeston is neglected.

Other comments?
You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

Leeston would hugely benefit from its own business park! At present the industrial area is very limited with little or no chance of businesses being able to expand. The council is quite happy to approve the development of subdivisions but unfortunately the retail facilities etc are not keeping up with this demand.



1202

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

Our Big Decisions

1 **What is your view on building three new Park and Ride facilities in Lincoln and Rolleston and upgrading bus stops?**

- [x] Only carry out the work if the Council receives co-funding from NZTA Waka Kotahi.
- [ ] Carry out the work regardless of co-funding.
- [ ] Delay the work until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be clearer.

Any other comments?

Bus Stop facilities appear to be very adequate at present, as far as we're concerned.

2a **What is your view on delivering Whata Rau?**

- [ ] Do not build Whata Rau. Carry out necessary repairs to the existing Leeston Library & Service Centre building so that it can continue to be used for a limited time instead.
- [x] Build Whata Rau as agreed in our 2021-31 Long-Term Plan, using the design already completed to meet the needs identified by the community.
- [ ] Build Whata Rau with additional sports courts and/or bigger community meeting spaces.
- [ ] Build Whata Rau, using a more standard, simplified design with the same floor space and cultural narrative, but without the same flexibility to meet the needs already identified.

Any other comments?

2b **What is your view on upgrading Leeston Park?**

- [ ] Do nothing. Only carry out routine maintenance to replace old and unsafe items.
- [ ] Extend the playing fields and upgrade the car park playground equipment, footpaths, toilets, lighting and irrigation.
- [x] Carry out the full Leeston Park Master Plan over 15 years.

Any other comments?

Minimal money has been spent on the playground etc and it is in need of an upgrade - long overdue!!

3 **What is your view on delivering a new sports and recreation facility for Malvern?**

- [ ] Do not build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield.
- [ ] Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes one indoor court.
- [ ] Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes two indoor courts.

Any other comments?

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400


1202
Selwyn
DISTRICT COUNCIL

Submission Form –
Long-Term Plan 2024-34

Rolleston 2/5/24

For Council use: 1203

Note to submitters

You do not have to answer every question. You can make a general submission or submit on matters not included in the consultation document by completing the other comments section at the end of this form. If you need extra space for your submission use additional paper (please include your name on additional sheets).

All submissions will be considered by Council before making a decision.

Anyone can make a submission. All submissions, including the names and contact details of submitters, are publicly available, as required by the Local Government Act 2002.

Submissions will be used only for the purpose of this consultation process.

Submissions close at 5pm on Thursday 2 May 2024. All submissions need to be returned to the Council Rolleston office or one of our four libraries and service centres by this time to be considered. Any submissions recieved after this time will not be considered.

Submitter details

Please note: all fields marked with an asterisk (*) are compulsory

First name* ROBERT

Last name* TURB

Address* [redacted]

Town*

Postcode*

Contact n

Email add

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation?*

☐ Yes ☑ No

If yes, please state the name of the organisation*

Do you wish to attend a hearing to present your submission in person?*

☐ Yes ☑ No

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

1203

Our Big Decisions

1 What is your view on building three new Park and Ride facilities in Lincoln and Rolleston and upgrading bus stops?

- [ ] Only carry out the work if the Council receives co-funding from NZTA Waka Kotahi.
- [ ] Carry out the work regardless of co-funding.
- [ ] Delay the work until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be clearer.

Any other comments?

_____

_____

_____

2a What is your view on delivering Whata Rau?

- [ ] Do not build Whata Rau. Carry out necessary repairs to the existing Leeston Library & Service Centre building so that it can continue to be used for a limited time instead.
- [ ] Build Whata Rau as agreed in our 2021-31 Long-Term Plan, using the design already completed to meet the needs identified by the community.
- [ ] Build Whata Rau with additional sports courts and/or bigger community meeting spaces.
- [x] Build Whata Rau, using a more standard, simplified design with the same floor space and cultural narrative, but without the same flexibility to meet the needs already identified.

Any other comments?

_____

_____

_____

2b What is your view on upgrading Leeston Park?

- [ ] Do nothing. Only carry out routine maintenance to replace old and unsafe items.
- [x] Extend the playing fields and upgrade the car park playground equipment, footpaths, toilets, lighting and irrigation.
- [ ] Carry out the full Leeston Park Master Plan over 15 years.

Any other comments?

_____

_____

_____

3 What is your view on delivering a new sports and recreation facility for Malvern?

- [ ] Do not build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield.
- [ ] Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes one indoor court.
- [ ] Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes two indoor courts.

Any other comments?

_____

_____

_____

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

Matters for Community Guidance

Sheffield Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will cost $1 million to keep open or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.

Do you support the closure of Sheffield Pool?

☐ Yes ☐ No

Economic Development

We're proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy we have co-design with Selwyn businesses.

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

☐ Yes ☐ No

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community.

We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

☐ Yes ☐ No

Policies

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

Other comments?
You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.



Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

1203


1203
Selwyn
DISTRICT COUNCIL

Submission Form – Long-Term Plan 2024-34

Selwyn DISTRICT COUNCIL

Leeston 2/5/24

For Council use: submission number 1204

Note to submitters

You do not have to answer every question. You can make a general submission or submit on matters not included in the consultation document by completing the other comments section at the end of this form. If you need extra space for your submission use additional paper (please include your name on additional sheets).

All submissions will be considered by Council before making a decision.

Anyone can make a submission. All submissions, including the names and contact details of submitters, are publicly available, as required by the Local Government Act 2002.

Submissions will be used only for the purpose of this consultation process.

Submissions close at 5pm on Thursday 2 May 2024. All submissions need to be returned to the Council Rolleston office or one of our four libraries and service centres by this time to be considered. Any submissions recieved after this time will not be considered.

Submitter details

Please note: all fields marked with an asterisk (*) are compulsory

First name* Janet

Last name* Fomison

Address* [redacted]

Town*

Postcode*

Contact number

Email address*

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation?*

☐ Yes ☑ No

If yes, please state the name of the organisation*

Do you wish to attend a hearing to present your submission in person?*

☐ Yes ☑ No

1204

Our Big Decisions

1 What is your view on building three new Park and Ride facilities in Lincoln and Rolleston and upgrading bus stops?

- [ ] Only carry out the work if the Council receives co-funding from NZTA Waka Kotahi.
- [x] Carry out the work regardless of co-funding.
- [ ] Delay the work until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be clearer.

Any other comments?

2a What is your view on delivering Whata Rau?

- [ ] Do not build Whata Rau. Carry out necessary repairs to the existing Leeston Library & Service Centre building so that it can continue to be used for a limited time instead.
- [x] Build Whata Rau as agreed in our 2021-31 Long-Term Plan, using the design already completed to meet the needs identified by the community.
- [ ] Build Whata Rau with additional sports courts and/or bigger community meeting spaces.
- [ ] Build Whata Rau, using a more standard, simplified design with the same floor space and cultural narrative, but without the same flexibility to meet the needs already identified.

Any other comments?

2b What is your view on upgrading Leeston Park?

- [ ] Do nothing. Only carry out routine maintenance to replace old and unsafe items.
- [ ] Extend the playing fields and upgrade the car park playground equipment, footpaths, toilets, lighting and irrigation.
- [x] Carry out the full Leeston Park Master Plan over 15 years.

Any other comments?

3 What is your view on delivering a new sports and recreation facility for Malvern?

- [ ] Do not build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield.
- [x] Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes one indoor court.
- [ ] Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes two indoor courts.

Any other comments?

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

1204

Submission Form – Long-Term Plan 2024-34

JAA 2/5/24

For Council use: 1205

Note to submitters

You do not have to answer every question. You can make a general submission or submit on matters not included in the consultation document by completing the other comments section at the end of this form. If you need extra space for your submission use additional paper (please include your name on additional sheets).

All submissions will be considered by Council before making a decision.

Anyone can make a submission. All submissions, including the names and contact details of submitters, are publicly available, as required by the Local Government Act 2002.

Submissions will be used only for the purpose of this consultation process.

Submissions close at 5pm on Thursday 2 May 2024. All submissions need to be returned to the Council Rolleston office or one of our four libraries and service centres by this time to be considered. Any submissions recieved after this time will not be considered.

Submitter details

Please note: all fields marked with an asterisk (*) are compulsory

First name* Shekina

Last name* Raixani

Address* [redacted]

Town*

Postcode

Contact

Email address

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation?*

☐ Yes ☑ No

If yes, please state the name of the organisation*

Do you wish to attend a hearing to present your submission in person?*

☐ Yes ☑ No

1205

Our Big Decisions

1 What is your view on building three new Park and Ride facilities in Lincoln and Rolleston and upgrading bus stops?

- [ ] Only carry out the work if the Council receives co-funding from NZTA Waka Kotahi.
- [ ] Carry out the work regardless of co-funding.
- [ ] Delay the work until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be clearer.

Any other comments?

_____

_____

_____

2a What is your view on delivering Whata Rau?

- [ ] Do not build Whata Rau. Carry out necessary repairs to the existing Leeston Library & Service Centre building so that it can continue to be used for a limited time instead.
- [ ] Build Whata Rau as agreed in our 2021-31 Long-Term Plan, using the design already completed to meet the needs identified by the community.
- [ ] Build Whata Rau with additional sports courts and/or bigger community meeting spaces.
- [ ] Build Whata Rau, using a more standard, simplified design with the same floor space and cultural narrative, but without the same flexibility to meet the needs already identified.

Any other comments?

_____

_____

_____

2b What is your view on upgrading Leeston Park?

- [ ] Do nothing. Only carry out routine maintenance to replace old and unsafe items.
- [ ] Extend the playing fields and upgrade the car park playground equipment, footpaths, toilets, lighting and irrigation.
- [ ] Carry out the full Leeston Park Master Plan over 15 years.

Any other comments?

_____

_____

_____

3 What is your view on delivering a new sports and recreation facility for Malvern?

- [ ] Do not build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield.
- [ ] Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes one indoor court.
- [ ] Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes two indoor courts.

Any other comments?

_____

_____

_____

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

1205

Matters for Community Guidance

Sheffield Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will cost $1 million to keep open or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.

Do you support the closure of Sheffield Pool?

☐ Yes ☐ No

Economic Development

We're proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy we have co-design with Selwyn businesses.

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

☐ Yes ☐ No

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community.

We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

☐ Yes ☐ No

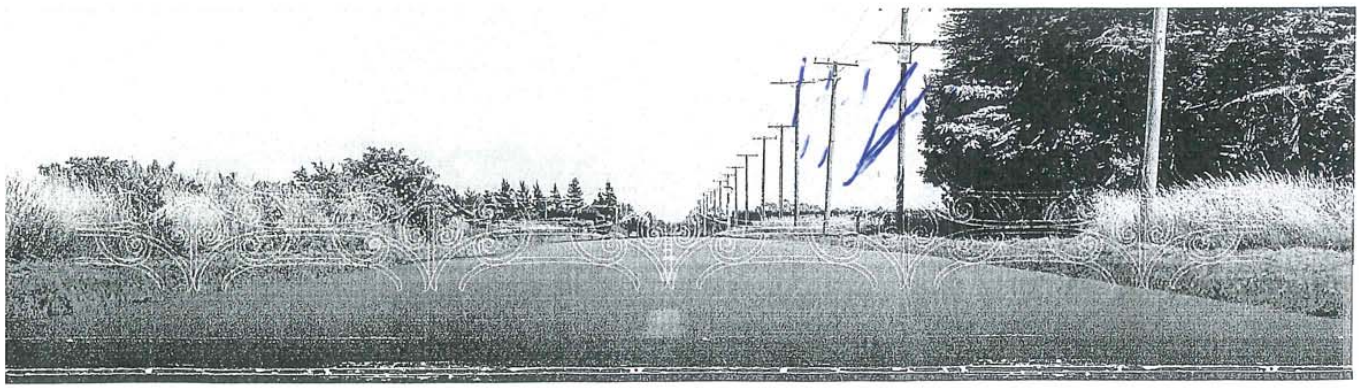
Policies

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

Other comments?

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

Add a Footpath on the side of Springston rolleston RD near dog park its dangerous and not safe for people to cross the road !!



Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

1205

1205
Selwyn
DISTRICT COUNCIL

Submission Form – Long-Term Plan 2024-34

TAM 2/5/24

For Council use: 1206

Note to submitters

You do not have to answer every question. You can make a general submission or submit on matters not included in the consultation document by completing the other comments section at the end of this form. If you need extra space for your submission use additional paper (please include your name on additional sheets).

All submissions will be considered by Council before making a decision.

Anyone can make a submission. All submissions, including the names and contact details of submitters, are publicly available, as required by the Local Government Act 2002.

Submissions will be used only for the purpose of this consultation process.

Submissions close at 5pm on Thursday 2 May 2024. All submissions need to be returned to the Council Rolleston office or one of our four libraries and service centres by this time to be considered. Any submissions recieved after this time will not be considered.

Submitter details

Please note: all fields marked with an asterisk (*) are compulsory

First name* 1599C

Last name* Brown

Address* [redacted]

Town*

Postcode

Contact

Email ad

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation?*

☐ Yes ☑ No

If yes, please state the name of the organisation*

Do you wish to attend a hearing to present your submission in person?*

☐ Yes ☑ No

1206

Our Big Decisions

What is your view on building three new Park and Ride facilities in Lincoln and Rolleston and upgrading bus stops?

- [ ] Only carry out the work if the Council receives co-funding from NZTA Waka Kotahi.
- [x] Carry out the work regardless of co-funding.
- [ ] Delay the work until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be clearer.

Any other comments?

What is your view on delivering Whata Rau?

- [x] Do not build Whata Rau. Carry out necessary repairs to the existing Leeston Library & Service Centre building so that it can continue to be used for a limited time instead.
- [ ] Build Whata Rau as agreed in our 2021-31 Long-Term Plan, using the design already completed to meet the needs identified by the community.
- [ ] Build Whata Rau with additional sports courts and/or bigger community meeting spaces.
- [ ] Build Whata Rau, using a more standard, simplified design with the same floor space and cultural narrative, but without the same flexibility to meet the needs already identified.

Any other comments?

What is your view on upgrading Leeston Park?

- [ ] Do nothing. Only carry out routine maintenance to replace old and unsafe items.
- [x] Extend the playing fields and upgrade the car park playground equipment, footpaths, toilets, lighting and irrigation.
- [ ] Carry out the full Leeston Park Master Plan over 15 years.

Any other comments?

What is your view on delivering a new sports and recreation facility for Malvern?

- [ ] Do not build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield.
- [x] Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes one indoor court.
- [ ] Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes two indoor courts.

Any other comments?

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

1206

Matters for Community Guidance

Sheffield Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will cost $1 million to keep open or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.

Do you support the closure of Sheffield Pool?

☑ Yes ☐ No

Economic Development

We're proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy we have co-design with Selwyn businesses.

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

☑ Yes ☐ No

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community.

We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

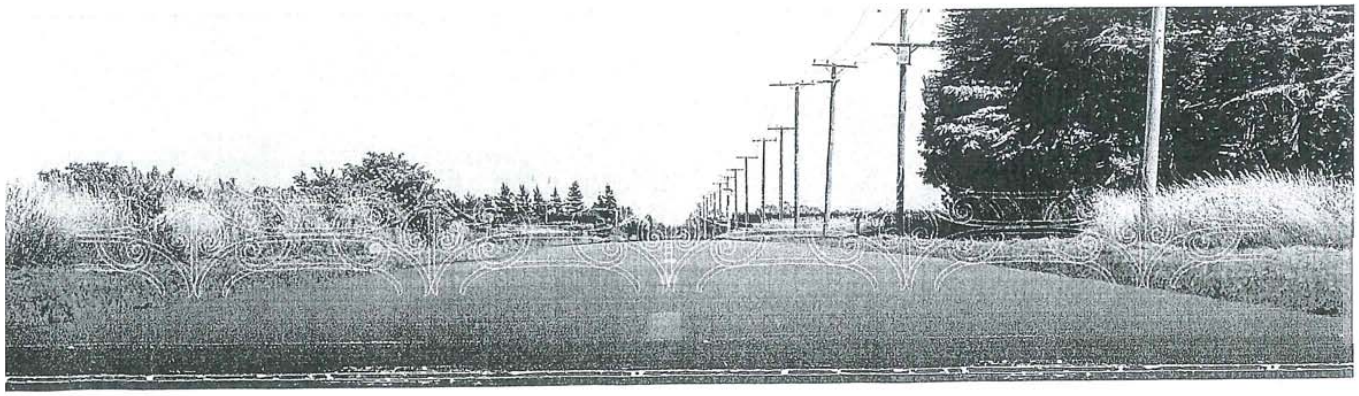
☑ Yes ☐ No

Policies

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

Other comments?

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.



Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

1206


1206
Selwyn
DISTRICT COUNCIL

Submission Form – Long-Term Plan 2024-34

TAA 2/5/24

For Council use: 1207

Note to submitters

You do not have to answer every question. You can make a general submission or submit on matters not included in the consultation document by completing the other comments section at the end of this form. If you need extra space for your submission use additional paper (please include your name on additional sheets).

All submissions will be considered by Council before making a decision.

Anyone can make a submission. All submissions, including the names and contact details of submitters, are publicly available, as required by the Local Government Act 2002.

Submissions will be used only for the purpose of this consultation process.

Submissions close at 5pm on Thursday 2 May 2024. All submissions need to be returned to the Council Rolleston office or one of our four libraries and service centres by this time to be considered. Any submissions recieved after this time will not be considered.

Submitter details

Please note: all fields marked with an asterisk (*) are compulsory

First name* Donovan

Last name* Hamlin

Address [redacted]

Town*

Postcod

Contact

Email ac

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation?*

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please state the name of the organisation*

Do you wish to attend a hearing to present your submission in person?*

☐ Yes ☒ No

1207

Our Big Decisions

1 What is your view on building three new Park and Ride facilities in Lincoln and Rolleston and upgrading bus stops?

- [x] Only carry out the work if the Council receives co-funding from NZTA Waka Kotahi.
- [ ] Carry out the work regardless of co-funding.
- [ ] Delay the work until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be clearer.

Any other comments?

No

2A What is your view on delivering Whata Rau?

- [ ] Do not build Whata Rau. Carry out necessary repairs to the existing Leeston Library & Service Centre building so that it can continue to be used for a limited time instead.
- [x] Build Whata Rau as agreed in our 2021-31 Long-Term Plan, using the design already completed to meet the needs identified by the community.
- [ ] Build Whata Rau with additional sports courts and/or bigger community meeting spaces.
- [ ] Build Whata Rau, using a more standard, simplified design with the same floor space and cultural narrative, but without the same flexibility to meet the needs already identified.

Any other comments?

Make repairs to Leeston Library also.

2B What is your view on upgrading Leeston Park?

- [ ] Do nothing. Only carry out routine maintenance to replace old and unsafe items.
- [x] Extend the playing fields and upgrade the car park playground equipment, footpaths, toilets, lighting and irrigation.
- [ ] Carry out the full Leeston Park Master Plan over 15 years.

Any other comments?

Especially work on toilets so that they are hygenic and modern. Allow easy access into the car park

3 What is your view on delivering a new sports and recreation facility for Malvern?

- [ ] Do not build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield.
- [x] Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes one indoor court.
- [ ] Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes two indoor courts.

Any other comments?

No

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

Matters for Community Guidance

Sheffield Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will cost $1 million to keep open or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.

Do you support the closure of Sheffield Pool?

☒ Yes ☒ No

No

Economic Development

We're proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy we have co-design with Selwyn businesses.

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community.

We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Policies

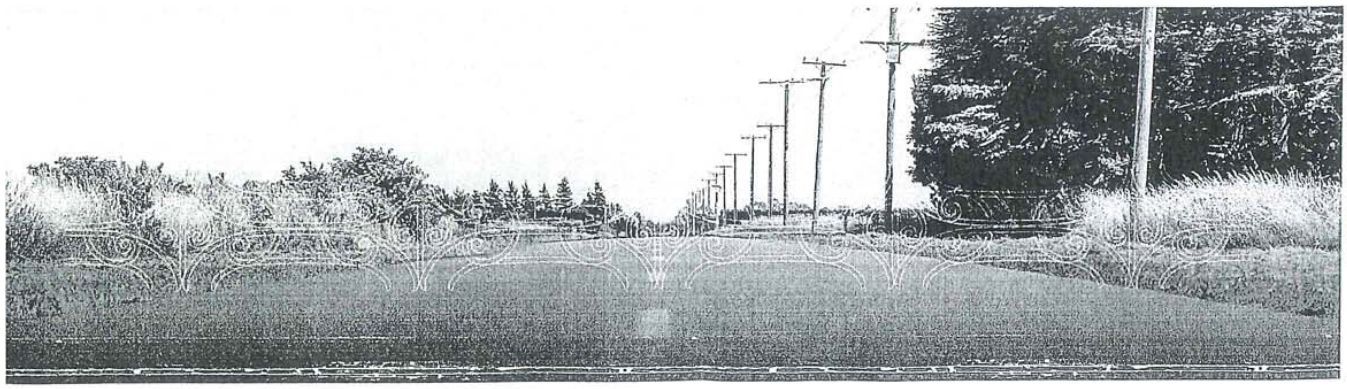
What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

Have not read them.

Other comments?

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

No further comment.



Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

1207

1207
Selwyn
DISTRICT COUNCIL

Submission Form – Long-Term Plan 2024-34

Dar Ficial 1/5/24

For Council use: submission number 1210

Note to submitters

You do not have to answer every question. You can make a general submission or submit on matters not included in the consultation document by completing the other comments section at the end of this form. If you need extra space for your submission use additional paper (please include your name on additional sheets).

All submissions will be considered by Council before making a decision.

Anyone can make a submission. All submissions, including the names and contact details of submitters, are publicly available, as required by the Local Government Act 2002.

Submissions will be used only for the purpose of this consultation process.

Submissions close at 5pm on Thursday 2 May 2024. All submissions need to be returned to the Council Rolleston office or one of our four libraries and service centres by this time to be considered. Any submissions recieved after this time will not be considered.

Submitter details

Please note: all fields marked with an asterisk (*) are compulsory

First name* JOHN

Last name* ANDERSON

Address* [redacted]

Town*

Postcode*

Contact nu

Email addr

Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation?*

☐ Yes ☑ No

If yes, please state the name of the organisation*

Do you wish to attend a hearing to present your submission in person?*

☐ Yes ☑ No

1210

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

Our Big Decisions

1 What is your view on building three new Park and Ride facilities in Lincoln and Rolleston and upgrading bus stops?

- [x] Only carry out the work if the Council receives co-funding from NZTA Waka Kotahi.
- [ ] Carry out the work regardless of co-funding.
- [ ] Delay the work until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be clearer.

Any other comments?

2a What is your view on delivering Whata Rau?

- [x] Do not build Whata Rau. Carry out necessary repairs to the existing Leeston Library & Service Centre building so that it can continue to be used for a limited time instead.
- [ ] Build Whata Rau as agreed in our 2021-31 Long-Term Plan, using the design already completed to meet the needs identified by the community.
- [ ] Build Whata Rau with additional sports courts and/or bigger community meeting spaces.
- [ ] Build Whata Rau, using a more standard, simplified design with the same floor space and cultural narrative, but without the same flexibility to meet the needs already identified.

Any other comments?

See attached paper.

2b What is your view on upgrading Leeston Park?

- [x] Do nothing. Only carry out routine maintenance to replace old and unsafe items.
- [ ] Extend the playing fields and upgrade the car park playground equipment, footpaths, toilets, lighting and irrigation.
- [ ] Carry out the full Leeston Park Master Plan over 15 years.

Any other comments?

The whole community is suffering from increased costs, so we are happy to see big projects deferred.

3 What is your view on delivering a new sports and recreation facility for Malvern?

- [ ] Do not build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield.
- [ ] Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes one indoor court.
- [x] Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes two indoor courts.

Any other comments?

See attached paper.

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

John Anderson
[redacted]

Additional comments:

Our Big Decisions: 2a
I am against the building of this facility as I do not know what a Whata Rau is.
I feel very discriminated against and insulted that I am not given an explanation as to the usage of this building. If the Council deem is necessary to give a building a Maori name then they should also include an english title to then be an all inclusive entity.

Ecomonic Development:
Having read the consultation document I can find no reason to spend large amounts of ratepayers money on an Economic Development Strategy. This sounds very "pie in the sky" and those funds should be used for the core expenditure of the district.
The Council should take another look at developments that have a number of large lifestyle blocks. If these areas were now rezoned to make more intensive housing available it would prevent the ever increasing wastage of fertile land being used for housing, for example the developments on Telegraph and Creyke Roads in Darfield.

I wrote to all the District Councillors two or three years ago about the research findings in Australia of the damage that housing with black roofs has on the atmosphere. The night time air temperature can be up to 10 degrees warmer causing not only health problems but the use of more air conditioning (which not only use more electricity, but puts out more heat into the atmosphere).
I suggested the Council should ban the use of black roofs in all new subdivisions as has been done in Los Angles 12 years ago and in the last year or two in new suburbs in outer west Sydney.
Selwyn promotes itself as the fastest growing and by inference one of the most desirable places to live but we allow black roofs, black houses, black fences, black asphalt – all generating heat – and very few shelter trees in all the new subdivisions. This ruling would cost NO extra money and would be much healthier for our citizens. It appears none of the Councillors saw fit to even research the Link supplied. We are not looking after our citizens.

I would like to see the Council sell the farm it bought 23 to 24 years ago, for sewage, on the corner of State Highway 73 and Creyke Road. The funds could be used to fund the new two court facility in Darfield. No doubt the development of part of a farm bought in the Rolleston area will benefit their local area then this would be a great way to help the younger generation of Malvern.

I assume Council has representatives on the Board of Corde and presumably the ratepayers should expect a healthy dividend from this enterprise. I suggest that they should therefore question why every vehicle that is seen driving around the area, and there are many, has only one person travelling in that vehicle. Often several vehicles are seen parked at one location. This is extravagant in the extreme. Surely if any one particular staffer is visiting a particular site it would take not time to ascertain from the other departments if anyone else is also off to that job as well.
Finally, do not include projects in the LTP that have no hope of being completed in that timeframe. Do not do endless Feasability Studies (which cost Millions) when you know that the project is not likely to start within the next five years.

RATEPAYERS ARE STRUGGLING - CUT YOUR CLOTH. NO EXTRA STAFF

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

Matters for Community Guidance

Sheffield Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will cost $1 million to keep open or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.

Do you support the closure of Sheffield Pool?

☑ Yes ☐ No

Economic Development

We're proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy we have co-design with Selwyn businesses.

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

☐ Yes ☑ No

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community.

We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

☐ Yes ☑ No

Policies

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

Other comments?
You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

We don't need more staff working on computers. Use that money to fund general maintenance in the district.



Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

1210


1210
Selwyn
DISTRICT COUNCIL

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Glenda **Last name:** Hope

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

i forgot to add this:

living at the Selwyn Huts means no more mortgages, what a freeing feeling.

My house, my jome is now worth nothing. I had thought if keaving it to my neice but now feel i couldnt put that burden on her. Feels kike i have been stabbed in the back twice

---

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Timothy **Last name:** Hogan

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, without NZTA Waka Kotahi co-funding.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $14.41
Years 4–10: $39.83
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

---

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes one indoor court.

Project cost:
Year 3: $7.07 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $5.97 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$11.67
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

Our
budgeted
option

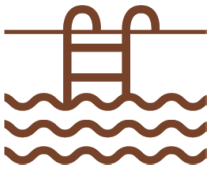
Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

No
Any comments?

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

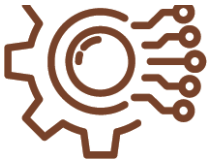
Yes
Any comments?

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our



best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes

Any comments?

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

Please continue to investigate un chlorinating the town water supplies

I support the Lincoln Town Plan upgrades

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park as agreed in our 2021-31 Long-Term Plan and using the current design and layout planned to meet the needs identified by the community. The facility would include a library, council service centre and community centre.

Project cost:
Year 1: $16.01m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$44.22
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26
2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m
Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File

No records to display.

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 30/04/2024
First name: [REDACTED] **Last name:** [REDACTED]

☑ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, but only if Council receives co-funding from NZTA Waka Kotahi.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $7.06
Years 4–10: $19.52
Funding:
Rates: 49%
NZTA Waka Kotahi: 51%

Our

budgeted
option

Please add any comments you may have
A good public transport network is definitly required going forwards but for it to be useful and effective it needs to pick up and drop off near to peoples homes.With the current and proposed urban sprawl that is about to happen in Lincoln it is very doubtful that will be able to happen. If you put a park and ride in at Lincoln and also the ones in Rolleston you are encouraging many cars to do repeated short journeys which is incredibly bad for the lifespan of the car engines, the battery and air pollution. Ideally public transport should be in corridors of medium density housing where people live who are most likely to use it. SDC could change the medium density zoning to apply more specifically to town centre locations where it should be medium density under the new government changes, but the Mayor has already stated that it would not be a preference as it would be 'too hard.' On page 15 of the LTP you talk about Climate Change and the effects beyond the lifespan of the plan, but is SDC really bothered about Climate Change and the environmental effects or is it just 'greenwashing' because it sounds good? You have a 'Climate Change' policy - where does this come into action in this plan?

---

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
None
Funding:
None

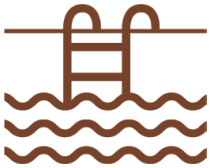
Please add any comments you may have
Darfield has a relatively small population compared to Rolleston, Lincoln and Prebbleton. If Malvern is being developed further then the building developers involved should fund facilities. Im sure that this is not what people in darfield will want but with the excessive population growth that has been allowed in Lincoln and Prebbleton these areas should be a priority.

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

No
Any comments?
It is very sad that small community facilities like this are being closed. Darfiled has had a pool upgrade and is not that far away

- however 1 million in the scheme of this budget is not huge and surely the local community would be happy to manage the pool. It is such a good way of developing community and also helping children to learn to swim and be safe around water. The Council have gone down a route of taking responsibility for small community facilities such as parks, small halls, and small pools away from the community - and now it is costing them too much - it would be better to ecourage, train and facilitate the community to take responsibility for their own facilities - they will care and appreciate it more than having a central contractor who does not care.

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

No

Any comments?

The Council need to get back to basics. It is interesting to note that with the proposed subdivision in Lincoln we were told by the Council that 'if you build the houses the businesses and infrastructure will come' - but that has been proven to be wrong and now you want to spend more money to put it right? Interesting? I have spoke to many people who feel that the rate of development should be slowed down to allow everything to catch up. Its all very well selling Selwyn as a great place to live but not much use if you are ruining it for the people that live here. There is actually no more space in our education facilities especially at senior school level. The water quality is at breaking point. The roads are at breaking point. We are wrecking the environment faster than it can ever be expected to cope and that doesnt really fulfil a legacy of leaving a better place for the future for our mokopuna does it?

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

No

Any comments?

The people that you employ should be adequately skilled and trained to work with digital technologies. This should come as part of the standard employment of the correctly qualified people within the Council.

Policy Changes

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

I would support any clarification of engagement and financial policies however there is not enough detail here to comment. Having experienced the treatment of rate payers and 'ordinary people' through the PC69 'process' - it was appalling, not transparent and clearly designed to trick and deceive the public, so any improvements would be welcomed - but again these need to be specified. So I would recommend withdrawing both of these policies from the LTP until you can provide clearer consultation with the community.

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

Strategic Relationships - strengthened partnership with mana whenua. I do support this and it is very important. I would say that listening to the Council meetings it is interesting how much preference and importance is given to the mana whenua representative as opposed to the elected representatives. I can see that going forward this could cause an issue and people to ask questions.

Providing Safe Drinking Water:- This is a huge issue and you have put it in one section at the back of the document where you are 'telling' not 'asking.' It will be 82.6 million to remove the chlorine (+$231 per year on rates) This is after saying that 96% of respondants listed it as a key priority. You introduced chlorine under the pretence that it was 'temporary.' In fact some people are still waiting and thinking that it will be removed - however it is clear from your document and also listening to your council meetings that there is not going to be and never has been any intent to remove the chlorine. Whether chlorination is right or wrong I do not know - but to put the decsion making through such a shoddy process will again increase distrust in the Council. It was also disappointing to listen to Councillors referring to rate payers who are passionately against chlorination as annoying and inferring that they are just crazy and not worth listening to? I feel strongly it should have been put back to the public to say if they wanted to pay the extra to have the chlorine removed or for it to stay and the health and safety risks explained.

Of even bigger concern to me personally - and should be to everyone is the paragraph about 'Considering Low Nitrate Water Sources.' Again hidden in a small paragraph and 'telling' not 'asking' This is such an important public health issue it should be being put out there loudly and urgently. Of course straight away you blame ECan, but this has to be a priority for SDC, ECan and the Government. You say that 5 water sources are already at half the maximum nitrate level allowed currently in NZ for drinking water. NZ use 11.3 mg/l nitrate - nitrogen which is a level that was set in the 1950's to avoid blue baby syndrome. This is out of date and needs urgent action by you. The NZ College of Public Health, Medicine, and Public Health Association states that 100 cases of bowel cancer and 40 deaths per year are related to high nitrate levels along with links to miscarriages/ premature births, thyroid, colorectal, non hodgkins lymphoma, stomach, bladder, ovarian and breast cancers. The New zealand College of Midwives advises pregnant women should avoid drinking water over 5mg/l nitrate (increases pre term birth chance by 47% which can result in learning difficulties, poor health outcomes for life and costs of approx $97,000 for that child in health care.) 5 areas are stated as having half the current limit - so presumably around 5.6mg/l nitrate. One of these areas is Darfield and Kirwee from- if I lived there I would not drink the water. To be safe it sould be under 1mg/L If we cannot drink our local water it increases plastic pollution exponentially, as well as transportation, storage etc. Areas effected most are usually dairy areas such as we have - nitrate has no taste, no colour, no odour. Synthetic nitrogen fertiliser (added to accelerate grass growth) and intensive dairying are the main issues, but here we also have nitrate leaching from the refuse depot bringing the issue closer than ever to Rolleston. SDC, Ecan and the Govt need to lower the number of cows in Canterbury now. They need to phase out synthetic nitrogen fertiliser. The areas around the refuse station need action. So $5.3 million to 'start looking at this situation over 10 years is clearly not enough, not soon enough and should be given priority over anything else. Without

healthy water you will not have a healthy population. We could maybe stop what is happening and save our water table from contamination before it is too late for all areas (although it is most likely too late as this nitrate could be in the ground 20 -30 years before reaching the water table.). I propose that any funds required for this are moved across now and action is taken urgently, this could avoid the future need to bring water in from further away - presumably the alps so that it is not nitrate contaminated. It would be great to see SDC be brave and take the lead on this rather than blaming everyone else and just taking the consequences of their inaction.

No flouridation to the water. Looking at the state of childrens teeth here and the costs around adult dental care flouridation of the water seems like an obvious choice to me. As there is no budget and no intention, but chlorination is continuing, it would be interesting to know the costs of adding fluoridation to the water supply so that people could make an informed choice as maybe people would opt to have it?

Exploring new public transport services at a cost of $75,000 with Ecan is a good idea.

Roading maintenance and renewals $82.3 million - this is a huge amount and has not been broken down in the document for people to look at. Having found the break down it does not include anything from what I can see for Springs Road, Birches Road and most of Ellesmere Road. These roads are extremely worn, too narrow, have dangerous stop junctions coming onto them and are not fit for purpose with the current amount of traffic - never mind the future growth of Lincoln. Every week almost there are accidents. Just yesterday there was a near fatal - if not fatal accident at the junction of Ellesmere and Edward Street. Yes people need to drive better, but it is the Councils responsibility (not Waka Kotahi) to make our local roads safe. Stop junctions need flashing light up signs. Road markings need updating. Roads need to be wider and resurfaced. Everyone I have spoken to would be happy for money to moved across to address these issues and these issues are urgent before more people are killed. This is a core Council responsibility and a ‘must have’ not a ‘nice to have.’

Lincoln Town Centre Upgrades - page 49 ‘planning to ‘progressively’ up grade Gerald Street from Springs Road intersection to James Street. It was adopted in 2016 ‘at the time to meet the needs of a growing population.’ Original cost was $21.4 million and is now $46 million - how much will it be by the time it actually gets completed? Has this work taken into account of the fact that Lincoln is about to again drastically increase and virtually double in size? The town plan as it stands would be great - and better than nothing. A better option would be 4 way traffic lights at the end of William Street as this would allow traffic from both William Street and Robert Street to turn onto Gerald Street, as well as allowing pedestrians to cross safely in all directions. The cycle path cost could be reduced by having a two way cycle path on one side rather than a path on both sides. The diagonal parks cause chaos and should be removed as cars reversing out along with cars coming out of the side roads and big 4 wheel drive cars blocking the views. Traffic needs to urgently be slowed down as the current pedestrian crossings will result in a fatality soon. Children and young people are not safe - cars do not slow down or stop. Kids on scooters and bikes appear on the crossings without giving drivers a chance to see them. Every week there are near misses and many people have expressed their concern about the lack of safety for children going to school.

Te Waihora Lakeside Trail 5 Million and Waikirikiri Alpine to Sea Trail Stage 1- 10 million and stage 2 - 12 million! these costs are not including inflation - this is the cost now so presumably by the time they are carried out they could be as much as double that as has happened with the Lincoln Town Centre? This is $27 million of work that shouldn’t be done. It does mention getting other sources of funding and this should be done. It is not for rate payers to be paying for such projects in the current climate and it should have been more clearly talked about in the LTP as most will not be aware of this cost - agin not transparent and will increase distrust of the Council and its processes.

Compulsory Organics - kerbside collection is briliant. Kerbside recycling of all types of plastic would be great to do as well, when it is possible to do so.

Please do increase development contributions substantially - this is vital and should have been done before now.

A new Prebbleton Community Facility is definitely needed now that the population has increased so much.

A military museum at Burnham is a huge expense that will not be funded by entrance fees - this is the kind of project that is a ‘nice to have’ but definitely should not be looked at or funded by rate payers in the current climate.

Community Reserve Boundary Rd 2024 - 2029 should be done with some urgency due to population growth.

Kakaha Park Stage 2 2024 - 2026 is not urgent and could be delayed indefinitely as not currently required.

Selwyn Huts - even though this decision has been made I feel they should be kept as part of Selwyns history and heritage. Batch settlements like this one at Selwyn Huts are unique and iconic to New Zealand and if SDC were serious about its Heritage Strategy they would actually start doing things that illustrate this. In the recent District plan there were no heritage protection actions taken. In fact the opposite was documented. It is amazing to uphold the tangata whenua history but the reality is that places such as Lincoln have a strong and still important colonial history and this should be maintained as well. Lincoln has its roots as an agricultural town and this should be celebrated. Maintaining our valuable highly productive land should have been and should be in the future a high priority as it cannot be replaced once lost. We need to maintain the food security of the community for the future - especially in the face of cimate change.

The ‘district park’ Rolleston is not required and should be delayed until it can be paid for, it is a ‘nice to have’ not a ‘need to have.’

Nowhere in your documents do you discuss ‘tree cover.’ this is vital for a healthy, liveable environment and has been sadly lacking in any SDC decisions as illustrated by Rolleston which is devoid of large trees and natural habitats for birds and other wildlife. Tree Cover protection should be included in all future plans urgently - including not removing existing trees and making developers add trees and green spaces to developments. Rolleston is a dismal desert of concrete and is lacking in all things ‘environmental’ - please do not let this happen to other Selwyn nighbourhoods.

$3 million to ‘help catch up with road renewals and do emergency work for climate change and extreme weather events’ seems extremely inadequate considering the state of the roads that need

upgrading and the likelihood of extreme weather events.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build Whata Rau. Carry out necessary repairs to the existing Leeston Library & Service Centre building so that it can continue to be used for a limited time instead. *The existing building is earthquake prone and will likely need further significant upgrades to be used from 2035 onwards.*

Project cost:
Year 1: $3.05m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$10.46
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

This is my preferred option but I do not know what the people of Leeston would want? Im sure everyone would say that they want facilties improved in their own area but the reality is that you have no money. Borrowing increase as on Page 57 from $155 million to $634 million seems a huge amount. It goes on to say that 'much of the borrowing will be funded by development contributions from land devlopers and lease income from Council commercial properties' - but I find that hard to believe, as developers have not yet funded very much at all, and supply minimal infrastructure in and around subdivisions which will eventually become the Councils problem to maintain and repair (costing you more) The rates increases that you are proposing are high and possibly managable at the moment for most but then you forcast the increases just stop - again I'm not a finance person but I find it hard to believe that rates will then just stop increasing - when there is so much debt owed?

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m
Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

I imagine that if I lived in Leeston I would prefer the full upgrade option but that is really a 'nice to have' not a 'need to have.' The population of Leeston has not exploded as Lincoln, Prebbleton and Rolleston have and so sadly some things are not going to be possible. It does however nee to be safe, hygienic, well lit and fit for purpose so the middle option will achieve this.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Nicholas **Last name:** Kirk

☐ Withhold my details
Organisation: Waihora Ellesmere Trust

Prefered method of contact Postal

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Attached Documents

Link	File
	Waihora Ellesmere Trust - LTP Submission

The Waihora Ellesmere Trust (WET) is a volunteer-led community-driven organisation committed to enhancing the health and biodiversity of Te Waihora / Lake Ellesmere and its surrounding catchment area. Established in 2003, our enduring vision is to cultivate a balanced environment that supports diverse uses while preserving the area's unique flora, fauna, and cultural heritage. To achieve this, WET engages in various conservation activities aimed at nurturing the lake's ecosystem, promoting cultural and historical awareness, and providing opportunities for Selwyn District residents to actively engage with and learn about the lake. Supported by the Selwyn District Council's Strategic Community Partnership Fund, WET has been able to serve as a strategic partner in advancing the Council's objectives of enhancing environmental, social, and cultural well-being. Through this partnership, WET has undertaken several impactful initiatives, including:

- Employing a dedicated project manager to spearhead the development of the Te Waihora Lakeside Trail, aligning with the Council's proposal for Rural Walking and Cycling Improvements. Since July 2023 the WET Project Manager has worked in collaboration with Selwyn District Council consultants to populate and accelerate the Te Waihora Lakeside Trail feasibility assessment.
- Hosting biennial Living Lake Symposia, offering residents opportunities to learn about ecological restoration efforts, lake chemistry (pollution levels), and biodiversity updates.
- Contributing to annual bird counts in Te Waihora to gather crucial data for conservation decision-making, particularly focusing on vulnerable species like the Australasian Bittern.
- Collaborating on trapping initiatives in Yarrs Flat, promoting biodiversity conservation in partnership with the Selwyn District Council, the Department of Conservation, and other stakeholders.
- Organising seminars on various catchment-related topics to facilitate community engagement and education, both at public venues and during our Annual General Meetings.
- Actively participating in forums like Whakakohanga Kōrero, aimed at fostering collaboration among stakeholders interested in Te Waihora Lake Ellesmere's well-being.

WET's work programme also aligns closely with goals articulated in Selwyn District Council 's biodiversity strategy. Our activities – such as the annual bird count - help identify the state of indigenous biodiversity within the region, and we help support actions by landowners and the community, such as trapping, which support indigenous biodiversity and enhance public awareness of our natural environment. WET's objectives resonate with the desires of Selwyn residents for a more sustainable community, preserving our environment, fostering connectivity, protecting water resources, and providing access to green spaces.

We urge the Selwyn District Council to sustain current funding for WET through the Strategic Community Partnership Fund to enable us to sustain our vital activities. If possible, we request an increase in funding given inflationary pressures. We argue this money is a sensible investment as funding WET to conduct our activities will be cheaper than contracting consultants or professional organisations. We support the Long Term Plan consultation document's proposal regarding "Rural Walking and Cycling Improvements"; in particular, the aim to construct a new trail around Te Waihora Lake Ellesmere connecting to the Little River Rail Trail. Funding provided to WET through the Strategic Community Partnership Fund will facilitate the ongoing employment of a project manager – who we have spent $60,000 to date to employ - to advance the construction of the Te Waihora Lakeside Trail, seek capital funding opportunities, and liaise with key partners. This investment will not only enrich our community's well-being but also contribute to the realization of our shared vision for a vibrant and sustainable Selwyn District.

Dr Nicholas Kirk – Chair Waihora Ellesmere Trust.

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Samantha **Last name:** Shilton

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, but only if Council receives co-funding from NZTA Waka Kotahi.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $7.06
Years 4–10: $19.52
Funding:
Rates: 49%
NZTA Waka Kotahi: 51%

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes two indoor courts.

Project cost:
Year 3: $11.28 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $10.18 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$19.91
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

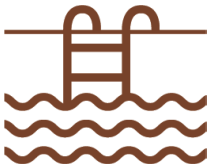
Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Yes
Any comments?
it would be a shame for locals to close but the $1 million to keep it open could instead go towards Darfield pool and have it running all year, it would have been great to close in darfield pool and or have an extended season and extended lessons and fitness classes

---

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Yes
Any comments?

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes

Any comments?

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: [REDACTED] **Last name:** [REDACTED]

☑ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

Please add any comments you may have

This needs to be delayed until funding options are more clear. Given the cuts in central government spending i expect there would be no contribution from the NZTA. With the Lincoln park n ride facility why does the council not include this in the scope of works for the Lincoln Gerald St upgrade, this could save the ratepayer thousands by incorporating tenders, consents and contracting costs.

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes one indoor court.

Project cost:
Year 3: $7.07 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $5.97 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$11.67
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

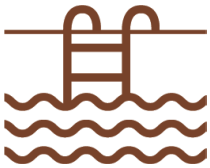
Our
budgeted
option

Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool



The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.

Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Yes
Any comments?

Economic Development



We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

No
Any comments?
$9 Million better spent elsewhere given the state of some of our roads and infrastructure

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

No

Any comments?

Again given the economic climate, money best spent eleswhere

Policy Changes

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

Agree to changes

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

We have lived in Lincoln for the last 26 years. The Population was under 2500. Since that time the population has grown by over 10k. Over these 26 years the council has neglected the needs of the Lincoln community. In 26 years I can recall only two significant projects, that being the community centre and Library. The lack of representation for Lincoln on council is apparent. We see no advocacy from council on community matters, for example lack of medical facilities, you can not become enrolled to any medical practice within Lincoln. No Ambulance service, for a town over 10k population, this is alarming. (you cannot expect the Fire Brigade to cover this role). We have seen businesses up and leave to Rolleston. We have seen the policing reduce from 3 Officers to 1 with Lincoln now targeted because of this. All this with a growing population. We have seen no support from council for the High School, given its out of date buildings and cramp conditions. Very quick to get on the Rolleston bandwagon however. It would be with interest to know given the number of new subdivisions in Lincoln where do the development contributions go? To fund community facilities in Rolleston? A new aquatics facility was built in Rolleston and opened with their population at about 9500 people. Using the same methodology why is there not talk about a facility for Lincoln. The council had a perfect opportunity to collaborate with the University as they went through their redevelopment. Again, I expect it comes down to lack of representation.

I am all about growth, however i do not believe the council is able to keep up with it, especially with

the growth of two towns. Any improvements over the last 26 years have come from the developers, not from Council. Given what we have seen occur from the population growth from 2.5k to 10k I expect with the addition of another 1700+ homes we will again see minimum investment from Council. You cannot expect the Lincoln population to just utilise Rolleston facilities. This is potentially the cause of the congestion we seen in a very poorly planned Rolleston. Don't make the same mistake in Lincoln.

The Gerald St redevelopment must go ahead without delay, however I belive this is now out of date. The plan needs to be reworked and take in to account the new 1700 homes and population growth that will come with the development. It should also include a central retail square area and the development of William St between the Events Centre and Gerald St.

Based on data from Stats NZ, Lincoln is the 45th largest urban town by population in the country, with one of the highest percentage increases, however it lacks many community facilities that most smaller towns already have.

It is about time the council loses its tunnel vison and governs for all of Selwyn.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park using a more standard design that can be easily repeated for other buildings. This building would have the same sized floor space as option 2 and include a cultural narrative in the design.

Project cost:
Year 1: 15.21m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$42.01
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25

2025/26
2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Please add any comments you may have

Leeston are well overdue fit for purpose community facilities, however stick with a standard desgin that will not see costs balloon overtime.

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m
Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Anita **Last name:** Wreford

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, without NZTA Waka Kotahi co-funding.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $14.41
Years 4–10: $39.83
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

We need to get cars off our roads! Both to reduce congestion but also because we are in a climate emergency! With the continued development (and future massive development in Lincoln), we need to put the infrastructure in NOW.

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

We need the Lincoln Town Centre plan to be finally implemented! Lincoln is growing at a massive rate and the town and infrastructure are not keeping up with it.

The roads are becoming very unsafe: Springs, Birches and most of Ellesmere Rd are not mentioned or due for any upgrades to make them safe enough for the amount of traffic that now travel on them. There are multiple fatal stop junctions that need improved signage and road markings.

Gerald Street most definitely needs traffic lights and cycle ways to make it safe for kids to get to school.

Future developments (and retail areas) should be designed with pedestrians first and foremost. Currently they are all just a massive ugly car park with shops around the outside, no street frontage (apart from the area by New World, which does look much nicer), and just getting across the busy carparks with kids etc can be very challenging (eg Rosemerryn at busy times). The Council should be promoting walking and cycling and getting people out of their cars!! It would save money on road maintenance as well.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: [REDACTED] **Last name:** [REDACTED]

☑ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

Please add any comments you may have
roads infrastructure needs to be addressed first.

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield.

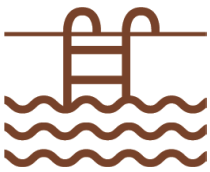
Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
None
Funding:
None

Please add any comments you may have
None of these optiins look far enough down the track. One or two courts is not going to be sufficient. Would not recommend building unless the facility can cater for a wider area.

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool



The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.

Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

No
Any comments?
If upgraded it could potentially take the pressure off the current pools. Why do children in more rural areas have to miss out on these opportunities when their families contribute to rates!

Economic Development



We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

No
Any comments?

Digital Solutions



We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our

services to the community?

No

Any comments?

Spend the time and money on the actual community. It would make more of an impact.

Policy Changes

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

From the quick description given in the provided document, it is hard for me to understand what this means. How does it affects our rates in the terms of how much time and money are going in to these changes. In the end, we pay enough rates and we don't want ro be paying more.

I have not had the time to investigate this, so will refrain from commenting further.

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

Council building upgrades is not a priority. There are other more urgent items that need to be addressed.

Why are we not looking at a train service from Rolleston to the city? This could be a huge load of roads whhich could then reduce the cost of roading upkeep. It would be used by all walks of life, workers, students, elderly etc.

The selwyn area has a huge Arts community. Why not look at a facility that will cater for this. It could be a mutli use facility if design correctly. The old community centre would be a great central location, that has car parking to suit.

More parking facilities around foster park is required. Why not pipe the water run and cover, and install angle parking?? The parking does not cater for the amount of people that attend this area on weekends and when events are held.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park using a more standard design that can be easily repeated for other buildings. This building would have the same sized floor space as option 2 and include a cultural narrative in the design.

Project cost:
Year 1: 15.21m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$42.01
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26
2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Please add any comments you may have

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m
Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our
budgeted
option

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: [REDACTED] **Last name:** [REDACTED]

☑ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

Please add any comments you may have
This should be user pay not on rates.... make do till next long term plan

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
None
Funding:
None

Please add any comments you may have

I think a new community health centre including doctor's facility would be more important considering the waiting lists in place.

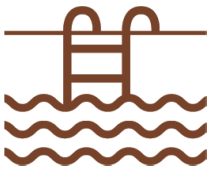
The sports facility can wait it should not be a priority especially with the projected growth in the area..

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

No
Any comments?
because it is an integral part of Sheffield community it is used all the time in the season by many families, children use it in the school holidays, as does the local school. It is important children learn to swim. Not many families can afford to travel. It has always been managed and repaired by the community, there has been no major incidents, the council took over dont know when how or why but now lifeguards are needed= cost repairs = council = subcontracting= inflated cost. So yes it should remain community owned and maintained.

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Any comments?

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

No

Any comments?

I embrace new technology but feel AI may save money , but will take away existing jobs, also it is still needed to be used with caution as it is still in its infancy.

Policy Changes

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

I feel the community facilities seem to be focused on recreation and a huge exspense, at this time of reccesion of which there will be no quick fix , it is unfair to increase rates in this area. there plenty of recreational things people can do without large exspensive centres at this stage.

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

In recession the council should lead by example consolidation instead of expenditure and this should be paramount.

The goverment is presently cutting back after the over spending and wastage of the last goverment the council should follow suit. We should not be looking at developing recreational facilities when the health service is in a poor state , we need to build health centres , get the roads repaired and keep good infrastructure. the water systems need repair work . All the latter seem to be undertaken often by contractors that overcharge and make poor quality repairs ,many people sent to clip the

same ticket at roading jobs which often and is totally unnecessary at councils exspense.

Your admin staff are on $140/ an hour how can this be justifiable? When the national average is $32 there appears to be so much over pricing going on, across all contracted work, starting at the top with the council charges and hourly rates. Lead by example, I say again .

How big do we want our townships to be mini cities....? When will this development stop, are the considerations being made regards Schools, health, water and more commuters on the roads, or is this another rate gathering excercise and worry about it later

Rural areas do not have the facility or capicity to expand and if you took time to survey and ask people who live in these areas you would be surprised that most agree.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build Whata Rau. Carry out necessary repairs to the existing Leeston Library & Service Centre building so that it can continue to be used for a limited time instead. *The existing building is earthquake prone and will likely need further significant upgrades to be used from 2035 onwards.*

Project cost:
Year 1: $3.05m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$10.46
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do nothing. Use the existing park facilities and remove or replace old and unsafe items in the park.

Project cost:
Year 1: $143,000
Estimated impact on rates:
Included in our current rates
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Adele **Last name:** Du Plessis

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

Please add any comments you may have
Please consider school transport from within town centre or current Rolleston College Campus to the new campus on the far end of Springston Rolleston Drive for students to get there..

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes one indoor court.

Project cost:
Year 3: $7.07 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $5.97 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$11.67
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

Our
budgeted
option

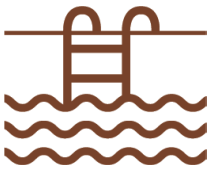
Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

No
Any comments?

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Any comments?

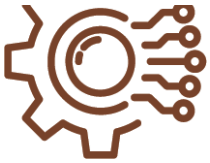
Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our



Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Any comments?

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the upgrades detailed in the Leeston Park Master Plan over 15 years, including new pathways, carparks, toilets, park furniture, sports field lighting and irrigation, trees and plants, playground extension and upgrades, and park extension and signage.

Project cost:
Years 1-15: $9.49 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1-5: $10.23
Years 6-10: $6.05
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Grant **Last name:** Clausen

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in

upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Any comments?

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Any comments?

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes

Any comments?

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

Council Building Insurances - Council needs to appoint a staff member to take a pragmatic approach to the reviewing of the insurance levels of all of the Councils buildings.

Currently Council seems content with accepting the review of its insurance provider to the point of being extremely over valued which comes with exorbitant premiums. as a case in point, Council leases a portion of the gravel reserve at 1618 Leeston Road to the Ellesmere Heritage Park Trust who are, as part of the lease, committed to insuring the buildings. One of the buildings insured is an open front 8 bay farm pole shed, this has been valued by Councils provider at $590,000.

A full quotation from Goldpine, a reputable supply company, values a replacement of this shed at $80,000. Obviously, the premium on this shed is totally overvalued, I wonder how many buildings the Council insures and how many of these have been treated like this shed. As a ratepayer I need to see that Council is doing its best to properly utilise my rates. I suspect this situation has come about Council Staff accepting the annual or 3 yearly increases by the insurance provider believing they know their stuff.
By having someone from Council reviewing the insurance levels on all of its buildings, would see possibly thousands of dollars saved.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park using a more standard design that can be easily repeated for other buildings. This building would have the same sized floor space as option 2 and include a cultural narrative in the design.

Project cost:
Year 1: 15.21m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$42.01
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26
2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Please add any comments you may have

The Leeston Community Committee has extensively researched and consulted with the community with what the is the best option for Leeston.

I fully support their decision and submission to the LTP

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m
Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our
budgeted
option

Please add any comments you may have

The Leeston Park, at this stage only requires the work as mentioned in option 2, the community as a whole, and the Rugby fraternity still enjoy

the ability to watch sport and other activities from the embankment around the main oval.

The Rifle Range building, which is used by a number of organizations, is quite adequate and with a small amount of investment could be strengthened

to allow these activities and organizations to continue to enjoy its availability.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 01/05/2024
First name: Grant **Last name:** Clausen

☐ Withhold my details
Organisation: Selwyn Heritage & Historical Network

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

- ◉ Yes
- ○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

The Selwyn Heritage & Historical Network are submitting to this Long Term Plan with regard to:

The Selwyn Heritage Plan (2023-27)

eHive Project and Administration of Licences

Community History Fund, review, increase, annual commitment

Heritage Funding $20 District Wide Rate.

Our Submission is as attached with two Supporting Documents

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File
	SHHN Submission to SDC L T P 2024 the final
	SHHN eHive LTP 2024

Selwyn Heritage and Historical Network
Submission to Selwyn District Council Long Term Plan
April/May 2024

The Selwyn Heritage and Historical Network, (SHHN) represents the Museums, Historical Societies, and Charitable Trust registered Historical organisations in the Selwyn District.

They have been operating as a united district wide group, working together in its present form since 2019 for the preservation of our district's history and as a recognised lobby group to the Selwyn District Council.

We would like to comment on:

1. **The Selwyn Strategic Heritage Plan (2023-27)**
2. **eHive project and administration of licences and high-level management to maintain the Museums of Waikirikiri Selwyn community**
3. **Community History Fund, review, increase, annual commitment**
4. **Our previous district wide rate proposal for heritage funding**

Selwyn Strategic Heritage Plan

Due to SHHN promotions through the last Long Term Plan process, the District Council moved to establish a Selwyn Strategic Heritage Plan.

Nicola Sutton was commissioned to research and advise Council in this regard. Her findings were well researched and complete and showed a definite requirement from council to support Heritage & History.

The Plan was agreed & confirmed to action on 14th December 2022.

The SHHN would like to thank the District Council & Staff for their commitment to assisting the district's passionate historians in their volunteering work to preserve and promote our history to the residents locally, and visitors regionally, and internationally.

We note that since the Plan's adoption, we have enjoyed increased interaction with the Heritage & Content staff & Library staff, having partnered with them and contributed to their work on various programmes such as Township Trails, Selwyn Stories and the development of the history cases at Te Ara Atea etc. Groups have seen an increase in enquiry from the public and schools & have worked on important projects between our groups. This has been a very positive experience for everyone .

We would have welcomed the Selwyn Strategic Heritage Plan being listed as a supporting document for the Long Term Plan process – heritage values should be included at the heart of planning & operations across this fast growing District.

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

eHive

The SHHN appreciated the development of the Community History Fund (an initial $50,000) which in the first year satisfied those that applied to it, mainly due to only a few applying, this however allowed for a very important development, the purchase of 10 licenses for a 5 year period for eHive, allowing both cataloguing & management of, as well as online access to thousands of the district's significant historical images, articles & objects.

This in itself, is one of the best outcomes thus far due to the commitment of some dedicated volunteers in the various groups of the Network.
This group is holding regular information and learning meetings
Please remember these individuals travel for these meetings and spend hundreds of hours cataloguing at their own cost and volition to develop access to the Museums of Waikirikiri Selwyn collections for the betterment of the District.

The SHHN would like to see that the Selwyn District Council Library staff take over the administration of the licensing and high-level management for eHive, which will need attention in about 2 years' time. (2026)

Community History Fund

The Community History Fund was extended in the 2023 – 24 Annual Plan with the same cap of $50,000 - it was oversubscribed.
The Fund has again been extended with the same $50,000 this year, once again being oversubscribed, a number of our groups have been disillusioned and are struggling with their operating costs and insurance commitments.

It is obvious that the level of funding to assist the heritage sector falls behind what is required to assist these volunteers.
It was recognised in the adopted plan that there would need to be a review in the 2024 – 2034 Long Term Plan to assess the need and funding level to the Community History Fund, as stated this has shown to currently be undervalued.

District Wide Rate Proposal

In the last Long Term Plan the SHHN promoted the introduction of a $20 District Wide Rate, this would have seen sufficient funds available to borrow significantly to complete some 'big ticket projects' in the District, also leaving enough annually to fund what the current History Fund is designed for and repay the loan and the interest payments.

The SHHN would like to be informed officially of the probability or not of a district wide rate, and if not, the reasons for that.

The Selwyn Heritage & Historical Network

that is shown by all of the v

[redacted]

1221

The [redacted]

The next 5-year period

The 10 groups that have 5-year subscriptions will need to be funded by 2026 to make sure the money is available to continue the subscriptions, otherwise all the voluntary effort that people have put into cataloguing their museum items will be lost and that would be unthinkable.

It is difficult to accurately estimate how much the new subscriptions would cost.

EHive subscriptions are based on US$ and the current conversion is around 0.6. The price is GST exclusive. Using December 2023 data, a 5 year Silver subscription is $NZ2588 and a Bronze $NZ1035.

At the moment the Ellesmere Historical Society has approximately 5000 records (all photographs digitised over 20 years) on its Bronze license site and has another 2-3,000 photographs which will need some attention before they are added. The limit for the Bronze license is 5000 records. Thus EHS will need a Silver subscription if it is to add the additional records .

How many extra groups will want to join the eHive group in the next few years is difficult to judge, but my guess it will not be more than 2 or 3.

Making a thorough job of putting the records onto eHive is a very time consuming activity and it is difficult to judge how many of the 10 current users will reach 5000 records or exceed the data allocation for a Bronze subscription by the end of the 5-year period. I can only judge from the current total of public records on each site. Some groups have very valuable items which they do not want to advertise as it might increase the risk of theft, and these records are therefore not put online but are nevertheless catalogued and add to the count of records on each site .

While Ellesmere Historical Society has 5000 photographs and Dunsandel Historic Society has 2000 photographs on eHive, only 3 of the of the other 8 sites have more than 500 public records on eHive, currently. My guess is that only Ellesmere will need to upgrade to a Silver subscription at the end of the first 5 years.

Not allowing for inflation or increases in the cost of ”cloud” storage or changes in exchange rates, 11 Bronze subscriptions and 1 Silver subscription would amount to $13,973. Perhaps one could say “under $20,000” which would serve until 203 1.

Suggested Involvement of the Selwyn District Libraries (SDL)

At the moment the SDL runs two programs that are designed to enhance the access of people in Selwyn District (and the rest of the world) to the historical treasures of Selwyn.

Township Trails is an application that can be downloaded onto cell phones and is designed to be a guide to the historic sites as you travel around a settlement or group of historic sites . Currently Glentunnel, Hororata, Prebbleton and Lincoln have functioning trails and there are more settlements that are building trails.

Kā Kōrero o Waikirikiri Selwyn Stories (Selwyn Stories) is a multimedia database (Recollect, NZMS) that can be used for historical data and contemporary items as well. As an example , Dunsandel has over 100 (approximately 500 word , with pictures) stories about its history on the site and these stories can be accessed easily by locals and by the rest of the world.

eHive is the third complementary program telling people about the items of historical interest that are held by the museums and archives in the Selwyn District.

For the initial stages of eHive, the Dunsandel Historic Society acted as the "bank" for money from the Community History Fund but there might be merit in the SDL taking over the funding of the program and the high level administration . Volunteers from the museums and archives would still have control of their individual sites and would keep up their efforts to add more records as they have done in the past. Perhaps, as with Selwyn Stories, a MOU between the SDL and SHHN could be signed.

Local history groups tend to have a high proportion of older people as members. While these people have the interest and time to devote to history, many are not very conversant with IT matters. Overarching support by SDL , who will always need to employ people to manage Selwyn Stories and Township Trails, would mean that eHive would always be cared for, and this would be of great benefit at times so that the work of the volunteers is not lost.

Members of the eHive Group of the SHHN are in support of the SDL taking a role as a high level administrator of eHive and will need to present a proposal to the SDL for their consideration if the SDC endorse this suggestion in their LTP.

Recommendation for the LTP

That the LTP make provision for sufficient funds to be available through the Selwyn District Library to allow the purchase of a second 5-year subscription for eHive users in the Selwyn District and allow the Selwyn District Library to take over high level management of the program if they agree to this suggestion.

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Danielle **Last name:** Beecroft

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Danielle **Last name:** Beecroft

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

Selwyn Huts ongoing

1. Historical value

The Mayor says in the Long Term Plan that "we're focussed on looking after what we already have" - how about you look after us!

An 1881 plan shows the reserve on which the huts would come to be established was in existence and by the 1890's at the latest there were huts established there, mainly for fishing and hunting. Given this pre-1900 date, the huts are an archaeological site under the Heritage Pouhere Taonga New Zealand Act. There is a long historic and cultural association with the huts and community over the three centuries of occupation. The Reserve is Crown Land, administered by the Selwyn District Council. In 2015 the purpose was changed (by the Department Conservation) from recreation reserve to Local Purpose – Hut Settlement. On 8 May 2019, the Council unanimously determined that 'Hut licences and subsequent renewals are short term and ultimately for a finite period' . At its 13 March 2024 meeting Council resolved to accept option 2 (of 4 options) and offered Residents a final 15 year term for occupation of their huts.

We need to submit requesting this historical significance be recognised and for the Selwyn Huts to

be listed as an historical site on the District Plan and for the term for us being here to be extended to protect this history.

2. District wide rates

Everyone needs to submit on the LTP asking for us to be put on DWR for Water and Sewer.

The reasons being :

(a) We will soon be on the same sewer system as Leeston who pay DWR and we have previously paid for our sewer ourselves and a subsequant upgrade, the requirement we were told for being put on DWR.

(b) We have already paid for the water upgrade.

(c) We should not be discriminated against and should be treated like everyone else in the district.

(d) We already pay DWR for Recreation Reserve Rate; General Purpose Rate; Library Charge; Community Centre Rate; Uniform Annual General Rate; Water Race (Amenity) Rate; Area Board; Swimming Pools; Canterbury Museum Levy; and Land Drainage. We should also be added to the DWR for Sewer and Water like everyone else.

(e) Towards25 LTP Document stated:

“The Council is proposing to introduce a new way of funding water and wastewater, community centres/halls and recreation reserves. These services are currently funded through targeted rates and the Council is proposing to meet the costs of these services by introducing standard district-wide rates. Underpinning this proposal is the view that Selwyn should be seen as one integrated district, rather than simply a series of detached townships. The Council acknowledges that where residents across the district receive a similar level of service for key infrastructure, the cost to residents should also be consistent. In the case of water and wastewater this proposal will also help keep these services affordable for smaller communities.”

This document also has USH specifically listed in the “Proposed district-wide rate for urban water compared with existing targeted rates” table.

From this we conclude there was a clear intention to include USH in the DWR for sewer and water. This is even more relevant now we will soon be on the same sewer system as Leeston.

(f) Buddle Findlay's Legal Opinion dated 04/03/2019 states "We note that the Council has recently tended to move to a model where the costs of provision of network infrastructure (such as waste water infrastructure) are spread across the district (ie under district wide targeted rates). It would go against the trend for the Council now to look to recover the greater costs of continuing to provide water services to the [Upper Selwyn] Huts solely from that community."

(g) Council has already agreed to fund 70% of the sewer upgrade, indicating the district is prepared to pay towards USH sewer upgrade. There is no good reason why the Council couldn't find the full amount. This was proposed in 4.12.4 of the "Upper Sekwyn Huts Future Occupancy Strategy" report dated 04/03/2024.

(h) The cost and operational charges for the pipeline continue to change so being on the DWR would give the community certainty. It would also mean that if people choose to leave the settlement early the cost will not increase for the remaining owners.

(i) Additionally we also request that our reticulation system be replaced by SDC as they have been responsible for this since 1989 and have had ample time to replace this.

Given the reasons above there is no reason why USH Can not be put on the DWR for Sewer and Water like everyone else.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Megan **Last name:** McBeth

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, but only if Council receives co-funding from NZTA Waka Kotahi.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $7.06
Years 4–10: $19.52
Funding:
Rates: 49%
NZTA Waka Kotahi: 51%

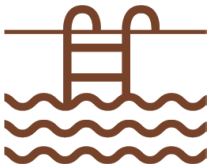
Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have
It's a valuable step to take but too expensive right not without co-funding.

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool



The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.

Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Yes
Any comments?
It's a shame but too expensive to fix.

Economic Development



We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Yes
Any comments?
Economic development benefits us all in the end.

Digital Solutions



We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes
Any comments?
It's necessary.

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park as agreed in our 2021-31 Long-Term Plan and using the current design and layout planned to meet the needs identified by the community. The facility would include a library, council service centre and community centre.

Project cost:
Year 1: $16.01m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$44.22
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26
2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

The library is essential to the community and needs enhanced and modern features to meet the needs of the community, especially as technology impacts every area of our lives. The cultural narrative is important and a real treasure to the community. It seems foolish to throw money at the current damaged building.

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m
Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our
budgeted
option

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: [REDACTED] **Last name:** [REDACTED]

☑ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

Upper Selwyn Huts Submission

1. Historical value

The Mayor says in the Long Term Plan that "we're focussed on looking after what we already have" - how about you look after us!

An 1881 plan shows the reserve on which the huts would come to be established was in existence and by the 1890's at the latest there were huts established there, mainly for fishing and hunting. Given this pre-1900 date, the huts are an archaeological site under the Heritage Pouhere Taonga New Zealand Act. There is a long historic and cultural association with the huts and community over the three centuries of occupation. The Reserve is Crown Land, administered by the Selwyn District Council. In 2015 the purpose was changed (by the Department Conservation) from recreation reserve to Local Purpose – Hut Settlement. On 8 May 2019, the Council unanimously determined that 'Hut licences and subsequent renewals are short term and ultimately for a finite period' . At its 13 March 2024 meeting Council resolved to accept option 2 (of 4 options) and offered Residents a final 15 year term for occupation of their huts.

We need to submit requesting this historical significance be recognised and for the Selwyn Huts to

be listed as an historical site on the District Plan and for the term for us being here to be extended to protect this history.

2. District wide rates

Everyone needs to submit on the LTP asking for us to be put on DWR for Water and Sewer.

The reasons being :

(a) We will soon be on the same sewer system as Leeston who pay DWR and we have previously paid for our sewer ourselves and a subsequant upgrade, the requirement we were told for being put on DWR.

(b) We have already paid for the water upgrade.

(c) We should not be discriminated against and should be treated like everyone else in the district.

(d) We already pay DWR for Recreation Reserve Rate; General Purpose Rate; Library Charge; Community Centre Rate; Uniform Annual General Rate; Water Race (Amenity) Rate; Area Board; Swimming Pools; Canterbury Museum Levy; and Land Drainage. We should also be added to the DWR for Sewer and Water like everyone else.

(e) Towards25 LTP Document stated:

“The Council is proposing to introduce a new way of funding water and wastewater, community centres/halls and recreation reserves. These services are currently funded through targeted rates and the Council is proposing to meet the costs of these services by introducing standard district-wide rates. Underpinning this proposal is the view that Selwyn should be seen as one integrated district, rather than simply a series of detached townships. The Council acknowledges that where residents across the district receive a similar level of service for key infrastructure, the cost to residents should also be consistent. In the case of water and wastewater this proposal will also help keep these services affordable for smaller communities.”

This document also has USH specifically listed in the “Proposed district-wide rate for urban water compared with existing targeted rates” table.

From this we conclude there was a clear intention to include USH in the DWR for sewer and water. This is even more relevant now we will soon be on the same sewer system as Leeston.

(f) Buddle Findlay's Legal Opinion dated 04/03/2019 states "We note that the Council has recently tended to move to a model where the costs of provision of network infrastructure (such as waste water infrastructure) are spread across the district (ie under district wide targeted rates). It would go against the trend for the Council now to look to recover the greater costs of continuing to provide water services to the [Upper Selwyn] Huts solely from that community."

(g) Council has already agreed to fund 70% of the sewer upgrade, indicating the district is prepared to pay towards USH sewer upgrade. There is no good reason why the Council couldn't find the full amount. This was proposed in 4.12.4 of the "Upper Sekwyn Huts Future Occupancy Strategy" report dated 04/03/2024.

(h) The cost and operational charges for the pipeline continue to change so being on the DWR would give the community certainty. It would also mean that if people choose to leave the settlement early the cost will not increase for the remaining owners.

(i) Additionally we also request that our reticulation system be replaced by SDC as they have been responsible for this since 1989 and have had ample time to replace this.

Given the reasons above there is no reason why USH Can not be put on the DWR for Sewer and Water like everyone else.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Clare **Last name:** Ryan

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, without NZTA Waka Kotahi co-funding.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $14.41
Years 4–10: $39.83
Funding:
Rates: 100%

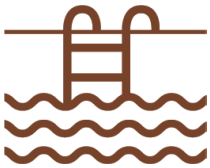
Please add any comments you may have
the current govt is not signalling support for climate change preparedness, our district leaders need to lead on building

infrastructure to support our furture when car travel is no longer socially acceptable or feasible

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool



The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.

Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Any comments?

Economic Development



We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Yes

Any comments?

this is a legitimate area for policy work but Im cautious of councillors trying to pick winners and investing council in private business concerns.

Digital Solutions



We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes

Any comments?

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

Sam Broughton

"We're focused on looking after what we already have" 2024
GREAT👍👍

the council needs to look after the commuinity of Upper Selwyn Huts.
Two Main Reasons:

the Huts Communities have historical value and given the fast pace of change in the Selwyn District so much hertitage is disappearing under new development. Upper Selwyn Huts has significant historic value to our district for

- hosting the Future King George in 1927

- for being one of the earliest recreational reserves in Canterbury

- for having the first community water and sewerage scheme in the district (1927 for the sewerage)

- for being the home of one of the most famous fly fishing lures invented at Upper Selwyn Huts

- for many other reasons associated with a history of sport and recreation in Selwyn

Equity, Justice & Fairness

In 2020 SDC Councillors voted to destroy the Upper Selwyn Huts Community against Council advice. Council advice was a new 30 year licence to occupy and district wide rating to fund required upgrades to water & sewerage infrastructure. The Mayor received a 'Please Explain' letter from MP Amy Adams of which I received a copy. In 2024 it appears the Mayor and Councillours are doubling down on their 2020 decision. This is not honourable, not legitimate behaviour from representatives of the voters. Having snit for being reprimanded for poor decision making is not a justification for doubling down on said poor decision making.

Upper Selwyn Huts should be treated the same as every other community in the Selwyn District, that being :
(a) We will soon be on the same sewer system as Leeston who pay DWR and we have previously paid for our sewer ourselves and a subsequant upgrade, the requirement we were told for being put on DWR.
(b) We have already paid for the water upgrade.
(c) We should not be discriminated against and should be treated like everyone else in the district.
(d) We already pay DWR for Recreation Reserve Rate; General Purpose Rate; Library Charge; Community Centre Rate; Uniform Annual General Rate; Water Race (Amenity) Rate; Area Board; Swimming Pools; Canterbury Museum Levy; and Land Drainage. We should also be added to the DWR for Sewer and Water like everyone else.
(e) Towards25 LTP Document stated:
"The Council is proposing to introduce a new way of funding water and wastewater, community centres/halls and recreation reserves. These services are currently funded through targeted rates and the Council is proposing to meet the costs of these services by introducing standard district-wide rates. Underpinning this proposal is the view that Selwyn should be seen as one integrated district, rather than simply a series of detached townships. The Council acknowledges that where residents across the district receive a similar level of service for key infrastructure, the cost to residents should also be consistent. In the case of water and wastewater this proposal will also help keep these services affordable for smaller communities."
This document also has USH specifically listed in the "Proposed district-wide rate for urban water compared with existing targeted rates" table.
From this we conclude there was a clear intention to include USH in the DWR for sewer and water. This is even more relevant now we will soon be on the same sewer system as Leeston.
(f) Buddle Findlay's Legal Opinion dated 04/03/2019 states "We note that the Council has recently tended to move to a model where the costs of provision of network infrastructure (such as waste water infrastructure) are spread across the district (ie under district wide targeted rates). It would go against the trend for the Council now to look to recover the greater costs of continuing to provide water services to the [Upper Selwyn] Huts solely from that community."
(g) Council has already agreed to fund 70% of the sewer upgrade, indicating the district is prepared to pay towards USH sewer upgrade. There is no good reason why the Council couldn't find the full amount. This was proposed in 4.12.4 of the "Upper Sekwyn Huts Future Occupancy Strategy" report dated 04/03/2024.

(h) The cost and operational charges for the pipeline continue to change so being on the DWR would give the

community certainty. It would also mean that if people choose to leave the settlement early the cost will not increase for the remaining owners.

(i) Additionally we also request that our reticulation system be replaced by SDC as they have been responsible for this since 1989 and have had ample time to replace this.

Given the reasons above there is no reason why USH Can not be put on the DWR for Sewer and Water like everyone else.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park using a more standard design that can be easily repeated for other buildings. This building would have the same sized floor space as option 2 and include a cultural narrative in the design.

Project cost:
Year 1: 15.21m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$42.01
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26
2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Please add any comments you may have

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m
Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: [REDACTED] **Last name:** [REDACTED]

☑ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, but only if Council receives co-funding from NZTA Waka Kotahi.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $7.06
Years 4–10: $19.52
Funding:
Rates: 49%
NZTA Waka Kotahi: 51%

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

It would be helpful to also to add more bus routes and increase frequency of bus timing. A Tram going to and from the CBD will make a huge difference to Rolleston Community

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
None
Funding:
None

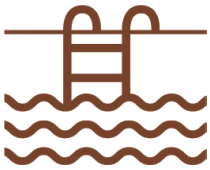
Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Yes
Any comments?

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Yes
Any comments?

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes

Any comments?

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m
Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Suzanne **Last name:** Pickford

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, but only if Council receives co-funding from NZTA Waka Kotahi.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $7.06
Years 4–10: $19.52
Funding:
Rates: 49%
NZTA Waka Kotahi: 51%

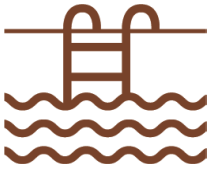
Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have
public transport is important, we have expansion of our communities in an ad hoc manner with almost no public transport for example west Melton with one bus in only

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool



The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.

Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Any comments?

Economic Development



We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Yes

Any comments?

Digital Solutions



We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Any comments?

Policy Changes

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

good to see debt reducing

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

I have recently travelled to the Uk and marvelled at the gardens and historic places maintained by various organisations. These are well used by the public and are the envy of other nations. Closer to home the Taranaki Regonal Council has impressively saved and maintained Tūpare and otehr properties in the area, making Ndw Pluymouth a great place to visit as well as being superb for the locals.
I have visited Braodfields Garden and see it is for sale, it is a National Treasure and I would like to ask that somehow we find a way to make the space available to the public in the future.
Broadfield's has been offered to various community groups over the years and is an excellent venue, I am a member of the NZ Alpine Garden Society and we held our show and Garden Expo there. It was fabulous. The site is perfect for large numbers, a marquee and more. The highest grade given to just a few gardens by the NZ Gardens Trust is due to both its strong design and the astounding use of native plants. It would be a jewel in the crown for the region in terms of a public park, the public continue to be able to visit.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Lucinda **Last name:** Good

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

Please add any comments you may have

---

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield.

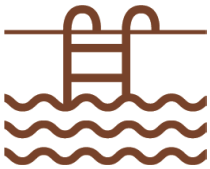
Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
None
Funding:
None

Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool



The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.

Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Yes
Any comments?

Economic Development



We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Yes
Any comments?

Digital Solutions



We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes
Any comments?

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build Whata Rau. Carry out necessary repairs to the existing Leeston Library & Service Centre building so that it can continue to be used for a limited time instead. *The existing building is earthquake prone and will likely need further significant upgrades to be used from 2035 onwards.*

Project cost:
Year 1: $3.05m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$10.46
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do nothing. Use the existing park facilities and remove or replace old and unsafe items in the park.

Project cost:
Year 1: $143,000
Estimated impact on rates:
Included in our current rates

Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Kealy **Last name:** Warren

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, but only if Council receives co-funding from NZTA Waka Kotahi.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $7.06
Years 4–10: $19.52
Funding:
Rates: 49%
NZTA Waka Kotahi: 51%

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes one indoor court.

Project cost:
Year 3: $7.07 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $5.97 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$11.67
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

Our budgeted option

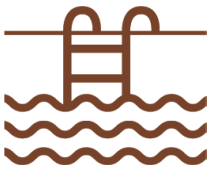
Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Yes
Any comments?

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Yes

Any comments?

Digital Solutions



We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

No

Any comments?

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

I am proposing that the proposed work on the Broadfield netball courts happens in a very timely fashion. The lights have been promised to be replaced - this needs a date set and to happen soon. Players are going to get injured.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park as agreed in our 2021-31 Long-Term Plan, but with additional sports courts and/or bigger community meeting spaces.

Project cost:
Year 1: 19.24m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$53.14
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26
2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Please add any comments you may have

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the upgrades detailed in the Leeston Park Master Plan over 15 years, including new pathways, carparks, toilets, park furniture, sports field lighting and irrigation, trees and plants, playground extension and upgrades, and park extension and signage.

Project cost:
Years 1-15: $9.49 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1-5: $10.23
Years 6-10: $6.05
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File

Link	File
No records to display.	

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Gwynn **Last name:** Thomson

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, but only if Council receives co-funding from NZTA Waka Kotahi.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $7.06
Years 4–10: $19.52
Funding:
Rates: 49%
NZTA Waka Kotahi: 51%

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park using a more standard design that can be easily repeated for other buildings. This building would have the same sized floor space as option 2 and include a cultural narrative in the design.

Project cost:
Year 1: 15.21m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$42.01
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26
2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Please add any comments you may have

Based on extensive Community leadership and representation for well over 40 years, I support Leeston Community Committee's LTP submission to build a well overdue multiuse Community Centre adjacent to Leeston Park to serve the local District. The facility should incorporate user spaces and associated storeage, fit for purpose kitchen and bar areas, flexible space catering for up to 300 people, emergency management requirements and be designed to allow for future expansion and needs of a growing district. As highlighted in our consultants' conceptual Leeston town plan, any future new or upgraded library/service centre facility should remain on an Anderson Square site.

These proposals are in line with views expressed at the Public Meeting on the options, held in Leeston on Febuary 8th of this year and attended by well over 200 people, which I convened.

Future uses for such a Community facility could include weddings, funerals, church gatherings, trade promotions, sporting activities, cultural activity and functions, Cummunity group meetings

and forums, service club activities, youth activities SDC functions and emergency management.

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m
Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our
budgeted
option

Please add any comments you may have
The master-plan produced by SDC staff needs to have imput from residents , and to incorporate and/or include Whatu Rau implications.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Chris **Last name:** Lee

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

Good morning. I am the owner of 68 Anderson Ave, and am submitting this submission to you, SDC to ask for answers to the following questions

1. My first question would be WHY is SDC so determined to close down an entire community. The land belongs to the Crown, and I understand, is only administered by SDC. At any point in time, has the Crown given any indication of wanting to dispose of the land? Does the Crown have a hidden agenda? What possible purpose would it serve the Crown to close an entire community?

The Huts have been occupied since the 1890's, mainly for fishing. Given this pre-1900 date, the huts are an archaeological site under the Heritage Pouhere Taonga New Zealand Act., and as such, should be protected.

2. The reason given by SDC, and now bandied about in the press coverage is all about Climate change, in particular rising sea levels and the danger of flooding. If you were to research this supposition, you would see that Leeston and other surrounding areas would be flooded long before Upper Selwyn Huts. I would pose the question here, Are you threatening to evict these communities as well? In addition to this, if you have been so worried about rising sea-levels, why as a council, do you continue to grant building consents to these areas?

3. The stumbling block in all this seems to be the issue of water and sewerage. It is understood that

we will soon be on the same sewer system as Leeston who pay District Wide Rates. We were told that a requirement for being put on the DWR was to pay for our sewer ourselves and a subsequent upgrade, which we did. Why then are we being discriminated against as we already pay DWR for Recreation Reserve Rate; General Purpose Rate; Library Charge; Community Centre Rate; Uniform Annual General Rate; Water Race (Amenity) Rate; Area Board; Swimming Pools; Canterbury Museum Levy; and Land Drainage? Why have we not been added to the DWR for Sewer and Water?

Quoting 'Towards25 Long Term Planning Document '

"The Council is proposing to introduce a new way of funding water and wastewater, community centres/halls and recreation reserves. These services are currently funded through targeted rates and the Council is proposing to meet the costs of these services by introducing standard district-wide rates. Underpinning this proposal is the view that "Selwyn should be seen as one integrated district", rather than simply a series of detached townships. The Council acknowledges that where residents across the district receive a similar level of service for key infrastructure, "the cost to residents should also be consistent". In the case of water and wastewater this proposal will also help keep these services affordable for smaller communities."

This document also has USH specifically listed in the "Proposed district-wide rate for urban water compared with existing targeted rates" table.

From this we conclude there was a clear intention to include USH in the DWR for sewer and water. This is even more relevant now we will soon be on the same sewer system as Leeston. The council took charge of the reticulation system in 1989, I believe , and to my knowledge have done NO maintenance. It is high time that we were moved onto the District wide water/sewerage system and put an end to these arguments

4. Another question is why was consent given to build new properties, and to improve older existing properties, if the council had these current plans in mind? When we applied for consent to build 68 Anderson Ave, (Building Consent 060741) our architect and we were told at the time, that we were 'a test case', setting a standard for all future builds. We had to commission engineers and specialists to take into account sea levels, wind speeds, snow bearing loads of the roof etc. We complied with everything and were granted our CCC . What has changed in the meantime?

5. My final point is that post-quake, saw the move of people from Christchurch whose home had been destroyed, using their insurance payouts to fund the upgrades to their Hut, with a view to living out theirs lives in comfort. Not only are you wanting to evict people, but insulting them by telling them to destroy their homes at their own cost. With no compensation, how on Earth do you think that they are going to be able to even rent a place to live, or are you proposing to build homes to rehouse an entire community? As elected Councillors, you have a duty to represent your electorate. Showing your absolute lack of compassion in this case, I would put forward that you are not fit to govern.

Yours sincerely

Chris Lee

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 30/04/2024
First name: [REDACTED] **Last name:** [REDACTED]

☑ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, but only if Council receives co-funding from NZTA Waka Kotahi.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $7.06
Years 4–10: $19.52
Funding:
Rates: 49%
NZTA Waka Kotahi: 51%

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes two indoor courts.

Project cost:
Year 3: $11.28 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $10.18 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$19.91
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

Please add any comments you may have

put on school

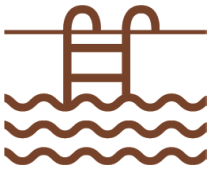
grounds for use off the rangatahi in the local schools as well as the community

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

No
Any comments?
This is a memorial pool you dishouner those who youa re meant to remeber by closing down such a resource.

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Yes

Any comments?

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes

Any comments?

Policy Changes

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

i dont believe we should be getting rid of our community boards.

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

please ensure the Whitecliffs bridge repairs are done this has a huge effect on our community.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and

community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park as agreed in our 2021-31 Long-Term Plan and using the current design and layout planned to meet the needs identified by the community. The facility would include a library, council service centre and community centre.

Project cost:
Year 1: $16.01m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$44.22
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26
2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m

Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our
budgeted
option

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: [REDACTED] **Last name:** [REDACTED]

☑ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Postal

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

Please add any comments you may have
Delay building Park and Ride due to the cost - which impacts rates increases.

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
None
Funding:
None

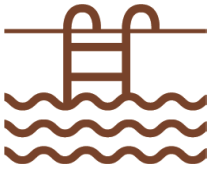
Please add any comments you may have
A Sports Facility at Darfield is not a necessity - when ratepayers are being asked to pay 16.%+ rates increases.

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

No
Any comments?
Reburish pool and resolve land stability and ownership issues.

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

No
Any comments?
SDC is proposing to pay $9M over 10 years to support economic development with Selwyn businesses. I object to spending any of this money. This is not SDC core function.

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

No

Any comments?

Policy Changes

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

No to strengthening a partnership with mana whenua. I don't want any more money to be spent.

I object strongly to continued chlorination of all Selwyn (and NZ) want supplies and want this ceased.

I want SDC to apply for Exemptions from Chlorination.

I strongly object to all investigation about water centralisation. I strongly object to water centralisation.

I strongly object to any fluoridation of any water supplies now or in the future. It is not SDC or Government's place to drug people via water supplies.

With regard "Exploring new public transport services" : as SDC have staff who could participate in any study - I fail to see why $75,000 of ratepayer's money is being earmarked for a study. I say yes to a study only if using existing council staff at no cost to taxpayer.s I say no to a study if there is any cost to taxpayers.

NZTA transport requirements: SDC is proposing to spend $19M which is a lot to spend on roading. I would only agree to spend some of this money, if SDC cuts expenditure on the many other proposed things inthe SDC Long Term Plan. If nothing is cut, then minimal should be spent on roading.

Lincoln Town Centre upgrades: I object strongly to the very high proposed cost. Doing any of these high cost upgrades will detract from the beauty of small town Lincoln.

Rural Walking and Cycling Improvements: I object to any further expenditure (including feasbility studies) on improvements that ratepayers are expeced to foot the bill for.

Planning further community facilities: I object to any studies on or implementing further community facilities - particularly Prebbleton Community, a new community facility in South-west Rollleston and re-development of Rolleston Community Centre. Ratepayers cannot and should not be forced by their Council to pay for more and more facilities.

Council's Rolleston Office Improvements: The SDC should make do with their existing relatively new building as is, and not expect ratepayers to pay for further improvements/upgrades to the tune of $3.7M. I object to any improvements being made or charged to ratepayers.

Strategy Investment Strategy: SDC should stick to their core function, which does not include investment imho.

Water and Wastewater services: I object to all upgrades of water and wastewater services.

Transportation: I strongly object to the widening of Ellesmere Road from Edward Street to Knights Stream. I live on Ellesmere Road, but have had no notification that this is going to occur or the cost to ratepayers.

I object to SDC listening to Claimate Change ... as I don't think the science is settled.

BORROWING: SDC appears to be planning to borrow significantly more than it brings in PA in rates. I object to this.

RATES LEVELS AND LIMITS: I strongly oppose SDC planned rates increases of approx 16% for the first 4 years of the Long Term Plan, and a proposed 10% increase in Rates for the remaining 6 years. This is far too much. I wonder where SDC thinks ratepayers will find the money to pay their increased rates.

I believe the Selwyn District Council proposed spending is out of control with its proposed spending, and rates increases. Rates are forecast to double in the next 10 years. I strongly oppose proposed

Rates increases of this magnitude, and will struggle to pay it. Many people will simply not be able to afford to pay rates if this level of proposed spending and subsequent Rates increases goes ahead.
SDC needs to get back to its core functions, and not spend ratepayer's money on a variety of things which are not compulsory. Examples are: proposed expenditure on parking in Lincoln costing millions of dollars, proposed expenditures in Lincoln township, Leeston township, and Darfield township - none of which Selwyn District Council should be doing.

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

Cut expenditure on Lincoln Township (upgrade and parking), Leeston township, and Darfield townships and prunce expenditure back to SDC core functions.

Proposed rates increases are far too high and should be vastly scaled back.

Staff training should occur for SDC staff who deal with members of the public when they phone or visit SDC. I say this as I have found SDC staff to be difficult to deal with, and imho trained to be so.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a ‘hub’ for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions.*

Development contributions do not apply to option 1.

Do not build Whata Rau. Carry out necessary repairs to the existing Leeston Library & Service Centre building so that it can continue to be used for a limited time instead. *The existing building is earthquake prone and will likely need further significant upgrades to be used from 2035 onwards.*

Project cost:
Year 1: $3.05m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$10.46
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have
Due to the high cost for this matter of $19.24M I do not support anything other than a repair option.

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m
Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Bruce **Last name:** Davey

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

As a landowner in Arthurs Pass I have a number of items related to that area, some of which have impact regionally and nationally. I request consideration of the following:

- that a permanent water system upgrade to the Arthurs Pass water supply is implemented as promised - the current temporary solution is not appropriate for the long term

- that kea be recognised as a fauna of importance and that work to proceed to pass a bylaw to prohibit feeding of kea except for recognised conservation purposes

- that the council lead a dark sky designation for the village. With its unique location and nocturnal animal life the bright lights in the city are detrimental to health and well being of animals and residents. Councils leading of this is particularly important because two of the largest sources of light pollution is from infrastructure of Waka Kotahi (the state highway) and Kiwirail (the rail yard)

- the council continue funding for conservation acivities in the Arthurs Pass area.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: [REDACTED] **Last name:** [REDACTED]

☑ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

Please add any comments you may have
The council has to restrain its spending along with the rest of us ratepayers

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
None
Funding:
None

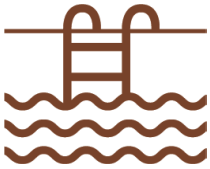
Please add any comments you may have
As a ratepayer we can not afford this building at this time. Council live within a reasonable inflation rate for rates increase.

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

No
Any comments?

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

No
Any comments?

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

No

Any comments?

Policy Changes

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

Can you tell me what extra I am receiving for the massive proposed rate increase?

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

I am a pensioner living alone I cannot afford to continue to live in Selwyn if council goes ahead with proposed rate increases. I have issues with water chlorination there was no reason to not go ahead with dispensation from chlorinating. I believe the costs for this were over stated. The waste water for Kirwee's existing residences is not required. I have not seen any scientific evidence that our existing septic tanks are causing any issues. We do not need the excessive speed restrictions on our roads when govt will bring in their agenda. For council to go ahead would waste funding we don't have. Where is the funding allocated for the projects not completed in the last plan? I strongly believe in keeping the community boards as it helps keeping the council transparent.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build Whata Rau. Carry out necessary repairs to the existing Leeston Library & Service Centre building so that it can continue to be used for a limited time instead. *The existing building is earthquake prone and will likely need further significant upgrades to be used from 2035 onwards.*

Project cost:
Year 1: $3.05m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$10.46
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have
Refrain from spending until we have or basic infrastructure maintained to reasonable level.

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do nothing. Use the existing park facilities and remove or replace old and unsafe items in the park.

Project cost:
Year 1: $143,000
Estimated impact on rates:
Included in our current rates
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Pippa **Last name:** Deans

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes two indoor courts.

Project cost:
Year 3: $11.28 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $10.18 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$19.91
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in

upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

No

Any comments?

As recent new members to the community, the use of this Sheffield pool over the summer months has had a significant and positive impact to our family (including our children aged 5 and 6). We strongly hope that these physical and social benefits can continue to be supported with a swimming facility in Sheffield.

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Any comments?

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Any comments?

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Kerry **Last name:** Glynn

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

- ◉ Yes
- ○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

The Selwyn Huts have been an established recreational reserve for an extended period, greater than 100 years. The Selwyn District Council has had responsibility for management of this area as a reserve since 1989 and have not done any of the legally required activities since then. Now they want to terminate the reserve by limiting the licence available to leaseholders. The SDC failure is now being foisted onto the residents there and that should not be done.

- The Selwyn Huts should be listed as a history site on the District Plan. It pre-dates the 1900s so is an archaeological site under Heritage Pouhere Taonga Act
- All homes and all people should be protected. It's unfair to cease offering a licence to the Selwyn Huts leaseholders. Review the 15 year finite term and let us stay. This also helps preserve our kiwi history!
- It's unfair not to include Selwyn Huts on the District Wide Rate for water and sewer. Excluding a community in the district goes against the purpose of introducing the DWR in the first place. The legal opinion from Council's own lawyers have highlighted this. Leaseholders should not be discriminated against and should be treated like everyone else in the district
- Replace the reticulation system. Council have been in charge of this since 1989 and dropped the ball by not doing any maintenance and upgrades over the last 35 years. Don't use your incompetence as an excuse to

make us pay or to kick leaseholders out.

With the current difficulties with affordable housing availability the councils statements on page 12 of the plan, "looking for modern, affordable housing, with good amenities and services" should also consider that many people, not necessarily young, thrive in an environment like the Selwyn Huts.

The SDC should reflect and protect the Selwyn Huts environment. Of course climate change may have an impact and this can be factored into a licence and be triggered by a threshold that directly affects the Selwyn Huts, not by some unspecified event.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Karen **Last name:** St Guillaume

☐ Withhold my details
Organisation: Rolleston Brass

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	Rolleston Brass Submission

Rolleston Brass Submission to Selwyn Long Term Plan 2024-2034

Background:

Rolleston Brass is a thriving non-profit music organisation serving the community in a multitude of ways.

As a community Brass Band, Rolleston Brass runs two Brass bands and provides free tuition to learners with the organisation totalling over 60 active members ranging in ages from 9 years to 70 years of age. Many others follow and support our work.

Rolleston Brass provides music for council and rate-payer-run events such as ANZAC day and Christmas story at Christmas time along with free concerts in
Te Ara Ātea, at the Community centre and in the Rolleston School Hall. The band represents the Selwyn district at Brass Band competitions both Nationally and Regionally.

Our organisation performs to hundreds of people at various concerts and events throughout the year. We are extremely active in serving musically throughout the Selwyn District. We are continuing to grow - currently teaching 20+ school-aged children brass instruments and training 40+ other people of all ages in our bands.

After consultation and discussion with our Rolleston Brass committee and Rolleston Brass members we would like to put forward our feelings regarding the long-term plan:

Rolleston Brass is grateful to Selwyn Council for financial support it receives by way of council grants, but our biggest challenge is to find a dedicated band room /rehearsal space where we can rehearse, teach our young people, run Rolleston Brass Band, Academy Band, Learner groups and also be able to store necessary equipment such as music stands and percussion etc. This is a priority to ensure the future of our organisation. A space shared with other groups would work well.

The focus on sports facilities for the Selwyn district is admirable, but,there is a serious lack of anything suitable for Music, Culture and Arts groups (particularly with regard to Rolleston) to practice, develop and grow their craft on a weekly / daily basis.

That no dedicated musical arts space is being planned for the already exisiting music / culture and performing arts groups in Selwyn (particularly Rolleston) - and for new groups to be created in our district - is seriously worrying. It can readily lead to groups having to disestablish through lack of facilities and support - and individuals having to travel to be part of groups in Christchurch city which already have the facilities. This will be a very sad outcome for Selwyn!

Rolleston Brass has been enquiring and communicating with Selwyn council for a number of years now regarding a suitable Arts / Music space for rehearsal. We put in a submission about

the use of the old library for a band room and musical arts rehearsal space, but unfortunately nothing has come of that.

We strongly believe that the council should plan and build a purpose-designed space which could be used by multiple music / culture/ arts groups. This would enable the fostering and development of such groups thereby providing opportunities for people in the Selwyn District. We see this as a priority - and Rolleston Brass is willing to be involved in helping to come up with ideas and specs for such a project. We sincerely hope the council will view the Arts in our district as being as worthy as sports are of having necessary and vital facilities.

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Oliver **Last name:** Boyd

☐ Withhold my details
Organisation: Summerset Group Holdings Limited

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

- ◉ Yes
- ○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

Please see our submission on the Council's proposed development contributions policy attached as a supporting document.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File
	Summerset submission on SDC Draft DC Policy 2024

Summerset Group Holdings Limited
Level 27, Majestic Centre, 100 Willis St, Wellington
PO Box 5187, Wellington 6140

Phone: 04 894 7320 | **Fax:** 04 894 7319
Website: www.summerset.co.nz

2 May 2024

To: Selwyn District Council
By online submission

Submission on the Selwyn District Council's Draft Development Contributions Policy 2024 on behalf of Summerset Group Holdings Limited

1. Summerset is New Zealand's second largest developer and operator of retirement villages, which makes it one of New Zealand's largest home-builders. Summerset has 38 villages completed or in development across New Zealand and provides a range of living options for more than 8,000 residents.

2. New Zealand is facing a housing crisis, including a retirement living and aged care crisis. The Selwyn District Council's draft Long Term Plan consultation document shows the district's age distribution is expected to increase significantly in the 65 and over age group from 13% to 18% over the next 10 years. This will result in even further demand for retirement villages. It is vital that the regulatory environment recognises and provides for the development that is required to meet this growing demand, and funding for associated infrastructure, but does so on a fair, equitable and proportionate basis that reflects, for comprehensive care retirement villages like Summerset's:

   2.1. the reduced occupancy per unit when compared to a typical household unit - Summerset's average occupancy for its independent units is 1.3 residents per unit and for its care units is 1 resident per unit; and

   2.2. the typically low pattern of demand on community infrastructure, amenities and facilities when compared against the demand assumptions for a typical household unit - residents entering Summerset's villages average 81 years, have specialist physical and social needs, and access Summerset's extensive range of on-site amenities.

3. To fairly account for the lower demand profile, both a population per unit discount (to account for the lower occupancy) and a demand factor discount (to account for the older demographic and on-site amenities) should be applied to set specific contribution calculations for comprehensive care retirement villages. This should distinguish retirement units, and aged care rooms, and provide separate rates for each. In setting calculations, the Council needs to clearly demonstrate the causal connection between any infrastructure required as a result of the increase in demand (if any) directly attributable to retirement village development.

4. Accordingly, in principle we support the Council's approach of applying a reduced household unit equivalent (HUE) rate for residential units and aged care units in retirement villages as set out in page 29 of the Draft Policy. However, in light of the independent review into

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

infrastructure demand by retirement village residents commissioned by the Tauranga City Council in July 2023 (the report of which is set out in Appendix 1), we submit that in some instances the reduced HUE rates do not go far enough.

5. The review found that on average residents have a demonstrably lower demand for transport, reserves and community facilities, due to villages providing many on-site facilities/amenities and, for aged care residents, a higher need for 24/7 medical care and reduced mobility. For example, average occupancy within Summerset's villages is 1.3 and 1 residents per unit for independent and care units respectively, with typically very low demand on many of the items of community infrastructure being funded such as sports halls, aquatic centres, community centres and libraries.

6. Similarly, for transport impact, the Draft Policy proposes an assessment for standard retirement village units of 0.33 HUE per unit and for aged care units of 0.22 HUE per unit. However, retirement units generate around 20% of the trips of a standard dwelling and aged care rooms generate around 10% of the trips of a standard dwelling. These figures are based on the independent review commissioned by the Tauranga City Council, and include allowance for staff and visitor transport.

7. Taking into account both population per unit/room, and demand factors, Summerset suggests the rates in the table below. In addition, we encourage the Council to review the contents of the report set out in Appendix 1 and seek an independent review of its own, which we would be happy to contribute to.

Development type	**Activity**	**Units of demand**
Retirement unit	Transport	0.2 HUE per unit
	Community infrastructure	0.1 HUE per unit
	Reserves	0.1 HUE per unit
Aged care room	Transport	0.1 HUE per room

We would like to thank you for the opportunity to submit and are happy to appear in support of our submission.

Yours faithfully,

[redacted]

Oliver Boyd
National Development Manager
Summerset Group Holdings Limited

Appendix 1

INSIGHT | ECONOMICS



Final Report: 12 July 2023

Assessment of Tauranga City Council's Approach to DCs for Retirement Villages

Prepared for:
Tauranga City Council

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

Authorship

This document was written by Fraser Colegrave and Danielle Chaumeil.

Contact Details

For further information about this document, please contact us at the details below:

Phone: +64 21 346 553
Email: fraser@ieco.co.nz
Web: www.insighteconomics.co.nz

Disclaimer

Although every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy and integrity of the information and opinions presented herein, Insight Economics Limited and its employees accepts no liability for any actions, or inactions, taken based on its contents

Copyright

© Insight Economics Ltd, 2023. All rights reserved.

Contents

1. Executive Summary 2
2. Introduction 3
2.1. Context and Purpose of Report 3
2.2. Key Policy Considerations 3
2.3. Retirement Villages vs Lifestyle Villages 4
2.4. Scope and Focus of Our Review 4
2.5. Steps in the Analysis & Report Structure 4
3. Review of Other DC Policies 6
3.1. Purpose 6
3.2. Approach 6
3.3. Findings 6
4. Review of Resource Consent Documentation 8
4.1. Introduction 8
4.2. Review Approach 8
4.3. Key Findings 8
4.4. Reserves and Community Facilities 9
5. Review of Other Information Sources 11
5.1. Introduction 11
5.2. Participation in Sports (16-Year Trends) 11
5.3. Participation in Sports (2019 Snapshot) 11
5.4. NZTA Household Travel Survey 12
5.5. Trip Generation Data 14
6. Implications for the DC Policy 15
6.1. Citywide DCs 15
6.2. Local DCs 16
7. Summary and Recommendations 17

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

1. Executive Summary

Tauranga City Council (TCC), like all high-growth Councils, uses development contributions (DCs) to help recover the cost of growth-related infrastructure directly from property developers. During recent consultation on its 2022/23 DC policy, TCC received submissions from stakeholders in the retirement village (RV) sector, who felt that the policy did not go far enough to reflect the allegedly lower-than-average needs of RV residents. Accordingly, TCC commissioned us to review their current approach to charging DCs for RVs and to recommend any potential refinements arising. This document presents our review.

Our review begins by summarising the way and extent to which other Councils in high growth areas accommodate RV developments within their DC policies. In short, while many Councils separately classify RV units and set corresponding conversion ratios for them, there is very little publicly available information supporting them. Further, while very few Councils separately classify aged care units in their DC policies, those that do typically set very low conversion ratios to reflect the highly immobile nature of occupants.

Next, we assessed publicly available information about RV infrastructure demands from resource consent documentation submitted for new or expanded villages. This exercise strongly indicated that RV and aged care units both have similar three water demands to small household units, as currently contemplated by TCC's DC policy, but that their demand for transport, reserves, and community facilities infrastructure are significantly lower than the policy currently provides for. This is due not just to the older age of RV residents and their relatively limited activity/mobility, but also the often-extensive provision of onsite social and recreational facilities to meet residents needs without having to travel offsite.

Finally, we reviewed a range of other information sources to complete the picture, including recent sports and recreation participation surveys, the NZTA household travel survey, and trip generation data collated by the Institute of Traffic Engineers (ITE). These data confirm that older people do indeed travel far less often than younger people, and that they participate much less frequently in sport and recreation.

Accordingly, we recommend that the conversion ratios for citywide DCs be revised to match the table below, with further work required to determine whether such changes are needed or merited for local DCs (given the unique/differing way in which they are applied).

Table 1: Proposed Conversion Ratios for Citywide DCs

Asset Types	RV units	Aged Care units
Water	0.50	0.40
Wastewater	0.50	0.40
Stormwater	0.50	0.40
Transport	0.20	0.10
Reserves	0.10	0.05
Community facilities	0.10	0.05

155

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

2. Introduction

2.1. Context and Purpose of Report

Tauranga City Council (TCC), like all high-growth Councils, uses development contributions (DCs) to help recover the cost of growth-related water, wastewater, stormwater, parks, reserves, transport, and community facilities infrastructure directly from property developers. This ensures that the costs of meeting growth are met by those who cause the need for, and benefit from, the underlying capital works.

During recent consultation on TCC's 2022/23 DC policy, the Council received three submissions from stakeholders in the retirement village (RV) sector. They argued that the DC policy does not go far enough to reflect the lower-than-average needs of retirement village residents. Specifically, they note that RV units not only have lower average household sizes, as already reflected in the policy, but that the infrastructure demands of RV residents are also lower per capita due to their older average age, relative inactivity/immobility, and the provision of onsite facilities and activities in lieu of Council-provided ones.

Accordingly, to ensure that the DC policy adequately accounts for the differing infrastructure demands of RVs, TCC commissioned us to review their current approach and recommend any potential refinements. This document presents our review.

2.2. Key Policy Considerations

Altering DC policies is a lengthy and time-consuming process, which must be done either during triennial LTP reviews, or via a special consultative procedure under the Local Government Act 2002 (LGA). Consequently, TCC have requested that evidence supporting any proposed policy refinements be sufficiently compelling and also put in context of the following key considerations:

- DCs are effectively a zero-sum game, so any DC reductions for RVs will need to be offset by higher DCs for other developments (otherwise DC costs will not be fully recovered).
- The policy already enables RV units to be charged 0.5 HEUs for citywide DCs.
- Local infrastructure in greenfield areas must be planned and delivered well ahead of development occurring, so there is limited – if any – scope to adjust the type or quantum of infrastructure capacity provided to reflect the allegedly lower requirements of RVs.
- Local DCs in new greenfield areas are charged on a per hectare basis, with those in existing urban areas effectively fixed at a capped rate per hectare. This may affect the merits of, or need for, changes to local DCs.
- RV infrastructure demands include not only residents but also staff and visitors. To that end, TCC currently does not charge DCs for the non-residential elements of villages.

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

2.3. Retirement Villages vs Lifestyle Villages

This review considers only the infrastructure demands of comprehensive care retirement villages (RVs), which are defined in para 21 of Summerset's submission as:

> "providing a full range of living and care options from independent living through to assisted living, rest home, hospital and memory care (dementia). The residential care component makes up a relatively high percentage of the overall unit mix."

This contrasts with the other type of village – lifestyle villages – that also fall under the same umbrella but have different characteristics and hence infrastructure demands to RVs.

For example, according to the Summerset submission, "the average age of a resident on entry to its villages is 81 years, with most living at home for as long as possible, and only moving there usually due to a specific need (such as deteriorating health or mobility challenges, or for companionship – many of Summerset's residents are widows). By contrast, lifestyle villages cater for a younger, more active early retiree, with a higher proportion of couples. The average age of a resident moving into a lifestyle village is more mid-to-late 60s."

We acknowledge these important differences between comprehensive care retirement villages and lifestyle villages. Further, because lifestyle villages attract a demographic whose ages and activity levels – and therefore infrastructure demands – are not overtly atypical, we do not consider them any further here and instead consider the case for potentially refining the DC policy to reflect the unique circumstances of only RVs.

2.4. Scope and Focus of Our Review

While our review covers all DC infrastructure types, we focus on the potential case for change in relation to DC-funded parks, reserves, transport, and community facilities infrastructure. These are the activities where the current approach, of charging 0.5 HEUs per retirement village unit, may not adequately reflect the unique nature of retirement villages, including their differing demographics, and the – often significant – provision of onsite facilities and amenities that may reduce the demand for DC-funded ones.

2.5. Steps in the Analysis & Report Structure

Following are the key steps in our analysis and the sections in which they are presented:

- Reviews the approach taken by other Councils to charging DCs for RVs (**section 3**).
- Examines the estimated infrastructure demands of recent RV developments according to publicly available resource consent documentation (**section 4**)
- Explores a range of other information sources to better understand the likely infrastructure demands of RVs (**section 5**)

157

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

- Considers possible implications for TCC's DC policy (**section 6**).
- Provides an overall summary and recommendations (**section** 7)

3. Review of Other DC Policies

3.1. Purpose

This section considers the approach taken by other Councils in their DC policies to charging DCs for RVs to gain a better understanding of current practice.

3.2. Approach

We reviewed the DC policies of the various Councils classified as being Tier 1 or Tier 2 under the NPSUD to identify whether, or how, they treat RVs differently from other developments. Reviewing these specific Councils' policies reflects the fact that they are high growth areas, whose DC policies will have also been subject to constant scrutiny - and thus refinement – by an engaged and well-resourced development community. Accordingly, these policies are likely to contain the most robust and reliable information for the matter at hand.

3.3. Findings

Several DC policies separately classify retirement village and/or aged care units from other types of residential development, but few provide any useful detail explaining how village-specific conversion ratios are derived. Nonetheless, to begin, Table 2 shows the conversion ratios currently set by Tier 1 and Tier 2 Councils for RV units, while Table 3 covers aged care units.

Table 2: Conversion Ratios for **Retirement Village Units** in Tier 1 and 2 DC Policies

Councils	Community Infrastructure	Reserves	Stormwater	Transport	Wastewater	Water supply
Auckland[1]	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.30	n/a	n/a
Christchurch	0.10	0.10	-	0.50	0.50	0.50
Hutt	-	-	0.50	0.30	0.50	0.50
Kāpiti Coast	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60
Palmerston North	0.44	0.44	0.44	0.44	0.44	0.44
Porirua	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Queenstown Lakes	0.54	0.34	-	0.24	0.48	0.50
Rotorua	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Selwyn	-	-	-	-	0.50	-
Tasman	-	-	-	0.30	-	-
Waipa	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Western Bay of Plenty	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Median	**0.47**	**0.39**	**0.47**	**0.47**	**0.50**	**0.50**
Average	**0.32**	**0.30**	**0.30**	**0.39**	**0.46**	**0.41**

[1] Auckland Council does not set DCs for water or wastewater because Watercare – an Auckland Council CCO – sets infrastructure growth charges to recover growth-related water and wastewater infrastructure costs instead.

159

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

Table 3: Conversion Ratios for **Aged Care Units** in Tier 1 and 2 DC Policies

Councils	Community Infrastructure	Reserves	Stormwater	Transport	Wastewater	Water supply
Auckland[2]	0.10	-	-	0.20	n/a	n/a
Christchurch	-	-	-	0.10	0.40	0.40
Hutt	-	-	0.50	0.30	0.50	0.50
Porirua	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40	0.40
Median	**0.05**	**-**	**0.20**	**0.25**	**0.40**	**0.40**
Average	0.13	0.10	0.23	0.25	0.43	0.43

According to Table 2, 12 Tier 1 or 2 Councils separately classify RV units in their DC policy with a range of corresponding conversion ratios set for them. Generally, the conversion ratios set for RV units are about 0.5 or lower, but with some Councils setting higher ones. For example, Kapiti Coast sets a ratio of 0.6 based on average household sizes of 2.5 for all dwellings but only 1.5 for RV units. Across infrastructure types, the lowest conversion ratios are typically set for community infrastructure, reserves, transport, and stormwater. This makes sense as RV units are likely to generate relatively minor demand for these activities – except for stormwater – due to:

- the older age and relative immobility of village residents, coupled with
- the often-significant onsite provision of activities and facilities for the benefit of residents.

Fewer Councils separately identify/classify aged care units, with only four singling them out in their current DC policies. However, where aged care units are separately classified, they tend to attract very low conversion ratios, especially for community infrastructure, reserves, transport, and stormwater. Again, this makes sense, as residents of aged care units are generally highly immobile and unlikely to leave the village often, if at all.

[2] Auckland Council does not set DCs for water or wastewater because Watercare – an Auckland Council CCO – sets infrastructure growth charges to recover growth-related water and wastewater infrastructure costs instead.

160

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

4. Review of Resource Consent Documentation

4.1. Introduction

To obtain more direct evidence of the likely infrastructure demands of typical RVs units (and aged care rooms), we reviewed numerous resource consent applications to scan for any information on modelled or expected infrastructure demands, either per unit, or for the development overall. This section presents our findings.

4.2. Review Approach

Resource consent applications lodged in New Zealand must include an Assessment of Environmental Effects (AEE) that consider the proposal's likely environmental impacts across various dimensions. While the focus and content of each AEE may differ based on the specific development proposed, most include an assessment of infrastructure impacts so that the Council(s) involved can determine whether sufficient capacity exists to service them. As a result, good information on the likely infrastructure demands of RVs may be embedded in the AEEs lodged for them. Accordingly, this section describes the infrastructure demand information that we managed to extract from AEE's filed recently in New Zealand for new RVs, or expansions to existing ones.

4.3. Key Findings

The discussion below summarises salient information found in recent AEE's for eight new or expanded RVs across New Zealand. Where possible, we have converted the estimated infrastructure demands into a per unit or per room equivalent for ease of comparison with the conversion ratios set by TCC and other Councils as per the previous section of this report.

Water and Wastewater

The AEEs show that the water and wastewater demand of a typical RV resident are akin to those of residents living in a "typical" dwelling. Hence, differences arise mainly due to the smaller average household sizes of RV units, which we understand the policy already (largely) accounts for.

That said, we note that some proposed development's expected village water and wastewater usage to be lower than average on a per resident basis, but that this was offset by demand from visitors and staff. Consequently, the overall average for the village (per resident) more or less matches the local equivalents for a typical household/dwelling.

Stormwater

Just like water and wastewater, RV stormwater demands are also unlikely to differ significantly from the average on a per unit or per resident basis as they are driven purely by the quantum and nature of impervious surface area (ISA). Consequently, the stormwater demands of new or expanded villages in Tauranga should probably be assessed just by considering their impacts on ISA.

161

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

Transport

Fortunately, many of the AEEs that we found for new or expanded RVs included detailed traffic assessments, which presumably formed part of Integrated Traffic Assessments (ITAs). Amongst other things, these traffic assessments provided direct estimates of the number of daily and AM/PM peak trips for either:

- The overall development (i.e. including both RV and aged care units), or
- RV and aged care units separately.

Where the data were provided in aggregate for the overall development, we have assumed that the RV units generate double the traffic of the aged care units. This allowed us to split the traffic data out into RV units and aged care units to produce the table below, which shows the estimated traffic demands of seven recently consented/developed villages. As far as we understand, these include traffic generated by residents, plus staff and visitors.

Table 4: Estimated Traffic Demand from AEEs for New/Expanded RVs (Vehicle Trips per Unit per Day)

	RV Units			Aged Care Units/Beds		
Village Name	**Daily Avg**	**AM Peak**	**PM Peak**	**Daily Avg**	**AM Peak**	**PM Peak**
Ryman Kohimarama	3.07	0.17	0.20	1.54	0.08	0.10
Ryman Malvina Major	2.50	n/a	n/a	1.25	n/a	n/a
Summerset Waikanae	3.47	0.35	0.40	1.74	0.18	0.20
Waiiti Glenvar	2.97	0.17	0.07	1.48	0.08	0.04
Summerset Prebbleton	3.03	0.11	0.26	0.37	0.06	0.13
Oceania Melrose	3.50	n/a	n/a	1.75	n/a	n/a
Metlifecare Pakuranga	2.40	n/a	n/a	1.20	n/a	n/a
Median	**3.03**	**0.17**	**0.23**	**1.48**	**0.08**	**0.12**

According to Table 4, the average RV unit generates about three vehicle trips per day, with aged care units closer to 1.5 trips per unit per day. Given that TCC's DC policy assumes that an average new dwelling generates approximately 10 trips per day, these data strongly suggest that RV and aged care units generate significantly less traffic than average and hence that policy refinements may be appropriate.

4.4. Reserves and Community Facilities

The three submissions made by the RV stakeholders strongly argue that villages create very limited demand for Council-funded reserves and community facilities because:

- Residents are in their final life stages, and hence often have limited mobility and/or propensity to "leave the village" for recreational pursuits, and
- The villages also provide (often-extensive) recreational facilities and amenities for residents to enjoy onsite without the need to travel elsewhere.

While the AEEs don't appear to speak specifically to these points, it is useful to note that the transport figures quoted above support the claim that residents seldom travel offsite. In addition, we confirm that the various villages we reviewed for this exercise do indeed provide extensive

onsite amenities that avoid the need for residents to travel offsite for recreational and social purposes. This is illustrated in the table below, which shows the range of amenities proposed for each new/expanded village in our sample.

Table 5: Planned Onsite Community Facilities at Proposed New/Expanded Villages

Village Name	Onsite Community Infrastructure
Ryman Kohimarama	Amenities include a bowling green, swimming pool, spa, gym, theatre, games room, library, and pool and darts room.
Ryman Malvina Major	Bowls, pétanque course, swimming pool, gym, bar, village lounge, library, café, hair salon
Summerset Waikanae	Amenities include a bowling green, café, restaurant, swimming pool, library, recreation centre, and cinema.
Summerset Prebbleton	Recreation and entertainment activities, a café, communal sitting areas; gymnasium, swimming pool, lounges, library, theatre/chapel, hair salon
Metlifecare Pakuranga	Activity and events spaces, lounges, gym, and pool
Ryman Karori	Indoor pool, spa, theatre, crafts room, gym, activities room, bowling green, library, pool and darts room, residents' workshop

In our view, the provision of these onsite facilities coupled with the generally lower mobility of residents – and hence their much lower travel demands -means that RV and aged care units are highly likely to place significantly lower demands on DC-funded reserves and community facilities than a typical household/dwelling.

5. Review of Other Information Sources

5.1. Introduction

Our final research task was to identify and review other information sources that may help us better understand the likely infrastructure demands of new or expanded RVs in Tauranga.

5.2. Participation in Sports (16-Year Trends)

In 2016, Sport New Zealand published a report on trends in sports participation over the past 16 years.[3] It found that weekly participation in sport and active recreation by peopled aged 65+ fell slightly from 68% in 1998 to 65.8% in 2014. When walking is excluded, the fall was more pronounced, with weekly participation in sport and active recreation for those aged 65+ dropping from 33.3% in 1998 to 27.5% in 2014.

Sport club membership is also on the decline, with the number of people aged 65+ that belong to one dropping from just under 50% in 1998 to just over 33% in 2014.[4]

Overall, fewer people are participating in sport and recreation over time, including older people.

5.3. Participation in Sports (2019 Snapshot)

In addition to the trends report noted above, Sport New Zealand has also published other (more recent) data on sport and active recreation participation, which provides a more up-to-date view into the likely infrastructure demands of older people.[5] While this report contains many interesting insights into the relatively sedentary lifestyle of older people living in New Zealand, the table below appears to provide the most detailed information that is relevant here. It shows the proportion of people of each age, gender, or ethnicity that have participated in each sport or activity during the 2019 calendar year. It shows, for example, that 39% of all respondents ran or jogged during the year, compared to only 2% of those aged 75+.

Overall, these data confirm that people aged 75+ are far less active than younger people. While data for peopled aged 80+ are unavailable, it seems safe to conclude – based on a simple extrapolation of these data – that their participation rates would be lower than those 75+. Finally, given that the recreational activities most commonly done by older people do not utilise Council-funded infrastructure (such as netball or tennis courts), it follows that they generate very low demands for DC-funded reserves and community facilities.

[3] *Sport and Active Recreation in New Zealand. The 16-Year Adult Participation Trends 1998 to 2014*
[4] On the flip side, gym membership rates increased slightly over the period for most (if not all) age groups.
[5] *Sport New Zealand. 2020. Active NZ 2019 Participation Report. Wellington*

164

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

Figure 1: Participation Rates by Age, Gender, and Ethnicity in 2019 (All respondents aged 18 or older)

Table 8: Proportion of those who have participated in each sport or activity in the 12 months prior among adults in 2019

%		Age						Gender		Ethnicity			
Participated 12 months	TOTAL	18–24	25–34	35–49	50–64	65–74	75+	Male	Female	European	Māori	Pacific	Asian
Walking	85%	88%▲	89%▲	89%▲	83%	79%▼	66%▼	80%▼	89%▲	86%▲	84%	84%	82%▼
Gardening	46%	25%▼	43%▼	50%▲	52%▲	53%▲	48%	42%▼	51%▲	50%▲	43%▼	36%▼	29%▼
Running / jogging	39%	71%▲	61%▲	49%▲	24%▼	6%▼	2%▼	40%▲	38%▼	38%▼	40%	48%▲	46%▲
Individual workout using equipment	38%	61%▲	50%▲	41%▲	31%▼	19%▼	13%▼	38%	38%	38%	43%▲	50%▲	38%
Swimming	34%	44%▲	42%▲	41%▲	29%▼	20%▼	11%▼	32%▼	36%▲	36%▲	35%	30%	27%▼
Playing games (eg, with kids)	32%	34%▲	44%▲	47%▲	20%▼	16%▼	6%▼	28%▼	35%▲	33%▲	36%▲	38%▲	25%▼
Day tramp	24%	34%▲	32%▲	28%▲	22%▼	11%▼	7%▼	24%	24%	27%▲	21%▼	12%▼	17%▼
Group fitness class (eg, aerobics, crossfit)	19%	29%▲	31%▲	22%▲	11%▼	8%▼	10%▼	11%▼	27%▲	20%▲	22%▲	24%▲	15%▼
Yoga	17%	23%▲	28%▲	21%▲	13%▼	6%▼	2%▼	9%▼	25%▲	18%▲	16%	14%	16%
Marine fishing	13%	12%	15%▲	15%▲	15%▲	9%▼	5%▼	19%▲	8%▼	15%▲	16%▲	9%▼	6%▼
Canoeing / kayaking	11%	16%▲	14%▲	14%▲	10%	4%▼	1%▼	12%▲	11%	13%▲	10%▼	7%▼	6%▼
Golf	11%	12%▲	12%▲	10%	10%▼	11%	7%▼	17%▲	5%▼	11%▲	10%	8%	7%▼
Road cycling	10%	9%	10%	12%▲	11%	9%▼	4%▼	11%▲	9%▼	11%▲	8%▼	7%	6%▼
Dance / dancing (eg, ballet, hip hop and so on)	10%	20%▲	14%▲	9%	7%▼	6%▼	4%▼	5%▼	15%▲	9%▼	12%▲	17%▲	13%▲
Surfing / body boarding	10%	14%▲	11%▲	14%▲	8%▼	3%▼	0%▼	11%▲	8%▼	11%▲	10%	8%	4%▼
Tennis	8%	13%▲	10%▲	10%▲	7%▼	3%▼	2%▼	9%▲	7%▼	9%▲	6%▼	6%	7%
Table tennis	8%	18%▲	9%	9%▲	6%▼	2%▼	2%▼	10%▲	6%▼	8%▼	7%	7%	13%▲
Overnight tramp	8%	12%▲	10%▲	9%▲	8%	3%▼	1%▼	9%▲	7%▼	9%▲	7%	3%▼	4%▼

▲▼ Significantly higher/lower than the total
Results are from 2019
Base: All respondents aged 18 and over

5.4. NZTA Household Travel Survey

The New Zealand Household Travel Survey measures New Zealander's travel patterns by asking everyone in randomly selected households to record their travel over 2 days.[6] The results offer valuable insights into how, when and why New Zealanders travel, including variations in travel propensity by respondent age. The following excerpts illustrate how the travel patterns of older people compare to the rest of the population.

[6] The survey has run in a range of forms since 1989, mainly focusing on a 2 day travel diary. In 2015, the methodology was changed to collect 7 days of travel information. However, in July 2018 we changed this back to 2 days to make it easier for participants and get better data quality.

165

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

Figure 2: Time Spent Travelling per Person per Week by Age (2018 - 2021)

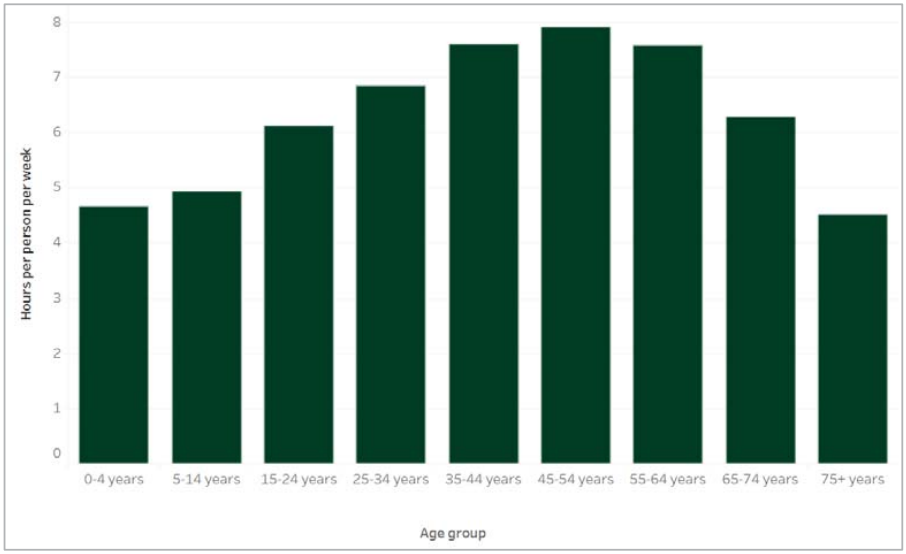
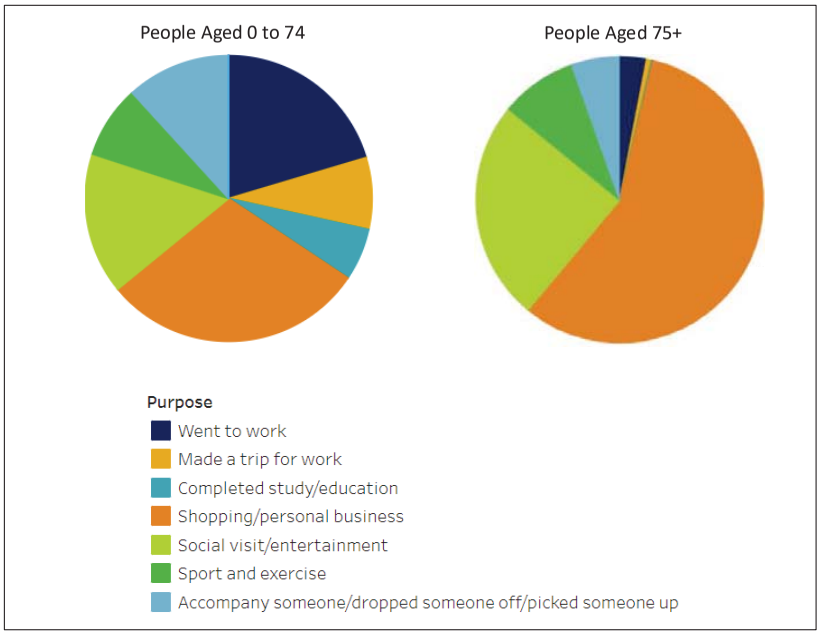


Figure 2 shows that people aged 75+ travel significantly fewer hours per week than younger people. In fact, the average for people of all ages is 6.6 hours per week compared to only 4.6 for those aged 75+.

Not only do older people travel less, but they also travel for different reasons. This is illustrated in the chart below, which compares the purpose of travel between people aged up to 75, and those aged 75 or older. Note that most travel by people aged 75+ is for discretionary reasons (i.e. non-work and non-school) which enables it to be undertake off-peak and thus minimise contributions to congestion during the busiest times.

Figure 3: Purpose of Travel by Age Group



While not shown in the charts above, this survey also shows that people aged 75 or over are more likely to have mobility issues that limit their willingness and ability to travel, including difficulties driving, walking, and taking public transport. Thus, overall, older people appear to place lower demands on the transport network than younger people.

5.5. Trip Generation Data

Trip generation data, which are used to estimate the traffic and parking demand associated with new developments, adds further context to the relative travel demands of people living in RV or aged care units. For example, the table below (from the 10th edition of the ITE Trip Generation Manual) shows that RV and aged units generate much lower PM peak travel demands than those living in a standard/detached dwelling.

INSTITUTE OF TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERS
COMMON TRIP GENERATION RATES (PM Peak Hour)

(Trip Generation Manual, 10th Edition)

Code	Description	Unit of Measure	Trips Per Unit	Setting/Location: General Urban/ Suburban	Setting/Location: Dense Multi-Use Urban
PORT AND TERMINAL					
30	Intermodal Truck Terminal	1,000 SF GFA	1.72		
90	Park-and-Ride Lot with Bus Service	Parking Spaces	0.43		
INDUSTRIAL					
110	General Light Industrial	1,000 SF GFA	0.63		
130	Industrial Park	1,000 SF GFA	0.40		
140	Manufacturing	1,000 SF GFA	0.67		
150	Warehousing	1,000 SF GFA	0.19		
151	Mini-Warehouse	1,000 SF GFA	0.17		
154	High-Cube Transload & Short-Term Storage Warehouse	1,000 SF GFA	0.10		
155	High-Cube Fulfillment Center Warehouse	1,000 SF GFA	1.37		
156	High-Cube Parcel Hub Warehouse	1,000 SF GFA	0.64		
157	High-Cube Cold Storage Warehouse	1,000 SF GFA	0.12		
160	Data Center	1,000 SF GFA	0.09		
170	Utilities	1,000 SF GFA	2.27		
180	Specialty Trade Contractor	1,000 SF GFA	1.97		
RESIDENTIAL					
210	Single-Family Detached Housing	Dwelling Units	0.99		
220	Multifamily Housing (Low-Rise)	Dwelling Units	0.56		
221	Multifamily Housing (Mid-Rise)	Dwelling Units	→	0.44	0.18
222	Multifamily Housing (High-Rise)	Dwelling Units	→	0.36	0.19
231	Mid-Rise Residential with 1st-Floor Commercial	Dwelling Units	0.36		
232	High-Rise Residential with 1st-Floor Commercial	Dwelling Units	0.21		
240	Mobile Home Park	Dwelling Units	0.46		
251	Senior Adult Housing - Detached	Dwelling Units	0.30		
252	Senior Adult Housing - Attached	Dwelling Units	0.26		
253	Congregate Care Facility	Dwelling Units	0.18		
254	Assisted Living	1,000 SF GFA	0.48		
255	Continuing Care Retirement Community	Units	0.16		
260	Recreation Homes	Dwelling Units	0.28		
265	Timeshare	Dwelling Units	0.63		
270	Residential Planned Unit Development	Dwelling Units	0.69		
LODGING					
310	Hotel	Rooms	0.60		
311	All Suites Hotel	Rooms	→	0.36	0.17
312	Business Hotel	Rooms	0.32		
320	Motel	Rooms	0.38		
330	Resort Hotel	Rooms	0.41		
RECREATIONAL					
411	Public Park	Acres	0.11		
416	Campground / Recreation Vehicle Park	Acres	0.98		
420	Marina	Berths	0.21		
430	Golf Course	Acres	0.28		
431	Miniature Golf Course	Holes	0.33		

New Zealand research paints a similar picture, with the oft-cited NZTA Research Report 453 – which presents data on trip and parking generation by land use type – shows that RV units generate average and peak daily travel demands that are about 75% lower than a standard dwelling.

6. Implications for the DC Policy

This section considers potential implications of our findings for TCC's DC policy.

6.1. Citywide DCs

TCC currently charges each development a citywide DC towards infrastructure that services all new residents and businesses regardless of where they work or live. The schedule below shows the current charge per standard residential dwelling excluding GST.

Table 6: Citywide DCs per Standard Dwelling ex GST

Asset Types	$/HEU ex GST	Shares
Water	$15,131	52%
Wastewater	$8,331	29%
Stormwater	$0	0%
Transport	$274	1%
Reserves	$522	2%
Community facilities	$4,933	17%
Total	**$29,191**	**100%**

Table 6 shows that more than 80% of citywide DC relate to the provision of bulk water and wastewater infrastructure, with a further 17% relating to community facilities. Transport and reserves account for the remaining 3%, with no citywide stormwater DCs applying.

In our view, and based on the information summarised and presented herein, we believe that there are compelling reasons to set conversion ratios as per the table below for the purpose of calculating citywide DCs on new or expanded RV developments.

Table 7: Proposed Conversion Ratios for Citywide DCs

Asset Types	RV units	Aged Care units
Water	0.50	0.40
Wastewater	0.50	0.40
Stormwater	0.50	0.40
Transport	0.20	0.10
Reserves	0.10	0.05
Community facilities	0.10	0.05

These proposed conversion ratios acknowledge that typical RV and aged care units generate approximately the same infrastructure demands as a small residential unit for the three waters activities, but that their demands for the other asset types are significantly lower due to:

- The older average age of residents;
- Their relatively limited mobility/activity levels;
- Their limited offsite travel; and
- The onsite provision of social and recreational amenities in lieu of Council-funded ones.

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

However, at the same time, new retirement village and aged care units do receive "non-use" benefits from new Council infrastructure by improving the amenity of the neighbourhoods in which they reside. In addition, new village and aged care units create network demands from employees and visitors that must be included. The likely overall impacts of these various factors on network demand are reflected in our proposed conversion ratios above.

6.2. Local DCs

In addition to citywide DCs, TCC also charges local DCs to recover the costs of infrastructure that are installed to service growth in discrete parts of the city, including new growth areas.

While we recommend that the proposed new conversion ratios shown in the table overleaf also apply to local DCs, we acknowledge that this is more complicated due to the different way that local DCs are charged. Specifically, while citywide DCs are charged on a per HEU basis, local DCs are charged per lot or per hectare. Accordingly, further work is required by the Council to consider whether or how the changes proposed above for citywide DCs are best given effect to for local DCs, if at all.

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

7. Summary and Recommendations

This report has considered whether or how TCC's DC policy should be refined to reflect the seemingly different infrastructure demands of retirement village and aged care units. Our review of various data sources suggests that, consistent with submissions received, such units do indeed materially lower demands for certain infrastructure types, namely transport, reserves, and community facilities. While we are clear that these differences should be reflected in changes to the application of citywide DCs, further work is required to understand the need for and/or merits of corresponding local DCs due to the differing way in which they are calculated and charged.

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Shary **Last name:** Vargo

☐ Withhold my details
Organisation: Youth South West Christchurch Trust

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

- ◉ Yes
- ○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

Strategic Community Partnership: As the Relationship Manager of the Multi Party Agreement for 24-7 YouthWork in the Selwyn District Council, we (Youth SouthWest Christchurch Trust) are making a submission to the 2024-2034 Long Term Plan for continued Council support. As outlined in the supporting document attached, our youth workers are integrated into the schools they support as well as the rural communities where rangatahi live. By establishing relationships through presence-based youth work rangatahi have the opportunity to engage with accessible youth workers, being assisted to find belonging, having access to community professionals & social services and opportunities for leadership that result in greater wellbeing. Research shows the benefits of having 24-7 youth workers in schools include increasing students' self esteem, community participation, ability to make positive choices, school attendance and participation in sports and other meaningful activities. Supporting them through the highs and lows of their teenage years, we contribute to the development of resilient individuals who will be able to give back positively to their communities and society. **In short, 24-7 YouthWork is a vital part of Selwyn's growing**

community where we form part of the village that contributes to the future of the region.

The five key aims of 24-7 YouthWork are: Support Students, Build Positive Relationships, Cultivate School Spirit, Leadership Development, & Integrate Students into Out of School Activities. We work successfully with a culturally diverse range of young people all over NZ by using educated methodologies and action learning, supporting both individuals and inclusion. We remove barriers to participation & connect students with community activities & social services support. Youth workers are trusted with extremely private/challenging conversations. Students report feeling safe, experiencing a sense of belonging. Over 75% of students reported "an improvement to their overall wellbeing over the time they had been interacting with their youth worker" (YouthVoice 2022 Jan 2023). Thank you for considering our attached supporting document.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File
	2024-05-02 Strategic Partner Submission final

YOUTH SOUTHWEST CHRISTCHURCH

2 May 2024

Selwyn District Council
2 Norman Kirk Drive, Rolleston
contactus@selwyn.govt.nz

Re: Submission to the 2024-2034 Long Term Plan – Strategic Community Partnership

On behalf of the four groups currently providing 24-7 YouthWork services to Selwyn schools, Youth Southwest Christchurch ("YSWC") submit this proposal for consideration of continued strategic community partnership funding. This is in support of the Selwyn District Council's ("SDC") social wellbeing priorities and in service of a growing community of rangatahi / young people, their teachers and families who say they "want to live, work and play in Selwyn".

Background & Impact

24-7 YouthWork is the largest provider of presence-based relational youth work nationally and is well established in Selwyn schools. We work with a proven research-based model that provides wide coverage, high quality youth work. Youth workers walk alongside, empowering rangatahi to make good choices and sound decisions that positively impact their communities. They enable connections to specialist counselling, health services and community groups, nurturing rangatahi holistically. Rangatahi are supported to gain purpose, connections, learning capability and a vision for community involvement and leadership.

24-7 YouthWork has a track record of making a difference, as shown in the recently published YouthVoice Survey 2022, a report from January 2023 prepared by Dr Nicola Morton and Sarah Wylie of The Collaborative Trust for Research and Training in Youth Health and Development. This stated that "over three-quarters of respondents reported an improvement in their overall wellbeing over the time they had been interacting with their [24-7] youth worker" and an "overwhelmingly positive picture of 24-7 and the youth worker's ability to influence students in line with the five aims: Support Students, Build Positive Relationships, Cultivate School Spirit, Leadership Development, & Integrate Students into Out of School Activities". This research on outcomes corresponds with eight years of consistently positive local feedback on the impact our Selwyn 24-7 Youth Workers are having in the lives of the students they work with and their wider communities.

24-7 YouthWork is a Wise Investment into the Growing Community of Selwyn

The 24-7 YouthWork model is only funded in part by the recipient schools, with the remainder made up of support from local churches and the wider community. With tight constraints and many calls on school funding, this approach means schools do not bear the full cost of the youth workers in their schools. Without the support of organisations like the SDC, we would not be able to provide this service to the level that we currently do.

Selwyn District has a rapidly increasing and relatively young population. Infometrics note that population growth in Selwyn averaged 5.1% p.a. over the five years to 2023, compared with 1.3% p.a. in New Zealand for the same period. Looking ahead, Selwyn is projected to continue

173

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

to grow. This implies there will be a rapidly rising demand for youth work services over the next decade and beyond.

Selwyn District has a significantly higher proportion of tamariki and rangatahi than Christchurch City and New Zealand overall. In 2023, youth (ages 10-19 years) comprised 14.2% of Selwyn's population, which is higher than the national average of 12.9%. On a population basis alone Selwyn District has an above average need for youth work services with school enrolments exceeding school site capacities, and will do so for a long time to come. Combine this with a rapidly growing context where services of all kinds are struggling to keep up and the need for youth workers is intensified.

Selwyn residents have stated they want a self-sufficient community where they can work and live at all stages of life. 24-7 YouthWork community programmes provide much needed fun, meaningful and safe activities for rangatahi both inside and outside of schools in Selwyn's rural areas. In West Melton, for example, Year 5-8 students can attend an after school 'hangout' with age-appropriate facilitated games, snacks, and drinks. In Rolleston, youth workers can be found at the skate park after school or in the library. Our youth workers know the rangatahi in their communities through their presence at school and within the wider community. Access to such services contributes to creating a strong community and neighbourhood.

By establishing relationships, quality youth work practices and unconditional, non-judgmental support, our youth workers role model and inspire participation in school, sports, and meaningful activities. 24-7 YouthWork exists to see rangatahi thrive in the challenges of today. For example, during the COVID-19 pandemic, our youth workers adapted to online platforms, creatively engaging students during lockdowns and restrictions. Despite disruptions and anxiety, youth workers demonstrated resilience and rigorous effort to maintain a stable positive influence on these rangatahi during highly unpredictable circumstances.

Our rangatahi are growing up in a world of intense change and uncertainty and disengagement from school results in long term negative effects on communities and families. 24-7 youth workers demonstrate a lifestyle of community leadership and are part of the village that supports our rangatahi to grow into contributing, community serving adults.

Benefits of the 24-7 YouthWork Model

- 24-7 YouthWork is local, for all rangatahi in Years 5-13 (ages 9-18) and is cost effective, based on a shared funding partnership between the community, school and local churches. We are asking for your continued partnership with the community share.

- 24-7 YouthWork is New Zealand's largest provider of presence-based youth work. It is about the local community, schools and churches working together for the benefit of their local rangatahi and having youth workers in schools and the wider community alongside them. The national network provides support, advice, training and quality control, but every service is locally autonomous and locally responsible.

- 24-7 YouthWork is designed to serve every young person, not just those in crisis because positive preventative work is powerfully beneficial. Schools often ask youth workers to focus on specific groups of rangatahi, but our service is available to any young person regardless of their race, gender, religion, background or choices. As a result, our youth

workers have a wide reach within their local communities. In addition to this, they remove barriers to access through our wide network of community professionals and social services, such as low or no cost professional counselling.

- 24-7 youth workers have established relationships with the principals of the schools they are in, and work side by side with teachers to focus on what is needed and best support students. Youth worker team leaders present termly reports to the principals and every youth worker is required to keep a confidential diary of their activities on the 24-7 platform.

- 24-7 youth workers have at least a Level 3 Certification in Youth Work and many have degrees or are working on higher qualifications. It is a requirement of the 24-7 YouthWork model that they participate in continuing education, staying relevant and up to date with community and youth issues.

Quotes from Students Cited in the Recent YouthVoice Survey Include

Testimonials
"They [youth workers] have given me a place and people I can go to and feel safe."
"Having people I can go to no matter how I'm feeling, people who will do anything to help me feel safe and loved."
"Learning to be more open about my problems, also helping me with settling into class and make my mental thoughts about school better and how I interact with my teachers and friends."
"Just having a new connection with someone older."
"Having opportunities to do activities I never would have thought about and getting to learn and know my peers better."
"I was taught how to build relationships with people I didn't even think of talking to and we were even able to get along very well."
"Support to grow my leadership and wellbeing and social skills."

Looking Forward, 24-7 YouthWork to Support Selwyn

Historically SDC has been a generous supporter of 24-7 YouthWork services but any funding schemes outside of strategic partnership are not really set up to support extensive social services. Funding for community organisations is endemically unstable in the current economic climate and presence-based youth work is grounded in the establishment of longer term relationships where a student may have multiple conversations, 1:1 mentoring, participate in group work and sport multiple times a week throughout their school years.

Over the past two years we have had a Multi Party Agreement with SDC, where its lump funds have been distributed amongst five providers by our Coordinator (previously Selwyn Wairewa Youth Trust, now YSWC). The funding we receive allows us to fund multiple youth workers in different locations around the district, for an amount equivalent to the cost of hiring one youth worker.

If we are successful in continuing to be one of the SDC's community partners, details on the groups and their schools will be finalised for you. At this stage, we anticipate six schools in Selwyn to be provided with youth workers from four groups, as set out in the Table below. Together our youth workers will serve approximately 5,386 rangatahi.

Table: 24-7 YouthWork Services Anticipated in Selwyn District 2024

School	Roll (as at 1 July 2023)	Youth workers	Lead Provider
Rolleston School	739	2	Youth SouthWest Christchurch
West Melton School	435	1	Youth SouthWest Christchurch
Rolleston College	1,574	1	Arise Care (YSWC Youth Worker)
Darfield High School	775	1	Out There Youth Trust
Ellesmere College	502	2	Out There Youth Trust
Lincoln High	1,361	1	La Vida Youth Trust
Totals: 6	**5,386**	**8**	**4**

All the providers involved are already known to the SDC and for the sake of brevity we have not included their data in this submission.

Conclusion

On behalf of Selwyn 24-7 YouthWork providers, we thank you for considering the continuation of this vital community partnership that serves to support Council's social wellbeing priorities and the growing community of rangatahi, their teachers and families who want a sustainable community where they can live, work and play in Selwyn.

We also look forward to the opportunity to provide an in person submission.

Your Contacts

Jay Geldard
Relationship Manager, Multi Party Agreement
Trustee of Youth SouthWest Christchurch
jay@etutangata.nz
+64 21 632 773

Shary Vargo
Trustee of Youth SouthWest Christchurch
shary@vargomentoring.nz
+64 274 982 614

YSWC Website: 24-7 Youthwork - Youth SouthWest Christchurch (yswc.net.nz)

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 01/05/2024
First name: Rupert **Last name:** Tipples

☐ Withhold my details
Organisation: Lincoln & Districts Historical Society (Inc.)

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

- ◉ Yes
- ○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

History and Heritage – Submission to LTP by Lincoln & Districts Historical Society (Inc.) 29 April 2024

1. LDHS (Inc.) congratulates SDC on becoming far more proactive where the History and Heritage of the community are concerned, including the development and now, implementation of the Selwyn Strategic Heritage Plan 2023-2027 which was approved at a Council meeting in December 2022. Noted that it was not included as a supporting document for the LTP consultation. It is attached as one of our supporting documents(1)..
2. Lincoln Town Centre Plan

   We support the plan, (to improve Gerald Street and cycling pedestrian safety) but with the following comments:

   a. What will be done to protect the heritage setting of St. Stephen's Anglican Church, Coronation Library- the Down by the Liffey Gallery, and the Liffey Reserve with the installation of traffic lights at the James St/Gerald St intersection?

b. The town centre plan boundary shown in the document is at Kildare Terrace - with shops to be built to the street on the current Famous Grouse carpark. This concerns us as it impinges on the area we have proposed should be a Historic Precinct at the time of the recent policy debates on urban intensification. See attachments 2 and 3, which are copies of the Society's *Newsletters,* Issue 57 November 2022 and 58, March 2023, and describe the issues as we see them in 'Preserving Lincoln's Charm' .

c. We recommend the plan is reviewed to incorporate/allow for views to our heritage building Pioneer Hall and the neighbouring Liffey Reserve. We are also concerned less Pioneer Hall might become shaded by any future development.

3. Liffey Cottage Reserve. Proposed work to improve the Liffey Cottage reserve is urgent and should proceed this year. We have been in consultation with Derek Hayes (SDC) and his team of Landscape Architects, which has led to the proposals and documents attached (attachments 4, 5 and 6)), which are budgeted at some $10,000. The area is now a dustbowl, unsightly, unhealthy and unpleasant. The dust is damaging not only the building, but also the museum collections held within the Cottage.
4. Selwyn Community History Fund - established as part of the Selwyn District Strategic Heritage plan, has been a godsend for the voluntary organizations supporting Heritage across the District.

   We strongly recommend that this should continue and the value be increased annually to at least allow for inflation. We also strongly recommend that funding continues to be available to renew the ehive subscriptions for Museums of Waikirikiri Selwyn members. We support the SHHN request that the management of the ehive subscription and funding be handled by the SDC Library, a practical solution which will provide continuity for a diverse group of volunteers from ten groups (currently), all focused on recording, and also providing access to their collections for the Selwyn community and beyond. The combined Museums of Waikirikiri Selwyn collection is becoming a terrific resource.

5. We support a Lincoln Rotary project 'Lincoln Mill heritage interpretation project' - for a water wheel replica (display only, not in the river) and history panels on the Liffey near the weir. This might include the now stored millstones from Meyenberg Square.
6. Burnham Military Museum (RHC). LDHS Committee noted that this Museum would require significant operational and capital funding - particularly staffing, insurance, and materials, in addition to capital and land costs. We recognize that this is a far bigger project than Selwyn District Council alone could undertake. It is of national importance and needs external funding. To obtain Government funding a feasibility study is needed. We believe that this is capital expenditure and should proceed as already formulated in the last (3 April 2024) Council meeting. A possible partnership opportunity was noted: would it be possible to build into any feasibility study provision for future community archive storage, an issue which is of growing concern to us and other societies, who are archiving records on behalf of a range of community groups.

   We ask how is the NZRAF Museum at Wigram funded? That may give some valuable insights. *The Listener,* Issue 16 (27 April 2024), has just had a series of articles for ANZAC Day highlighting 'Lest we forget', preserving the past for our cultural memory. An article 'Taonga Tales' (pp. 16-21) is especially relevant to this discussion,
7. Other Heritage matters:

a. Collins Road to Springs Road Road improvements are inevitable. How will the heritage Springs water trough (Heritage item H.324) be protected and celebrated? Please see our Newsletter, Issue 59, p.4 (attachment 7).
b. We strongly recommend Interpretation/information panels for the site of 'The Springs' Homestead and Springs (H. 323). The ideal site for these would be along the footpath on the south side of the Te Whariki subdivision at the 'Viewing Point'.
c. Street names database – we recommend public access to a Selwyn street names database. This could be facilitated by a 'New Street Names' databank, which should be a publicly accessible site for people to make recommendations for new street/subdivision names for SDC and developers to draw on. Residents value the use of names for local places, people, features, flora and fauna. Ngai Tahu Properties and Lincoln University have led the way with the selection of local names for the Te Whariki subdivision bordering Springs station.

On behalf of the Society,

Rupert Tipples MA, PhD.

President.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File
	L&DHS (Inc.) Newsletter Issue no. 57
	Lincoln Historical newsletter 58 march 2023
	Derek Hayes Liffey email
	Liffey Cottage Plan pdf snipped
	Liffey Estimates of costs 2024
	Lincoln Historical newsletter 59 November 2023
	IMG_20240501_0002

Number 57 November 2022



Lincoln and Districts Historical Society

President:
Dr Rupert Tipples 3295 634
Secretary:
Postion Vacant
Editor:
Dr Rupert Tipples 3295 634

Editorial
Preserving Lincoln's charm

This spring members are treated to two 'Special' issues of our Newsletter. Issue no. 56 about the history of the Lincoln Community Garden, on the site of the former Lincoln Maternity Hospital, has already been circulated. This issue, no. 57, is publishing for members a submission recently made on behalf of the Society in response to a proposed variation in the draft Selwyn District Plan. The root cause of the change was a requirement by central government that all townships with over 5,000 population should have more intensive development. This might include having up to three units on a traditional section of up to three storeys in height. Imagine what that could do to the heart of Lincoln? So I and Adriana de Groot prepared the following submission to protect Lincoln's charm by the due date and asked to be heard in subsequent hearings about submissions. So that you are all aware of what we suggested our submission minus Appendices appears below. We would be interested to hear your opinions of what we have proposed. Thank you.

We would like to congratulate the 2022 winner of the Society's History Prize, Gideon Welford, who was also Dux of Lincoln High School.

Rupert Tipples
Adriana de Groot
Editors

SUBMISSION ON PART A, VARIATION1 OF THE PROPOSED SELWYN DISTRICT PLAN

Submitter: Lincoln and Districts Historical Society Incorporated) (LDHS Inc.)
Contact: Dr Rupert Tipples, President
399 Ellesmere Junction Road,
Springston 7616.
Tel: H 03-3295634, M 0210723127

The organization (LDHS Inc.)

Was formed in 1991 from an amalgamation of the Lincoln Early Settlers and Pioneers Association (with responsibilities for Pioneer Hall) and the Liffey Cottage Action Committee. Pioneer Hall was Lincoln's first library sited beside the Union Church. In 1900 it was moved to Gerald Street and placed on the west side of the Liffey by the bridge. The Liffey Cottage Action Committee was formed in the 1970s when the Cottage sited in Market Square was to be demolished to make way for a supermarket. After huge community 'heritage' efforts in 1977 the Society moved Liffey Cottage next to the Union Church where the Pioneer Hall had been. Both are registered on the Selwyn District Council Heritage list and the Council's Property team look after their maintenance. Both buildings are quite authentic. Neither can be registered by Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga because the buildings are no longer on their original sites. Both are open to the public on the first Sunday of the month from 2-4 p.m. Other significant heritage efforts were devoted to the restoration of St Stephen's Anglican Church, and to keeping the Coronation Library. Selwyn District Council played an important supportive role for each of these ventures.

The Society meets monthly and has representatives of other local communities. There are between 50 and 60 members. The main focus of the organization has been the preservation of Pioneer Hall and Liffey Cottage. Historical displays are mounted in Pioneer Hall, and Liffey Cottage is presented as the home of a working family in the late 19th century. The Society runs field trips to local heritage sites or other places of interest; has promoted the collection of oral histories of older local residents; and produces a twice yearly research based newsletter about local personalities and features, now up to issue No. 57 from 1991 when it was started. The Society has a large collection of historic photographs, historic documents, and other artefacts.

One role which the Society performs is the education of young and old about the history and heritage of this area. For a long time we have been visited by school classes, ICONZ parties and many groups of Senior Citizens. Besides these and the trips described above, since 2019 Pioneer Hall and Liffey Cottage have been accredited learning destinations of Te Mātāpuna Mātātahi Children's University. This has had interesting and unexpected effects. Not only have the number of children visiting increased dramatically, but also of their parents or care givers accompanying them. With the development of the new history curriculum in schools, the Society is doing its bit to enhance the cultural development of tomorrow's 'kiwis'.

LINCOLN

'Lincoln's charming village atmosphere' is how the SDC begins its description of Lincoln, ending with:"...the village is home to the enduring charm of Liffey Cottage and the rustic peace of Liffey stream (**https://www.selwyn.govt.nz/community/living-in-selwyn/townships/lincoln**) We as the *de facto* representatives of heritage and history for the community wish to retain that charm in the face of the current proposals for more intensive urban development to meet the Government's need for more housing.

Why is Lincoln important?

It is important for what it is, and who created it, permitting it to become the 'charming village' described. The Canterbury Association settled Canterbury in 1850. Prominent members of the Association and party of settlers were James and Fanny Fitzgerald. James was first ashore and he continued to lead in community affairs and the settlement of the land. He was actively involved in local politics and nearly became Colonial Premier. At different times he was Member of Parliament for

180

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

Lyttelton, Christchurch, Akaroa and Ellesmere. He did become the Superintendent of the Province of Canterbury. He edited *The Lyttelton Times* for a period from the first issue and subsequently launched *The Press* newspaper which is still operative today. His statue is located on Rolleston Avenue, Christchurch, near the Museum. To give himself an income he went into farming in the form of grazing cattle, and some dairy production. Christchurch was close enough for sales of butter and cheese. His chosen piece of land was a pastoral lease for what became known as 'The Springs' or 'Springs Station', which extended from the mouth of the Selwyn River to Ladbrooks, and west to the Main South Road. It comprised some 11,000 hectares at its greatest. Springs Run was rather wet for sheep (Mcintyre, 1990, pp. 126-128; Wilson, 2018, p.14).

Fitzgerald was undoubtedly a settler who did much to make his mark on early Canterbury and Lincoln is the prime example of what remains of him today. His life has been studied in three biographical/historical works (Bohan, 1998: Roberts, 2014; and Moar 2nd . ed., 2018) as well as an entry in The Dictionary of New Zealand Biography, Volume 1(1990). His fame is attested to by the naming of Fitzgerald Avenue, Christchurch; by numerous rooms named after him; and by the continued existence of his 1862 subdivision of Lincoln.

According to Wilson (2018, p. 21) Lincoln was laid out in 1862;

> "...to serve as a rural service town for the small farms that were already becoming established on the swamp and tussock land of the station."

Around 180 sections were mapped out by Fitzgerald for sale. Reserves were allocated for churches, schools and a court house. The town to-be was divided by a clear stream with esplanade reserves on each side. Streets were named after himself and his sons (James, Maurice, Robert, and William Streets, and Fitz Place) and the esplanade reserves after parts of his Irish homeland (Kildare and Leinster Terraces and Liffey Place). Wilson sums up the subsequent development:

> "The plan for the town was ambitious but, unlike many abortive 19th century subdivisions up and down the country, Fitzgerald was the basis for what had become a thriving village by the end of the century. Much later, in the last decades of the 20th century and first of the 21st Lincoln greatly outgrew the boundaries of the original subdivision (Wilson, *ibid*., p..21).

Moar has evaluated that 19th century growth in *Fitzgerald's Town* (2018). One important factor highlighted in the initial subdivision publicity was the connection to the proposed Little River railway line. Over the period 1862-1875 that changed into the Little River and Southbridge railway lines from Racecourse Station (Hornby), with Lincoln becoming the junction of the two lines. While the railway ceased operation in the 1960s, many features of Lincoln still exhibit railway influence e.g. railway cottages, the bridge over the L1 close to where the station was on the south side of the Lincoln, the Little River Rail Trail, and exposed remaining track close to the junction of Birches and Tancred's roads (Moar, 2018, pp. 73-84).

Lincoln is now the second largest township in Selwyn District, currently after Rolleston and before Prebbleton and West Melton, which did not quite meet the threshold of 5,000 persons in the *2018 Census of Population* for coverage under the RMA Amendment Act 2021. Nevertheless Prebbleton, which is growing quickly has been included in the towns which are subject to this intensification proposal.

Aim of this submission

While the changes the Government wants to improve housing supply are not optional, "...people can still have a say on how these rules are applied in their area (SDC, 2022, p.1). "The Government allows for some exemptions that may allow the Council to modify required MDRS." These are called 'qualifying matters' and are characteristics within some areas where building heights and density may be limited. They may "...include such things as sites of cultural, historic or ecological significance..." (SDC, 2022, p.7). This is a submission for Lincoln & Districts Historical Society (Inc.) to have its say on how this new policy applies to Lincoln.

Lincoln & Districts Historical Society (Inc.), as it has done since its creation in 1991, is concerned to preserve the heritage and history of Lincoln and this part of Selwyn District. Why one may ask? The Irish Heritage Council offer us some instructive thoughts on heritage:

> "Our heritage is what we have inherited from the past, to value and enjoy in the present, and to preserve and pass on to future generations....Our tangible, intangible and natural heritage and all the associated myths, legends, traditions, and memories provide us with a common language and insight that enables us to communicate on a deep level with each other and to express ourselves in a unique way to the outside world. Heritage is important because in helping shape our identity, our heritage becomes part of what we are. Our expression of this identity shows others what we value; it highlights our values and priorities. Our heritage provides clues to our past and how our society has evolved. It helps us examine our history and traditions and enables us develop an awareness about ourselves. It helps us understand and explain why we are the way we are. Heritage is a keystone of our culture that plays an important role in our politics, society, business and world view. It informs, influences and inspires public debate and policy both directly and indirectly. (Downloaded from **https://www.heritagecouncil.ie/what-is-heritage on 8 September 2022**)

So why protect our heritage?

Because 'When it is gone, it is gone!' Fortunately the Irish again offer useful thoughts on this question:

> " A local heritage project can be much more than just preserving and protecting artefacts of the past...Projects to enhance local heritage have the potential to re-energise neglected areas and provide opportunities for local people to re-view, re-engage with and re-interpret their heritage. Such projects help generate a greater sense of pride and belonging in the local area through increased participation...and sheer enjoyment! Crucially, maintaining and enhancing our heritage provides a basis for local economic development and innovation in tourism, agriculture, entertainment, education and business generally." (*Ibid*. , downloaded 8 September 2022)

There are already 10 heritage properties listed for and protected in Lincoln under the proposed operative Selwyn District Plan including Pioneer Hall and Liffey Cottage, and 10 Heritage Trees. We are in support of those listings.

In addition to those there are a number of old properties which have important heritage features and are deserving of protection from the current proposals. These include the following commercial properties: the railway houses and state houses marked on the plan and the former blacksmith's house on William Street. Both categories are shown on the plan of the



Heritage Walk around the centre of Lincoln. It should also be noted that Selwyn District Council has not only printed the Walk Leaflet, but in 2019 allowed an enterprising Council Officer, Becca Bouffandeau, to convert the 'paper' leaflet to an 'app', which is available on the internet. I have it on my mobile phone. Another Selwyn support for viewing heritage.

We are also concerned about the effects of future development not just of the properties described, but of neighbouring properties, where intense three storey development could completely destroy the charm of such heritage buildings by overshadowing them. Other individual heritage properties this might apply to include: Tod Cottage on East Belt and The Gables on Gerald Street.

Aim of submission

Protect Lincoln's village charm by constraining more intensive development in the centre of 'Old' Lincoln affecting heritage properties.

Means

1. Create a special heritage area in the centre of Lincoln, which would preserve the core of old Lincoln. Many of the listed properties are already inside this area, which would be defined by the line of the properties on the outside of the Town Belts (North, South, East including Moffat Drive, (previously East), and West) as originally laid out by James Fitzgerald in the original subdivision in 1862. This would include constraining intensive development of properties bordering the Reserves along the Liffey stream bounded by Kildare and Leinster Terraces. Special heritage areas operate
under the existing and proposed SDC District Plan (with boundary, height, recession plane rules and right of appeal)

2. Prevent intensive development on sections bordering listed heritage properties to preserve their aspects and outlook.

3. Enhance the protection of trees and other vegetation notified in the District Plan.

References

Bohan, E. (1998) '*Blest Madman – Fitzgerald of Canterbury*. Christchurch: Canterbury University Press.

Irish Heritage Council (2022) "What is heritage?" Downloaded on 6 September 2022 from **www.heritagecouncil.ie**

Mcintyre, W. David (1990) "Fitzgerald, James Edward 1818-1896", pp. 126-128 in *The Dictionary of New Zealand Biography – Volume One 1769-1869*. Wellington: Department of Internal Affairs

Moar, Neville (2018) *Fitzgerald's Town – Lincoln* in the 19th century. 2nd Edition published digitally by Lincoln & Districts Historical Society in collaboration with the Lincoln University Museum and Documentary Heritage Committee. Edited by Roger Dawson, Joanne Moar and Rupert Tipples. Found at: **https://livinghearitage.lincoln.ac.nz**

Roberts, Jenifer (2014) Fitz – *The Colonial Adventures of James Edward Fitzgerald*. Dunedin: Otago University Press.

Selwyn District Council (2022) "Frequently asked questions about the variations to the Proposed Selwyn District Plan and eight private plan changes to the Operative Selwyn District Plan." 19 August.

Wilson, John (2018) Historical Overview of the Selwyn District. Heritage Consultancy Services.

Liffey Cottage

Fay and Graeme Sim and Yvonne and Graham Thiele purchased the property in Market Square, on which "Liffey Cottage" stood, in the name of a private company they formed called Lincoln Enterprises Ltd.

Fay and Graeme Sim owned Lincoln Pharmacy and lived in Springston initially and later in East Belt and Yvonne and Graham Thiele lived in a Lincoln University house on the Lincoln-Spring Road and later in Birchs Rd, Prebbleton, Graham was an Associate Professor of Horticulture.

The property on which Liffey Cottage stood also contained a concrete block building, which at the time of purchase in 1968, was operated as a butcher's shop. Mr Burke, from whom the property was purchased, subsequently set up his new butcher's shop next to the new supermarket.

The cottage was used as a residence by Albert and Maud Golding from the late 1950's unit Lincoln Enterprises purchased it in 1968.

The Sims and the Thieles set up a hamburger bar and general dairy in the concrete block building and converted the front rooms of the cottage into an arts and crafts shop to sell locally produced goods. Donnelly's allowed sale of their shoes there too. The arts and craft shop was operated from the hamburger bar by the initial employee Josie Jay (nee Martin).

It was decided, by the Sims and Thieles, that the cottage needed a name to operate as a business and the four of them spent a full evening brainstorming the possibilities.

Although the neighbouring stream was officially known as the L2, several long-term residents of Lincoln used to refer to it as the Liffey. One of those was a good friend of the Sims and Thiele, Natalie Mahon. The name "Liffey" obviously had Irish connections through the founder of Lincoln, James Edward Fitzgerald, and the river in Ireland. The name "Liphe" (or "life") referred originally to the name of the plain through which the river ran but eventually came to refer to the river itself. According to Wikipedia it was also know as the "Anna Liffey" possibly from an anglicisation of "Abhainn na Life" the Irish phrase that translates into English as "River Liffey".

At the end of the evening the Sims and the Thiele unanimously decided that the cottage would henceforth be known as"Liffey Cottage" for the purpose of their business.When the neighbouring Townsend general store closed and the property came up for sale, the purchasers, Foodstuffs, showed interest in purchasing Lincoln Enterprises property as well, to provide sufficient land to establish a major supermarket on Market Square. The sale went through about 1973.

Before the sale, Lincoln Enterprises put a proposal to the Selwyn District Council that the Sim's Pharmacy, which had been legitimately built extending into Market Square, be removed and a new pharmacy building be sited on the land occupied by Liffey Cottage. The cottage, Lincoln Enterprises proposed, could be moved to "a suitable site" and established as an historic building. This would have restored Market Square to its original shape. The Council turned down the proposal even though it had support from the community.

The new owners, Foodstuffs, eventually allowed Liffey Cottage to be moved, but in the event, the proposed supermarket did not proceed, when negotiations with the then grocery shop proprietor Eric Wilde did not succeed. The Pharmacy building was demolished in 2020 and the site developed in lawn.

Footnotes

1. When the Sims and Thiele took over the property they found in the loft a copy, issue number 1, of the Lyttleton Times. This is still in our possession. Fitzgerald was involved with publishing of The Times.

2. Josie Jay (nee Martin) painted Liffey Cottage in water colours soon after the wind storm of 1973. The storm caused some damage and destroyed the veranda railing. This does not appear in the painting but appears in other photographs. The painting is also still in our possession.

Compiled by
Fay Sim, Graeme Sim, Yvonne Thiele and Graham Thiele



Repainted Liffey Cottage 2022 - Rupert Tipples

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

Number 58 March 2023



Lincoln and Districts Historical Society

President:
Dr Rupert Tipples 3295 634
Secretary:
Postion Vacant
Editor:
Dr Rupert Tipples 3295 634

Editorial

Aotearoa New Zealand has always been a land of natural and man-made disasters. Flooding and landslides following recent cyclones especially Cyclone Gabrielle have been highlighted as though such things have not occurred before. Isn't human memory so fallible? Global warming events may be making their occurrence more frequent, but they are hardly new. What about Cyclone Bola of 1988? Or further back, the Esk Valley floods and landslides of 1938? We even have our own local flood recorded in a photograph taken from Mrs Muriel Cottom's Collection held by the Society of Springston in 1925. Could it happen again? Have you got your disaster pack ready as suggested in *The Press* on 7 March this year?

At the end of April 2023 three events occurred which merited late changes to the delayed content of our scheduled March 2023 *Newsletter*. One is the late circulation of an addendum to the s.42 Report by Selwyn District Council's Senior Planner affecting the submissions made on the Intensification provisions described in Issue No. 57. The Planner had previously accepted two specific cases for heritage protection as having merit, but rejected ours as lacking evidential support. Now, in this addendum all changes are ruled out as a result of an Environment Court case only reported in March (Waikanae Land Development Company Limited v. Heritage New Zealand, Kapiti Coast District Council, and Atiawa Ki Whakarongotai Charitable Trust, 2023). An edited version of our response to this development is given below.

The second event which also happened on 28 April, was a presentation to a group of Lincoln College Alumni who graduated in 1963 on the changes to Lincoln since that time.They had asked the Society to provide a speaker.Your President filled that role and acted as guide for the associated visits to Pioneer Hall and Liffey Cottage, which are reported below.

The third comes from the Covid delayed Centenary of Springston South Soldiers Memorial Hall and relates to Springston South Home Guard

Rupert Tipples
Editor



Flooding at Dartnell and McMeekan's Store on Ellesmere Junction Road. 1925.(Collection Mrs M. Cottom, L&DHS(Inc.)

VERNON CLARK ONZM 1923-2022

Vern's death was advised to members with a short obituary emailed on 19 December 2022. Now there has been a period of reflection, we want to give a further tribute to Vern, who with his wife Thelma, was a long time member of the Society, and also Patron from 2014 to 2020, jointly for several years with Dr. Neville Moar.

Margaret Hannan, in an earlier tribute, wrote that Vern was sorry he didn't have an active role as Patron. That did not stop him contributing! As Margaret and Adriana de Groot have informed me, "...he was always ready to answer questions, often with a story that made a point"! His last major contribution to the Society was to complete an interview with oral historian Natalie Looyer, covering his life, research and work in the community as well as his thoughts on the development of Lincoln. That involved hours of recording interviews, 56 A4 pages of transcript, and then his careful review of that 56 pages, when he was well into his nineties!

So, there are probably enough written words about Vern and his huge contribution to the Society and to Lincoln – the township, the Lincoln Community Centre, Lincoln College, Lincoln High School, the sewerage system and town water supply, and most recently the Lincoln War Memorial and Gallipoli Pine. Vern was an organizer, secretary and networker par excellence, who made things happen. He always had projects 'on the go' right until the end of his very long life. Psalm 92 (vv. 12-14) refers to the righteous flourishing like the palm tree, "...They still bear fruit in old age, they are ever full of sap and green...". That was Vern. Consequently this obituary is looking at Vern's life through the lens of a range of pictures showing Vern in action. We acknowledge the use of images from LU's Living Heritage archive

Rupert Tipples
President, 20 March 2023.



Vern and the team responsible for Lincoln Community Centre (The Press 1 August 1961)

184

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400



Fundraising for the Lincoln Community Centre at the World Ploughing Championships Event LHS Margaret Baylis collection 0029



1969 Dip II Students Vern Clark Lecturer 2 LU's Living Heritage https://livingheritage.lincoln.ac.nz/nodes/view/313590027



Vern hiding behind the central pillar on the 40th anniversary of the moving of Liffey Cottage to its present site in 2017 (LHS 20171112



Coopworth Info Service Booklet Vern Clark 1989 https://livingheritage.lincoln.ac.nz/nodes/view/85444



Veterans build new War Memorial for Lincoln – Vern in the middle (The Press, 23 April 2011)



Vernon Drive at Lincoln (by the street name sign) Vern with others at the 'Vernon Drive' event https://livingheritage.lincoln.ac.nz/nodes/view/85443 2013

Heritage Protection submission update May 2023

In Issue No.57 the Society's recent submission on protecting the heritage of Lincoln and Districts from the more intensive development promoted by the Government was presented in full. Fortuitously, Selwyn District Council had been developing its own *Selwyn Strategic Heritage Plan 2023-2027*.We had helped Nicola Sutton as she prepared the key underlying report, along with many other stakeholders. That report and its recommendations were adopted by Council at its meeting on 14 December 2022.From the Society's point of view this provides two major advantages. First, it gives a clear context to our proposal for a protected Lincoln Heritage area surrounded by the four town belts. Secondly, it provides clear guidelines to Council to support the operational funding of heritage organizations such as our own through the Selwyn Heritage Fund.

We applied to the Fund for support for secretarial services, as well as the more usual operational costs for power, insurance and maintenance.

Our submission promoting a Lincoln Heritage Area will no longer be heard in May as indicated above.We have still written to the Hearings Panel addressing the issue to express our frustration at this late change and the need to protect heritage before it is lost. That letter follows.

SUBMISSIONS ON PART A, VARIATION 1, OF THE PROPOSED SELWYN DISTRICT PLAN

Submitter: Lincoln and Districts Historical Society (Incorporated) (LDHS Inc.)

Contact: Dr Rupert Tipples, President
399 Ellesmere Junction Road,
Springston 7616.
Tel: H 03-3295634, M 0210723127

Submission no. V1-0062

To; Emma Robertson,
Hearings Administrator,
hearings@selwyn.govt.nz

1 May 2023

Dear Hearings Panel,

As I explained in our original submission, which had to be written in a very short time frame, we are only a small organisation of limited resources, but deeply concerned with the preservation of the 'charming village atmosphere' of Lincoln (Wilson, 2018). That is largely based on heritage properties and mature trees.

Because we have only limited resources we cannot afford to employ lawyers or consultants, but that should not undermine the desirability of protecting our living heritage. If it is not protected as soon as can be done, by whatever is the appropriate process, financially driven developers may buy old properties within the area we propose as a heritage area, bulldoze the current building, and replace it with three units of up to three storeys high. The charm would soon disappear. When the heritage is gone, it is gone. There is no going back.

We are frustrated too by the IPI process and how it has been interpreted by Selwyn District Council (SDC) planners. In the initial s. 42 A report (pp. 36-41), from Selwyn's Senior Planner (in Section 10 Historic Heritage and Notable Trees), our proposal for a protected heritage area in sub-sections 10.9-10.12 is rejected for lack of '...meaningful evidence, planning evaluation or s32AA evaluation', whatever they are. Is not Dr John Wilson, who described Lincoln as charming, and is an eminent cultural historian and previous Selwyn consultant, a provider of evidence? He has also been employed in reporting on heritage issues for the city of Christchurch, and Akaroa. He has an empathy for Canterbury and what Cantabrians want.

Then we have the latest advice on Friday last (28 April) that following the Kapiti decision SDC would be *ultra vires* in considering heritage issues not already part of the Draft District Plan process. So they have now ruled out the Lincoln and Prebbleton cases where the evidence was considered acceptable! So what can we do now?

If the IPI process is not the way to protect heritage threatened by the Government's more intensive housing policy, a new threat which has only just become apparent, what can be done?

Please could the Hearings Panel advise Selwyn District Council that it needs to consider urgently the protection of heritage issues raised in submissions as part of the IPI process, especially if it wants to achieve the objectives of its new Heritage Policy only adopted/approved in December 2022 (Another development since our original submission in September 2022!)..
A recommended action might be that SDC hold the implementation of the new intensification rules until a Heritage plan for Lincoln's centre and *The Springs* has been completed.

Yours sincerely,

Rupert Tipples, MA, PhD,
President.
399 Ellesmere Junction Road,
Springston 7616.

Reunion of 'Bed-pushers' 27-29 April 2023

The Society were asked in March 2023 for someone to speak to the above reunion of Lincoln College graduates who had graduated in 1963. I agreed to take that role and meet the 'Bed-pushers' at *Coffee Culture*. Before meeting I had discussed the venue with Honorary Associate Professor Peter Nuthall, whose office is three doors down from mine in the University's Orchard Hall, in case it rained and alternatives had to be found. He also asked if we had a historic bed in our collection similar to that they had pushed around Hagley Park to achieve their world record, when they became the 'Bed-pushers. After walking a prospective route (*Coffee Culture, Pioneer Hall*, Railway Bridge and back to *Coffee Culture*) it seemed the time would be tight as the group had to be back at Lincoln for lunch with the Vice Chancellor by 12.30 p.m.



Bed-pushers and partners in Coffee Culture

A prompt start, good service and a place to speak would be needed. Peter solved the latter by arranging to use the Library's speaking space just across Gerald Street. That would also work if the weather was wet. I asked Peter to ensure all alumni were ready to start by 10.30 a.m. from *Coffee Culture*. Most of them were there when I arrived at 10.15 a.m.! Everyone obtained their chosen beverage and about 10.40 we crossed over to the Library for the presentation.

I asked how many had arrived by train when they first came to Lincoln. in. None! The railway was still open but the passenger service had ceased in 1951. Most had some sort of vehicle. I contrasted the slow growth of Lincoln for its first hundred years with the exponential growth since the early 2000s. Then we walked down to Pioneer Hall to see our picture collection of early Lincoln. But it was only 11.20, so I had gained an hour! So I was prevailed upon to take them down to *Liffey Cottage*. In the back bedroom, as equipped by Maurice McCarthy, lo and behold, there was an old iron bedstead with mattress etc. I did not know it was there, but it was just what they wanted and the surviving members of the original team seated themselves upon it – the Bed-pushers reunited.



Original Bed-pushers – from left Alan Fraser, Mick Calder, Peter Neuman, Don Manson and Peter Nuthall

So my miscalculation of time and brilliant weather combined to make it a very successful morning and nobody was late for lunch with the Vice Chancellor.

Rupert Tipples
8 May 2023

Centenary of Springston South Soldiers Memorial Hall

This account of Springston South Home Guard (SSHG), is based on an interview with Noel Tyson, Private, recorded by Tony Ryan on 27 January 2021.

Noel joined the Springston South Home Guard (SSHG) in 1939 at the age of 15 years. He is 95 years old today. Every eligible young man was obliged/encouraged to join. Unlike many HGs in the district, SSHG had a full platoon of 21 men under their leaders Harold Hoskins (Major), Dave Halliday (Sergeant Major), and Allan Powell (Sergeant). SSHG had above average leadership, and took considerable pride in their work. Their performance among the other district HG units (Springston, Lincoln, Ellesmere, Greenpark, Tai Tapu...) was well respected and regarded – "it was a serious business with not much fun".

The SSHG Funding was mostly local although 303 rifles, bullets and some hand grenades and old uniforms were supplied from Burnham Military Camp. Otherwise members provided their own transport (trucks),fuel and guns. Funds were raised from hare drives to fund parcels for local soldiers serving overseas... A typical hare drive would bag enough hares to load down a 2 ton Chev truck. The hares were sold for cash in ChCh. The local ladies worked with the Red Cross to prepare the parcels.



SSHG Chevrolet truck supplied to Powells by Blackwells of Christchurch.

The main objective of the SSHG was to stop an enemy invasion advancing beyond Gebbies Pass from Lyttleton – which is where it was assumed the invasion would come. Gun pits were dug at the main drainage canal from Lincoln/Tai Tapu to Lake Ellesmere. The plan was that soldiers would hold up the invading force with rifles and hand grenades.The other possibility was a coastal landing invasion from the Spit next to Lake Ellesmere.

Activities were mostly "drilling" at the Hall – and a lot of marching - before dispersing each week, would march around the triangle block owned by Powells. From the SS Hall down to Powells Road corner, past Harris's, turn right onto Pannets Road and right onto Days Road back to the Hall … The platoon met one day per week, and also stayed overnight in tents each week. 3-4 times per year there would be rifle shooting training at Tai Tapu – the SSHG usually performed well. Noel also recalls a couple of train excursions to Little River for additional training.



Noel Tyson (97) and Venus Bailey (100) cut the cake at the delayed Centenary 23 April 2023.

Rupert
Apologies for the delay – not sure if you have submitted on the LTP as yet, or were waiting on this still?

I have attached a concept plan and a schedule of indicative pricing. This has been put together by one of our Landscape Architects on staff – Xoe Tay.

Indicative costs for the works (as per the concept plan is $9,696 (so could round it up to $10,000). Hopefully, this helps with giving additional detail for your submission. We can meet to discuss finer details of the design once/should funding be approved, as well as discussing with the Church, as you suggest.

Any questions let me know, otherwise will stay in touch once the outcome of LTP funding is known.

Regards,
Derek

1242



1242

Liffey Cottage Landscape Upgrade Cost Estimate

#VALUE!

Code	Item	Description	Unit	Quantity	Rate	TOTAL	Comments
A - HARD LANDSCAPE ITEMS							
1	Picket Fence	Timber picket fence painted white	L.m	25	$ 200.00	$ 5,000.00	Pricing based of Sensory Space
2	Asphalt Adjustment	base prep, boxing, bandage to existing footpath, asphalt	m2	7	$ 70.00	$ 490.00	Pricing based of Foster Park Central Space
3	Low Hedging	300mm topsoil with added soil conditioner mix with 100mm bark mulch, with 4 plants planted per m1	m2	12	$ 60.00	$ 720.00	Pricing based of Foster Park Central Space
4	Garden Bed	300mm topsoil with added soil conditioner mix with 100mm bark mulch, with 4 plants planted per m2	m2	21	$ 60.00	$ 1,260.00	Pricing based of Foster Park Central Space
5	Gravel Path	50mm of Decorative chip on 150mm AP65	m2	9.5	$ 17.00	$ 161.50	Pricing based of Foster Park Central Space
6	Fence Removal		L.m	20	$ 25.00	$ 500.00	Pricing based of West Melton carpark extionsion
7	Tree Removal	include stump grinding	no.	1	$ 300.00	$ 300.00	Pricing based of RTC carpark 4 + 5
8	Make Good to Surrounds	Make good to any damage made to surrounding grass, asphalt, planting or other items. Grass needs to be well established with temporary irrigation/watering and meeting grass specifications before being handed over to SDC.	lump	1	$ 1,264.73	$ 1,264.73	15% of subtotal
		TOTAL LANDSCAPING				$ 9,696.23	

Add file to 'Attachments' online form for submission.

Number 59 November 2023



Lincoln and Districts Historical Society

President:
Dr Rupert Tipples 3295 634
Secretary:
Postion Vacant
Editor:
Dr Rupert Tipples 3295 634

Editorial

After several issues where I have had more than enough material, sometimes requiring additional issues, for October 2023 the cupboard is almost bare! I had thought I might have an article based on Bill May's diaries of his experiences in Egypt in World War II, but they have taken longer to transcribe than I had expected, so that will have to wait until a later issue. The first round of transcription has now been completed, but the computed script needs thorough editing, not least to obtain correct place names. There are also substantial sections which have proved illegible. Bill himself offers an explanation for some of this when he had 'liberated' some Italian ink but it proved a bit weak like the Italians themselves. None of this is surprising when you consider it must have been written while on the front line and often under fire or being bombed. It would have been something to divert the attention when sheltering in a slit trench perhaps for hours on end.

It was the custom in early years to publish the President's Annual Report to the Society. I am going to revive that custom There is also be a report on the field trip to Terrace Station at the end of October. In addition, there have been some developments in Selwyn District Council's approach to history and heritage, which in my opinion merit comment. These developments have sometimes been to the disadvantage of the Society, for example the refusal to help finance secretarial and financial services. The Council seems to be more inclined to recruit permanent staff at the rate payers' expense rather than help indispensable hard pressed volunteers with some financial lubrication.

Finally to show you the range of what we do I am publishing our application for a Selwyn Heritage Award, which came about because somebody anonymous nominated us. We had to complete five sections which give a good overall view of the Society. We received a Silver Award which is now displayed in Pioneer Hall. The most painful part of the whole Awards process was attending the Awards Dinner with my wife and Carole and GraemeBourdot. Our tickets were subsidized but still not cheap. It was held in the new Rolleston indoor sports facility at Foster Park. The acoustics of the hall left much to be desired. When the band was playing, which was most of the time, you could not hear anyone speak. The function was compered by Maggy Barry whose voice, under amplification, was converted to a shriek.

Rupert Tipples
Editor



The redecorated interior of Pioneer Hall with the Award Certificate dead centre.

PRESIDENTIAL ANNUAL REPORT 2022-2023

We would like to remember the following members and friends of the Society, who have passed away over the past year: Gus Ferguson, Vernon Clark, Beverley Sloan and Bob Scott. Beverley Sloan, was always ready to help with inquiries and contributed to the research for the plaque for Miss Bartle's cottage on Gerald Street, and our later article about Miss Bartle. Gus Ferguson was a keen local historian and donor of several items of archival interest. Vernon Clark's obituary appeared in Issue no. 58 of our *Newsletter*.

The Society's regular business is in managing and opening our properties, Liffey Cottage and Pioneer Hall, to visitors.That continues with evermore visitors.Your Committee has managed to meet on a regular basis in 2022-2023 with only the September meeting affected by Covid. Covid had prevented our plans to reschedule the envisaged field trip to Tai Tapu. A fortuitous meeting with Kate Foster at the eHive training day back in April led to a shift in field trip focus from Tai Tapu, which had been postponed several times, to Terrace Station and Sir John Hall. Hence Kate's presence today and the October field trip. We can still visit Tai Tapu on a later occasion.

We are now in the fifth year of our participation with the Children's University Australasia Canterbury Partnership. Our visitor numbers continue to be buoyant as a result of the scheme. As graduation approaches student visitor numbers increase to try and complete their learning passports. We now engage with more parents/care givers, many with their own Lincoln histories. I thank all the members who have enthusiastically joined the roster for our Open Days.

During the 2022-23 year we have produced three newsletters, numbers 56, 57 and 58. Issue no. 56 completed our focus on the former Lincoln Maternity Hospital, with a specially commissioned history of the Lincoln Envirotown Community Garden, which has used and will continue to use the former hospital grounds. That was introduced by a brief piece by the editor on the role of gardens and horticulture in healing.

Adriana de Groot has continued to write a regular column in *Lincoln Community News* to draw attention to our activities and provide historical information about the district. This included front page placing of the Committee's successful liaison with Springs RSA and SDC staff to relocate the WWII Ellesmere School District Roll of Honour to the Springston Hall. The Roll had recently been entrusted to us by the Ferguson family and is now in the Hall.

At Anzac Day 2023 at Springston the address was given by Julie May of Springston. She read from her father Bill May's wartime diaries of his experiences as a private in the Second NZEF on the way to and in Egypt. Diaries of 'privates' are rare and so I approached Julie, with Adriana's support, to ask her for more information about her father and his diaries. They seemed to me to merit publication.One possibility would be publication in the Society's Newsletter, or maybe considering their length as a monograph. Anyway they need to be preserved. So I am currently transcribing them

191

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

and have completed some 100 pages out of 277 pages. It is a slow process but fascinating and has already given me totally unexpected wartime insights. They tend to confirm Sartre's observation that a war is overcoming long periods of boredom punctuated by moments of terror (Sartre, J.P. *War Diaries: notebooks from a Phoney War, November 1939-March 1940*)..

Anzac weekend 2023 also marked the successful Centenary celebrations of the Springston South Soldiers Memorial Hall, built 1921.Congratulations to the members of their Committee, especially Lynette Harris on the extensive research completed for the historical displays, and their patience through Covid delays.

During the past year your President has addressed two groups on behalf of the Society.The first was an address to the AGM of the Canterbury Pilgrims and Early Settlers' Association. It addressed the history of our Society and what we do. The second was an address to a group of former Lincoln College Alumni who graduated from Lincoln College with B.Agr.Sc. degrees in 1963. They had achieved some notoriety as 'the Bed pushers' because they had pushed an old metal bed for a world record period around Hagley Park. They were delighted that we had a similar bed in Liffey Cottage, and I photographed the remaining members of the team sitting upon it (Issue 58). The point of the address was what had changed in Lincoln since they graduated 60 years before. There was much to discuss.

Selwyn Heritage and History Network under the leadership of Grant Clausen of Leeston, has stimulated Selwyn District Council to put far more effort and money into heritage concerns. Local history staff have been appointed, $50,000pa was put aside for heritage for 2021/22, 2022/23 and 2023/24, and a Selwyn Heritage strategy was approved in December 2022. One Council investment derived from the advocacy of SHHN which Lincoln are participating in is eHive, a collection management tool (cataloguing) for museums. This will permit sharing our collection information as part of several online communities, Museums of Waikirikiri/Selwyn on ehive, DigitalNZ and *Kōtuia ngā Kete* Adriana de Groot has seconded herself to this project. The eHiveproject was piloted and successfully promoted by Dr Mike Noonan of Doyleston for the whole of Selwyn District. He was awarded the Heritage Gold Award in the 2023 Selwyn District Council Awards. Your Society was also nominated in the Heritage category and was awarded a Silver Award, which will be displayed in Pioneer Hall.

We have engaged seriously with the Heritage group during the past year, and will be taking our concerns about the new Heritage strategy to the next meeting on Friday 1 September. Anyone interested is welcome to attend.In September 2022 we had made a submission on the semi intensive development proposals the Government has forced on all communities with more than 5,000 population. Our proposals have been published in Issues 57 and 58 of our *Newsletter*. The matter is far from dead and how it relates to Selwyn District Council's new Heritage Strategy is still to be worked out. The problems were highlighted on the front page of The Press on Saturday 23 July 2023: 'Heritage crushed as townhouses boom'. At present we do not know what has happened as a result of the Hearing's process which happened back in May, but the whole debate has drawn attention to the need to protect the historic core of Lincoln as we proposed. Protecting *The Springs* and the site of Lincoln's original mill still remain high priorities. Both of these sites are representations of our local history and need to be guarded jealousy against the ravages of unthinking rapacious developers.

Successful projects in 2022 that involved some considerable organisation were:

John Stalker's efforts to mark the site of the railway bridge where it crosses the Liffey came to fruition with Council recreational development of the site and a new information panel for the public which featured in the December 2022 issue of *Lincoln Community News*.

Maurice McCarthy organized our contribution to the 2022 Heritage Festival – an open day at Liffey Cottage with the attic rooms, cleaned and sparsely furnished, as they would have been in 1900, safely open again to visitors. This was the result of several year's research, consideration and dusty work by Maurice. The eye-catching garden displays and new flag are also Maurice's work. We would also like to acknowledge the excellent work of the SDC Property team in constructing a deck with handrail to allow safe access via the back door and the addition of a gravel front path.

The Lincoln timeline display in the adjacent Te Whare Manaaki, Union Church hall, also gained much interest, including the impressive display of photographs by John Stalker of the rapid change from farmland to subdivision at Te Whariki. The timeline was subsequently displayed at Lincoln Library, gaining much interest.

The Society's display at SWELL 2022, at the Lincoln Event Centre, provided an interesting contrast to the other displays and we would like to see other heritage organizations join us at this year's event. Thanks to Carole Bourdot for her enthusiasm for the event and the successful display.

During the year we have continued discussions with Selwyn Libraries about Kā Kōrero o Waikirikiri Selwyn Stories. Library staff continue to upload our newsletters, until we identify someone with the time to develop the Lincoln and Districts stories on the site: https://selwynstories.selwynlibraries.co.nz/. The focus this year has been on improving navigation and adding information for the Lincoln Historic walk on the Selwyn Township Trails app.

Adriana de Groot retired as the Society's secretary after five years in the role at the last AGM. You might not realise that from her continued involvement in many of the Society's activities, not least helping me with this Presidential Report. Thank you Adriana for all you have done and continue to do.

We have not found a replacement yet so the role has been redistributed between the President (setting committee agendas, some correspondence and meeting organisation) and Adriana who has continued to take our Minutes, manage incoming correspondence, and organise open days. Carole Bourdot has also indicated that she wishes to cease to be Treasurer. Both have attended to the Society's business and enthusiastically participated in what we have been doing during the year, but this state of affairs is not sustainable. Essentially the survival of the Society depends on three people.The loss of anyone of them could prove fatal, so we need to discuss what we do now. As that may have financial implications we will do so when we consider future subscriptions.

The editor of your *Newsletter* is incredibly grateful to Bethany Bond, who has continued her great work in laying out and formatting the *Newsletter*. She has done an excellent job and done it very quickly. We thank her for her continued contribution. The 2023 October issue (no. 59) is now in preparation.

We want to thank all our donors of photographs, documents and artefacts during 2022-2023. These include particularly Graham Thiele for the gift of an original watercolour of what became Liffey Cottage by Josie Jay, painted in 1974. It now hangs in Pioneer Hall. We also thank Janet Clemens for the donation of a model of Liffey Cottage, furnished as a reminder of the years that her grandparents, Albert and Maude Golding, lived there. We are seeking a suitable display case. Members have also generously shared information when requested, frequently for family history photographs and inquiries.

The History prize sponsored by the Society at Lincoln High School for 2022 was awarded to Gideon Welford, the Dux of Lincoln High School, to whom we give our congratulations. Finally, I want to thank all my committee and our volunteers for their attendance to the Society's business, participation in the operation of our properties, and welcoming visitors. Thank you,

Rupert Tipples MA, PhD
President, Springston, August 2023.

192

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

Heritage Award Application – Selwyn District Council 2023

1.Please outline/describe you/your organisation's outstanding contribution to Heritage and explain why you would like to be considered for this award.

Lincoln & Districts Historical Society (Inc.) was formed in 1991 from the Lincoln Early Settlers and Pioneers Association (1967-) and the Liffey Cottage Action Committee (1975-). It has always been concerned with protecting and promoting the heritage of Lincoln and the surrounding districts. The Association adopted Pioneer Hall (Picture 1) as a centre for historic records and photographs after its use as a community hall declined. Built as Lincoln's first library, sited beside the Union Church in James Street, it was moved in 1900. The Liffey Cottage Action Committee formed when the 1875 Murray Cottage in Market Square was threatened with demolition. After a huge community 'heritage' effort Liffey Cottage (Picture 2) was moved in 1977 to where Pioneer Hall had been. A renovation project followed to showcase a late 19th century working family's home. Recent work by members has seen the attic rooms furnished and opened to visitors. Both buildings are registered on the Selwyn District Council Heritage list, but because of relocation cannot be registered by Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga. Both are regularly opened to the public. The Society also researches, records and promotes the rich heritage and history of the area.

We would like to be considered for this award to highlight our concern for recording and preserving the District's Heritage and History. We are experiencing extraordinarily rapid change at present and we are promoting the idea of a Lincoln Heritage Area inside the four Town Belts to highlight that.

2.How do you/your organisation collaborate with others in the local community?

The Society has long collaborated and shared information with similar heritage organisations across the District, and was a founder member of a revived Selwyn Heritage Network in 2019. Projects we worked on together include:

Pop up Museum on the district's railway history at 2020 Ellesmere A&P Show

Submissions to the long term plan for heritage funding,

Selwyn museums heritage collections Community on ehive

The Society supports local schools and children's groups with their heritage events e.g. 150th. Anniversaries, history programmes, and hosting visits to Liffey Cottage. The Society's annual history prize is awarded at Lincoln High School.

Work with the Lincoln Community Committee saw the relocation of the Lincoln 150th tree and provided content for Miss Bartle's Cottage sign. Collaboration with Down by the Liffey Gallery saw the hugely successful 2021 community exhibition of photographer John Stark's record of Habgoods Transport alongside treasures from our collections.

In 2019 both Pioneer Hall and Liffey Cottage became learning destinations when we joined the Te Mātāpuna Mātātahi Childrens University programme. Thus we are providing real life experiences of history.

Participation in Christchurch Heritage Festivals has seen us contribute to the wider community. We value the support (workshops & expertise) of Canterbury Museum, Te Papa Tongarewa and Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga.

Collaborating with Selwyn Libraries we placed our research newsletters and many historic photographs on Kete Selwyn, now mostly transferred to Kā Kōrero o Waikirikiri. Selwyn Stories. Work continues! Lincoln Library have welcomed displays from Pioneer Hall, including the recent Lincoln history timeline.

3.Please provide evidenceof you/your organisation's success in increasing accessto, participation in, or awareness of heritage.

Open Days, publications and participation in events have been successful in increasing an awareness of heritage locally. Open Days have been marked by a constant stream of visitors, mostly participants of Te Mātāpuna Mātātahi Childrens University, but often from family and local historians, seeking local knowledge. Open Day visitor numbers have increased from 3-6 at each building pre covid to regularly 12-30 visitors in 2023.

Placing our publications on online platforms has successfully increased access to our local stories. Collaborating with Lincoln University's Living Heritage team, and Moar family, The Society republished Neville Moar's definitive history of Lincoln in the 19th century, Fitzgerald's Town (2018) in a more fully illustrated, online version. The original print first edition was long sold-out.

In 2022 we worked with the Union Church to host a visit and bus tour of the 'new Lincoln', and The Famous Grouse continues to highlight historic images provided by the Society in its publications and decor.

Society newsletters are now available at Kā Kōrero o Waikirikiri Selwyn Stories, and Lincoln Library. Our Facebook page gives us online presence and connection with 'locals' beyond our membership profile and the district boundaries. The Lincoln Historic walk brochure was converted to the first Selwyn Township Trail app in 2019 and we are working with Selwyn Libraries Heritage Team to update this with township changes and improved navigation features. Pioneer Hall is always open during the Lincoln Christmas Pageant, and receives a steady stream of visitors - after the Parade has passed by.

4.Identify how you/your organisation communicates to the community the value of Heritage through activity and/or delivery.

The Society, which also covers the townships of Burnham, Broadfields, Greenpark, Ladbrooks, Springston, Tai Tapu and surrounding rural areas, endeavours to communicate the value of heritage and local history through its Open Days, speakers, field trips, publications and submissions.

We honour our local history heroes e.g. Margaret Morrish, who was awarded the QSM for her long term commitment to the Society as Honorary Secretary.

The AGM includes both the President's Annual Report and an invited speaker. In 2018, Professor Geoffrey Rice spoke about the centenary of the 1918 flu pandemic and its local effects. The significance of his observations about future pandemics was not appreciated at the time! At another AGM Christine Whybrew, (Heritage New Zealand Pouhere Taonga) demonstrated 'How to research the history of your house' with the example of a local railway house.

A range of speakers involved in local heritage projects have been invited to address the Society, including Rotary on the Lincoln Mill interpretation site, the Gallery Chair on the 'River of Dreams' sculpture, and the Community Committee on redevelopment of the Country Club site.

Addresses have been given recently to the Canterbury Pilgrims and Early Settlers Association, and to a party of Lincoln College Alumni, who graduated in 1963. They wanted to know how Lincoln had developed in the sixty years since they had graduated.

A regular column in monthly Lincoln Community News highlights local history and heritage stories. Most recently we have celebrated and remembered Coronation events, particularly in Lincoln.

5.Explain how your organisation establishes, maintains or revives the promotionof the positive role of Heritage in the community.

In short, by teamwork and the extraordinary individual effort of members and friends of the Society! We have lobbied for the value of heritage spending and preservation, with a positive Council response. However, that is not enough and we continue with visible actions in the community. One opportunity we were presented with was when Lincoln Primary School offered us a model of a nineteenth century immigrant ship, the s.s. Pleiades. We arranged for the model's repair and began research on its history, its maker who retired to Lincoln, and of the ship itself. Contact was established with the maker's family and a workshop organized at Lincoln to reveal what we found. It is now exhibited in Pioneer Hall.

Other successes include getting a plaque put on Coffee Culture, Lincoln, recalling the role of Thomas Pannett and the previous Baptist Chapel. The significant railways contribution to Lincoln is recalled on other signage associated with a pedestrian bridge between the railway abutments over the Liffey. SWELL 2022 provided another window for our efforts.

Requests for information, which need combining published information with local knowledge and resources continue undiminished. We submitted (2022) to the SDC Hearing's panel re semi-intensive housing development about the potential effects that such development could have on the heritage of Lincoln and the area of the original Springs Station. Finally, we continue to publicise the need to preserve artefacts and buildings before they decay beyond repair or are lost, for "when they are gone, they are gone!"

FIELD TRIP TO TERRACE STATION 29 OCTOBER 2023



Terrace Station – the homestead October 2023 (Rupert Tipples)

Kate Foster, who currently lives at Terrace Station, addressed out AGM in August about her grandfather, Sir John Hall, who was a noted Canterbury landowner, politician and benefactor. The visit put flesh on the bones of her address and showed the context from which his substantial political achievements came. Terrace Station is located just off Milnes Road close to Hororata. The party was made up of members of Lincoln & Districts Historical Society (Inc.), and Ellesmere and Malvern U3A groups. It was a beautiful day and The Terrace looked at its best. Of particular interest to your editor was Sir John's study where he formulated many of his political plans, for example for Women's Suffrage, which featured in many of the exhibits there. Also the children's museum, which had an early copy of a Rupert Bear Annual, (your edotor has a collection of such Annuals!) and the Kitchen which had an early fish kettle not often seen in New Zealand. Farming ephemera featured strongly in the outbuildings unsurprisingly, and the station was opened for our perusal too.



Terrace Station – Sir John's study from the doorway (Rupert Tipples)

ANOTHER HERITAGE FEATURE - 'THE SPRINGS' WATER TROUGH: "...ROBUST, FIT FOR PURPOSE, VERNACULAR"

On the brink of summer, October 1907, Robert Lochhead of The Springs station obtained permission from the Springs Road Board to put a pipe across Springs Road from his artesian well and also undertook to supply water for a stock trough on the side of the road. Messrs Pearson Brothers would make it, if the Board would find the materials. The square, concrete trough, with imprint 'PEARSON BROS still stands today; no longer in use, it is usually full of leaves rather than fresh water. We have recorded memories from the late 1940s of children riding past, and stopping to let their ponies drink here and would welcome other stories. We are waiting for confirmation of the trough's Heritage status under the District Plan. (Item H324).

It is located on the east side of Springs Road, before the intersection with Collins Road. The trough is significant because of its connection with Robert Lochhead, who farmed at 'The Springs' (c. 1894-1913). The plan produced for the subdivision auction of his property in 1913 shows the trough. It is also significant because of the highly regarded engineering skills of the Pearson Brothers, who were also well known for their well-sinking business, farm harrows and stream weed cutting machinery. The brothers' father, William Pearson (1838-1886) emigrated to New Zealand in 1859 and worked for Cox and Fitzgerald on Springs Station, as agricultural foreman. He bought part of 'The Springs' land, west of Springs Road in the 1870s. Three sons continued farming from their family farm on Collins Road.



Acknowledgements: John Stalker (who told us about the trough); Margaret Morrish for 'The Springs' subdivision plan; Dr. Ann McEwan, Heritage Consultant for SDC, and Papers Past.

Adriana de Groot

Taonga tales

Collections of war memorabilia no longer just signify battles and bravery; they have evolved to tell us about ourselves.

BY COLLEEN BROWN • PHOTOGRAPHS BY SIMON YOUNG

Here it is. What remains of nearly 18 months of fighting hellish battles is an annotated map of the Indian subcontinent, an identity pass, a signed 1943 Christmas Day sergeants' mess menu, a pay book, small piles of photos and letters, all spread across my dining table.

There's a medal, too – the Burma Star – and a battered hat. This memorabilia marks the war of Ray Travers, posted to India and Burma with the RNZAF in 1943-44.

Ray was my father. In his ID photo, he looks so young, and he was. A sergeant at just 24, he commanded a ground crew who tested and loaded armaments onto the planes fighting in Burma. The map is massive. It's taped together and split at the edges. His huge hands have folded it back into its creases so many times that it is worryingly fragile. On it, in capital letters, my father has written exotic placenames like Dum Dum, Alipore, Chittagong, Imphal, Akyab. He has marked air bases, train trips, dating many.

These are the physical mementoes of Ray's service. I carry related childhood memories – his nightmares, the recurrences of malaria, the shrapnel mottling his leg and a few anecdotes about "tigers in tents".

I consider what's covering the table. What to do now with these delicate items holding special memories for our family? Who should they be passed to, and with fragile items like the map, should we be tapping expert attention to ensure it survives another 80 years?

These questions face many Kiwi families, and with the original owners now departed, the taonga can become contentious within whānau: what is kept, who keeps it, should "important" items be shared beyond the family and, as descendants fan out and grow in number, who keeps what?



Colleen Brown with mementoes (l and opposite) of her father's World II service with the RNZAF.

BEYOND STOREHOUSES

New Zealand has three specialist war history museums: the National Army Museum Te Mata Toa in Waiouru, the Air Force Museum of New Zealand in Wigram, Christchurch, and the Torpedo Bay Navy Museum, the national museu the Royal New Zealand Nav Auckland. Metropolitan, reg and community museums scat around the country offer an raft of options for would-be do

Museum curators emphasis historically, their institutions seen as storehouses of trea Objects were acquired and disp in glass cases possibly with direct connection to the co nity. That focus is rapidly char War history collections have ev from a narrow view of chartin flicts into telling the broader histories about their many co nities of interest.

Museums like objects with enance, which means the life object can be traced from the nal owner to the current one. case of my father's map, the provena clear. It is a "working object", telling m stories about not only that period i Zealand's war history but also abo man.

Provenance isn't so clear if museu are offered objects bought online o a second-hand shop. Though the ite be interesting, there is no story sur ing it.

Curators also point out they a experts or "the authority" on a par matter – they are more custodians tiaki of taonga gifted to the nation offer their expertise and training war items get the very best attenti professional care.

Gail Romano, associate curator history at the Auckland War Me Museum, says if an item doesn't

> **"The past 10 to 15 years have seen a turning point in how museums interact with their communities.**

195

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

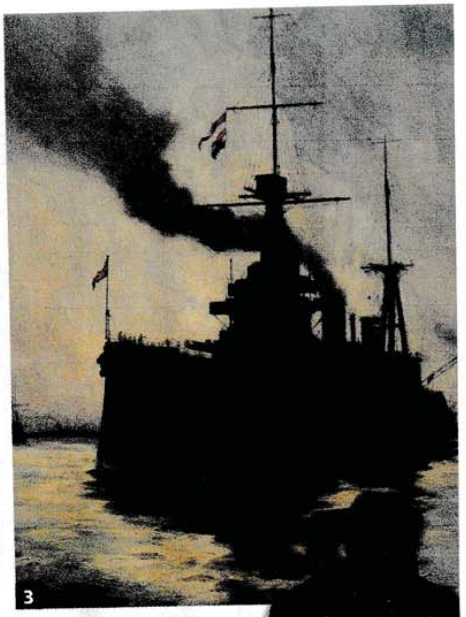


196

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400



1



3



2

1. Members of the NZ Rifle Brigade with mascot Caesar. He helped rescue wounded troops at the Battle of the Somme in 1916 and was killed in action. 2. Caesar's collar at the Auckland War Memorial Museum. 3. UK artist Gerald M Burn's depiction of HMS New Zealand, NZ's gift to the Royal Navy before WWI. 4. HMS New Zealand's bell at the Royal NZ Navy Museum.



4

AUCKLAND WAR MEMORIAL MUSEUM - TĀMAKI PAENGA HIRA; NATIONAL MUSEUM OF THE ROYAL NEW ZEALAND NAVY

museum's broad criteria, it is respectfully declined. Specialist curators review whether the item is appropriate, taking into account collection needs and conservation and storage requirements.

"We understand how important memorabilia is to our prospective donors, and we empathise with that," says Romano. "But unfortunately, the museum's priorities for collecting don't always align.

"When deciding what to add to a collection, there are many stories we need to consider. It's not only about the actual theatres of war; there are also our peacekeeping deployments, civilian and children's experiences, refugees from overseas conflicts and people who were interned."

Paula Legel, associate curator of heritage publications, adds: "We often redirect donors to other relevant museums or suggest they add material digitally to the online cenotaph database."

Stories, objects and community can be strongly connected, particularly in smaller localities. In Auckland's southern reaches, the Papakura Museum has strong military ties via the Papakura Army camp, nearby Ardmore Airport (built in 1943 as a training base at the request of the US Air Force) and the recently excavated 1863 Rings Redoubt, packed with artefacts.

For Papakura's curator, Alan Knowles, these objects are a magnifying glass into the past, connecting people to their history through moments in time. A small museum, Papakura prides itself on holding the same accession standards as larger ones.

"With the original owners now departed, the taonga can become contentious within whānau.

It aims to take donated items that er the viewer, that are visceral, able to be and touched, and which invite the vi to connect with their history.

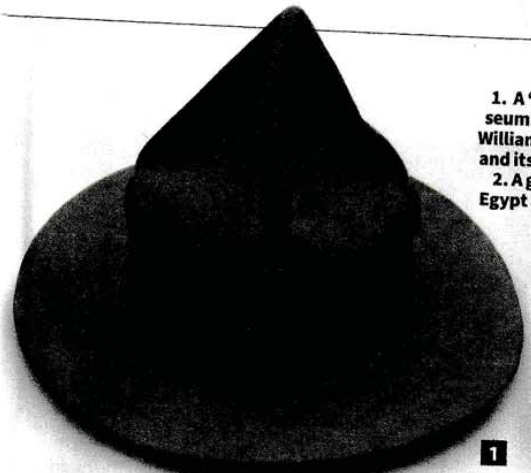
"The past 10 to 15 years have s turning point in how museums int with their communities," says Knc "It must be a community place, firs foremost, so what is accessioned int museum reflects the community we s A museum isn't here to tell the publi to feel and interact with our collec that's up to them. People must feel wel comfortable and have the opportun connect with taonga – this is their pa

OBLIGATION TO DONORS

Knowles looks for donations whose s can be told in a "pithy, interesting and sible manner". This should be reassur people wanting to donate important f possessions – curators are trained to and understand the obligation they t when they accept items.

197

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400





1. A "lemon squeezer" hat at Papakura Museum. The hat was designed by Gallipoli hero William George Malone to improve rain run-off and its use spread to the NZ infantry brigades. 2. A guitar carried by Private Cess Laurie in Egypt and Italy in WWII, now held by the Toitū Otago Settlers Museum.





3. NZ soldiers in North Africa beside Te Rau Aroha, a mobile canteen truck gifted to the 28th Māori Battalion by Māori schools. 4. The truck is held at the National Army Museum.

The curators of the three specialist military museums echo that mantra. There are common elements binding their approaches to donors. All medals pertaining to a specific New Zealand military service are collected. Typically, families can arrange to view their donations, which might not be on permanent display. All service museums have research libraries for academics and the public.

The Air Force Museum at Wigram spells out its obligation to families quite clearly. Collections manager Darren Hammond emphasises it is primarily a social history museum. "There is a misconception that military museums are focused mainly on technology," he says. "The technology is nothing without the stories."

The museum has 36,000 digitised images detailing the history of military aviation in Aotearoa for the public to view, and that number grows daily. As a specialist museum, it is proud that it can collect Air Force memorabilia quite broadly, digging more deeply into areas of interest. It is interested in not only the high-profile participants in our military aviation history, but also in people like my father and his experiences.

The museum plans to create a dedicated climate-controlled space so donated medal collections can be better preserved. With the RNZAF peaking at 40,000 personnel in 1944, this part of the collection has enormous potential for growth.

In Auckland's Devonport, Caroline Ennen, collections manager for the Royal New Zealand Navy museum, has a wish list. She says there are gaps in the ability to tell an in-depth story of women's service during the two world wars, the Women's Royal New Zealand Naval Service from 1942 to 1977 (known as Wrens) and women in the navy since 1977.

Ennen would like to see more oral histories collected, while acknowledging that it is expensive and time consuming. "Collections are not just about objects; people telling their own stories are important."

She says donors need to be aware that artefacts can degrade over time, especially at home. Museums have a cultural, moral and ethical obligation to care for collections whether it's a uniform, a VHS recording, art or furniture.

Technical expertise and the technology available to modern museums help. For Dolores Ho, archivist at the army museum in Waiouru, it's important to reassure donors that their items will be treated with dignity and respect. "I had a woman come

"People must feel comfortable and have the opportunity to connect with taonga – this is their past.

198

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

LETTING GO

IF YOU ARE CONSIDERING DONATING war history items, note the following advice from museum curators:

CHECKS

- Museum websites list information about the donation process.
- Research that your taonga is related to the museum's mission and values statements.
- It's important that you have legal possession of the object, or agreement among all relevant parties to donate it: inter-family disputes over who has the legal right to donate war memorabilia need to be sorted before the items are offered.
- Give as much information on the history of the objects (provenance) as you can.

BALANCES

- Don't arrive with donations without an appointment or leave items at the museum door.
- Don't assume the museum will automatically want to collect what you have to offer. It is not obliged to do so.
- Don't arrange in your will for a bequest, sending your war memorabilia to a museum. Museums collect with purpose.
- Don't assume that all museums can restore items. This is a costly process. Most museums can take preventive measures to ensure the item does not deteriorate further.
- Note that not all donated items will be automatically digitised.
- Museums are not obliged to provide a photocopy of items donated by extended family.

WORTH KNOWING

- Museums are accountable for the proper care and preservation of their collections. They will accept and accession items only after thoughtful consideration.
- Donating items to a museum involves a definitive transfer of ownership. The official receipt, signed by the donor, means the item cannot be returned to the donor or anyone else. The museum will control what happens with it from there on.
- Museums exhibit only a small percentage of their permanent collections; most items are in storage. Don't expect your taonga to be put on display immediately.
- Items donated to some museums and in storage are available for viewing by appointment.
- You need to check if a museum accepts items on loan or whether access restrictions will be placed on them.
- Generally, the condition of donations is secondary to the provenance of the items.



NATIONAL ARMY MUSEUM, NEW ZEALAND

A German bugle, holed by the bullet that killed its owner, taken from Passchendaele by a NZ stretcher bearer and later donated to the National Army Museum.

to the museum to show me a family d unsure whether she would donate it or says Ho. "Once she saw how we would for it – that it would be kept securely i acid-free box in a temperature-contr environment, she was reassured. understood we had the resources to car it much better than the family ever coul she donated it to us."

Ho can recite by heart the key compon that will inform her about the proven of any possible donation. Authenticit an army item is critical, along with the for memorabilia to have that all-impor social connection.

Every medal donated to the museu carefully cleaned, mounted, and place display drawers.

"Part of our role is to listen careful people when they want to offer their fa war items," says Ho. "Often, there is a spiritual relationship to that object an need to be sensitive to that. Regardle whether we will accept a donation or we always must be mindful that, to person, the item is valuable and preci

Toitū Otago Settlers Museum cur Seán Brosnahan is unapologetic abou museum's stance on war history donat Its guiding principle is that donations be of "'significance to the history of O and its people" and create coherent O collections and stories.

"We seldom buy anything, as we've collecting since 1898," says Brosnahan. are mindful that we have limited sto so we add only items with merit. M donated artefacts have high costs assoc with them: asbestos in helmets, the nee staff to hold gun licences because ther firearms in our collection, fragile tex requiring conservation; the list goe Museums are costly to maintain."

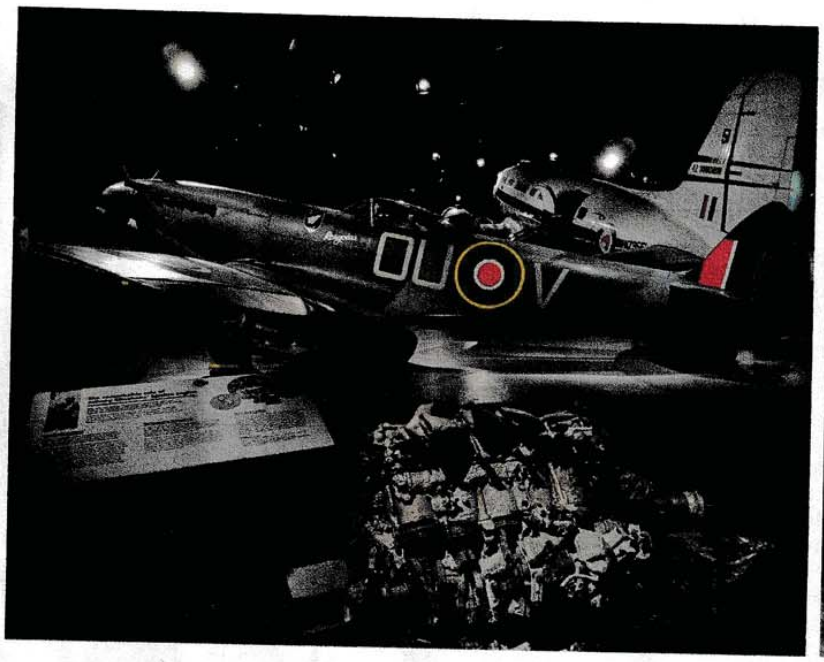
Brosnahan's criteria for determi how well an object might fit any collec include rarity, representativeness, spir connections and whether it is from a Otago person.

RSA clubs were once popular repo ries of war memorabilia. But with m clubs closing or downsizing, their ab to accept and care for artefacts is war Collections have become dispersed clubs are often unable to keep muse standard records of donations. In Ot Toitū has occasionally taken RSA co tions, but establishing their proven can be hit-and-miss.

Te Hikoi Museum in Riverton/A rima relies heavily on volunteers fo

199

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400





A Supermarine Spitfire at the Air Force Museum at Wigram. In front is the recovered engine from a Spitfire flown by Kiwi flying ace Johnny Checketts, right.

operation of collecting objects and stories related to western Southland. Collections committee member Annette Horrell admits to being torn when having to decline a donation, always suggesting other institutions that may be interested.

To assist Te Hikoi's staff and volunteers, Horrell relies on the expertise of Jo Massey, the Southland District Council's roving museum officer, a unique position in this country. Massey has helped the province's volunteer museums since 2006 to connect people to their history.

"Because we can't afford to employ people to help with collection care or setting up of exhibitions, she is able to assist us," says Horrell. "She can point us to the right person or organisation to help us and knows the right places to apply to for funds."

REINTERPRETING THE WARS

Proving ownership and the history of an artefact is more easily achieved when donations are made face to face and have supporting documentation. But what happens with items donated years ago with little known provenance? How can they be connected to families in the here and now?

A new Te Papa Press publication, *Te Ata o Tū – The Shadow of Tūmatauenga*, goes deep into the provenance of artefacts from the New Zealand Wars (1845-72) in the national museum's collection. Four curators and other museum staff collaborated with iwi, hapū and descendants of the original donors to learn how the stories are understood and develop how they are now being told.

Many Māori taonga from the period donated to museums were deemed "war booty or trophies", notes *Te Ata o Tū*. Investigating was always going to be confronting and emotional, especially for iwi reconnecting with taonga they thought were lost forever or didn't know existed.

Likewise, it was challenging for descendants of those who donated items to know how they were obtained and the subsequent loss to Māori. The investigations and discussions that took place aimed to build balanced narratives, a different understanding of history and deeper recognition of the complexities and hurt surrounding those artefacts.

Matiu Baker (Ngāti Toa Rangatira, Te Āti Awa, Ngāti Raukawa, Ngāti Whakaue), Te Papa's curator of historic Māori visual material, says the process meant the museum had to interrogate itself about its role in contributing to the prevailing New Zealand Wars narrative.

"This collection is about our social history during that period, the conflicts between Māori and the Crown, their different interpretation of Te Tiriti o Waitangi, competing agendas and misunderstandings," says Baker.

For example, the flag collection, detailed in the book, demonstrates the flags' historic and symbolic significance along with associated, often culturally complex, stories. The flags, some more than 150 years old, are fragile and need to be cared for appropriately, but can be viewed by visitors.

"People think their donated taonga will disappear into a basement here," says Baker. "I can reassure them, we don't have a basement. We have collections that we are dedicated to maintaining."

Museums trigger curiosity about events and the memorabilia in their collections. The public can read, look, touch, reflect, be entertained and brought to tears just by looking at a medal, a photograph, a map. It's our history, warts and all.

As for the treasure on my dining table – will we donate my father's Burma collection to a museum? I now know that Dad's 1943 map is rare. It's a serious conversation our family will have on Anzac Day. ▮

> **People can be brought to tears just by looking at a medal – it's our history, warts and all.**

WIGRAM AIR FORCE MUSEUM, ROYAL AIR FORCE

200

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Harvey **Last name:** Polglase

☐ Withhold my details
Organisation: Malvern Community Patrol

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

- ◉ Yes
- ○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

The Malvern Community Patrol ask Council to fund security cameras for the Darfield Recreation Centre as per the attached document.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File
	Rec Centre Cameras



MALVERN PATROL

The Malvern Community Patrol asks that the Council fund the installation of security cameras at the Darfield Recreation Centre connected to the Police network.

The Patrol and Police are aware of the area being used for antisocial activities including drugs and vandalism, and have had reports of vehicle damage in the car parks. Council facilities in some areas are already equipped with cameras and there is popular support for them locally in a poll by the Darfield Residents Association. The move is supported by Darfield Police and the cost will be under $5000.

Harvey Polglase

Chairman

Malvern Community Patrol

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: [REDACTED] **Last name:** [REDACTED]

☑ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

- ◉ Yes
- ○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

Please add any comments you may have
I am only submitting regarding Lincoln. Any Park and Ride should avoid town centres and reduce short trips that add to congestion in busier areas. Locating a space will be tricky with the planned sprawl of Lincoln. I would encourage Council to do further mahi around this including consultation with commuters.

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

Lincoln Township is my key focus here, however I have also cited Rolleston for a couple of concerns specifically.
Any Park and Ride should avoid town centres and reduce short trips that add to congestion in busier areas. Locating a space will be tricky with the planned sprawl of Lincoln. I would encourage Council to do further mahi around this including consultation with commuters.
Ministry of Education and SDC need to work better for the safety of our tamariki and rangatahi. The lack of safe roading features is a death waiting to happen. I would like to see some funding come from speed cameras around places such as our schools and the high street. Changes to speed limits only work when effectively policed, and this is not prioritised by police. Having a revenue stream that supports safer roads for the most vulnerable in our community would be fantastic.
Speed calming features too should be in place around our kura and in other places where cyclists and pedestrians need to have equal safe access. Climate Change policies are moot when those wanting a carbon neutral means of access are scared into cars.
Cycle lanes that are safe with routes that are not dominated by heavy freight and farm machinery should be prioritised. Too many cyclists get bullied on the roads because there has not been investment in safe routes being developed in line with growth. Our tamariki and cycling commuters deserve their positive transport choice to be a safe transport choice. The growth of eBikes and Scooters too should be a consideration as they too have been left with minimal regulation and affect those using more traditional modes of transport.
There are no natural shade areas in Rolleston or Lincoln, so many established tree cover is removed in minutes by the developer, and there is so much focus on open space, where can our tamariki go to explore woodland, enjoy the shade of a tree on a hot day, without a drive to Darfield? Identifying some space to develop native forest nearer to areas that are highly developed would be fantastic for the communities. Again I ask you to consider the Climate Change policy and where protecting established tree cover in subdivisions comes in.
Slowing the development of Lincoln and Rolleston should be a serious consideration. Both high schools are at breaking point, primary schools have no space left. Principals are constantly focussing on where to put ākonga, distracted from the real purpose of our schools; teaching and learning. The education sector is getting slammed in the media and reforms are coming, easing the pressure on our teachers, and our tamariki in schools by slowing the growth is absolutely in SDC's control. It is a problem SDC's consenting process has caused, it's time to show some backbone and put the rate payers needs ahead of that of the developers greedy wants.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m
Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
	Submission Comments

Any Park and Ride should avoid town centres and reduce short trips that add to congestion in busier areas. Locating a space will be tricky with the planned sprawl of Lincoln. I would encourage Council to do further mahi around this including consultation with commuters.

Ministry of Education and SDC need to work better for the safety of our tamariki and rangatahi. The lack of safe roading features is a death waiting to happen. I would like to see some funding come from speed cameras around places such as our schools and the high street. Changes to speed limits only work when effectively policed, and this is not prioritised by police. Having a revenue stream that supports safer roads for the most vulnerable in our community would be fantastic.

Speed calming features too should be in place around our kura and in other places where cyclists and pedestrians need to have equal safe access. Climate Change policies are moot when those wanting a carbon neutral means of access are scared into cars.

Cycle lanes that are safe with routes that are not dominated by heavy freight and farm machinery should be prioritised. Too many cyclists get bullied on the roads because there has not been investment in safe routes being developed in line with growth. Our tamariki and cycling commuters deserve their positive transport choice to be a safe transport choice. The growth of eBikes and Scooters too should be a consideration as they too have been left with minimal regulation and affect those using more traditional modes of transport.

There are no natural shade areas in Rolleston or Lincoln, so many established tree cover is removed in minutes by the developer, and there is so much focus on open space, where can our tamariki go to explore woodland, enjoy the shade of a tree on a hot day, without a drive to Darfield? Identifying some space to develop native forest nearer to areas that are highly developed would be fantastic for the communities. Again I ask you to consider the Climate Change policy and where protecting established tree cover in subdivisions comes in.

Slowing the development of Lincoln and Rolleston should be a serious consideration. Both high schools are at breaking point, primary schools have no space left. Principals are constantly focussing on where to put ākonga, distracted from the real purpose of our schools; teaching and learning. The education sector is getting slammed in the media and reforms are coming, easing the pressure on our teachers, and our tamariki in schools by slowing the growth is absolutely in SDC's control. It is a problem SDC's consenting process has caused, it's time to show some backbone and put the rate payers needs ahead of that of the developers greedy wants.

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: [REDACTED] **Last name:** [REDACTED]

☑ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

- ◉ Yes
- ○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

IN addition to my earlier submisison, I ommitted my concerns of the use of cross road junctions in new developments. These are not fit for purpose and the use of roundabouts or staggering the roads to allow for safer righ hand turning and straight on travel needs to be considered. As we grow it is clear that driver behaviour needs to be managed by effective transport planning. The fact SDC has to share "guess whcih car has right of way?" posts show the need. Manage the drivers decisions by smart road design that keeps people safer. Stop signs are inneffective, cross roads dangerous, and speedlimits moot without adequate policing.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 01/05/2024
First name: Chris **Last name:** Stewart

☐ Withhold my details
Organisation: Arthur's Pass Association

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

- ◉ Yes
- ○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

The Arthur's Pass Association represents the 140 home owners and bach holders at Arthur's Pass Village and Bealey Spur community. Although we are a small community we believe the Council should recognise that we are an iconic part of the District. As such, the Council should be doing whatever it can to support the maintenance and development of the village as a scenic, wildlife, community and historic highlight of the District. Specific ways in which we believe the Council can undertake this support through the Long Term Plan are summarised below and developed in the document attached.

- we request, as promised, that a permanent solution for water supply system at Arthur's Pass be implemented in the 2024/25 or 2025/26 budgets.

- we request that funding for the heating of the Arthur's Pass Community Centre allocated for 2030/31 be brought forward to the next financial year 2024/25

- we question the need for $553,000 allocated in 2025-2027 for underpass flooding

- we ask that funding for volunteer conservation groups continue, particularly the Selwyn Natural Environment Fund.

- we would like to see a continued push for a bylaw prohibiting the feeding of kea

- we appreciate the support the community has received for arts and heritage projects and events and we hope that this funding will continue. We also hope that the Council will support the Department of Conservation to redevelop the Park Headquarters building as an information, conservation and heritage hub.

- we would like more regular maintenance of the Council gardens in the village.

- we would like local roads and footpaths to be cleared of snow in a quicker time frame

- we request that the open drain along Brake Hill road be covered and piped in the 2024/25 financial year

- we believe funding should be made available in 2025/26 to achieve Dark Sky status for Arthur's Pass

-we support the implementation of bi-lingual signage at Arthur's Pass in 2026/27

- we support the construction of a cycle trail from Arthur's Pass to the sea.

- we appreciate the support from the Council Emergency Management team and believe funding to this sector should be increased.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File
	LTP Supplement Paper

Water Supply: The Arthur's Pass water supply has recently had work carried out. Multiple tanks are in place to give a large amount of storage capacity in times of turbidity of the water at the intake. We have been told multiple times that this tank farm is a temporary solution only. We would like to see this promise of a permanent solution to be in the budget within the next 2 financial years. A permanent solution using a membrane filter alongside the UV treatment and chlorine will take away the need for the bulk of the tank farm currently in place. Please ensure funding is allocated in the 2024/25 or the 2025/26 SDC budget.

Hall and Community Centres: An upgrade of the heating in the Arthur's Pass Community Centre has funding allocated for 2030/31. This needs to be bought forward to the next financial year, 2024/25. In an alpine environment, suitable heating is very important, not just for those using the Community Centre, but also for the good of the building. Should the Alpine fault go with a bang as predicted, a non-electric form of heating and cooking will be essential for the local Community Response team to care for stranded locals and travellers. We acknowledge that SDC have assisted with various improvements in the last 5 or 6 years. In the 20 or so years prior to that, upgrades and general maintenance of the building was generally carried out by local volunteers at no cost to the SDC. Up until last year, the local Community also picked up the power bill at the facility, another saving to SDC. The current fireplace was second hand when it was installed in the 1990's, so doesn't meet any clean air regulations. When SDC consider funding for the Arthur's Pass CC, they should keep in mind, that a lot of improvements have come at no expense to SDC. Please make this new fireplace install an absolute priority for the 2024/25 financial year.

Stormwater; There is $553,000 allocated in 2025-2027 for underpass flooding. We suspect this is for the subway tunnel leading to the train station. This is often a problem, even more so when it freezes, which causes health and safety issues for passengers on the TranzAlpine train. Before this amount of ratepayers money is spent, we would like SDC to look into whether it is an SDC responsibility or a Kiwirail responsibility.

Transport: We would like to see specific funding allocated to upgrade the lighting in Arthur's Pass village ASAP to enable the Village to be classified as a dark sky area. As this will involve discussions with Kiwirail, we really need SDC on board to lead those discussions. We note that $1.2m is allocated for district wide dark sky in 2039/40. Please pull some of this allocation forward to allow this to happen in the prime Arthur's Pass area in the 2025/26 financial year.

It seems that Tarahaka o Kaimatau is now the accepted Te reo Maori name for Arthur's Pass. Kiwirial have applied that to their signage near the subway tunnel. $700,000 is allocated in 2026/27 for this and other things throughout the Selwyn district. We support the implementation of bi-lingual signage at the Village entrances.

We fully support the construction of a cycle trail to join the two extremes of the Selwyn District. We only need to look at how popular cycle trails are becoming around Aotearoa. This would bring in more tourism and enable new businesses to become established along the proposed route, which traverses from the highest point of the Selwyn District, Arthur's Pass to the lowest point, Te Waihora/Lake Ellesmere.

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: John **Last name:** Collyns

☐ Withhold my details
Organisation: Retirement Villages Association New Zealand

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

- ◉ Yes
- ○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

We have attached our submission on the Council's development contributions policy as a supporting document.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File
	RVANZ submission on Selwyn District Council Draft DC Policy 2024



2 May 2024

To: Selwyn District Council
By online submission

Submission on the Selwyn District Council's Draft Development Contributions Policy 2024 on behalf of the Retirement Villages Association of New Zealand

1. The Retirement Villages Association of New Zealand (RVA) is a voluntary industry organisation that represents the interests of the owners, developers and managers of registered retirement villages throughout New Zealand. The RVA was incorporated in 1989 by a group of entrepreneurs to:

   1.1. represent the interests of retirement village owners, developers and managers;
   1.2. develop operating standards for the day-to-day management of retirement villages; and
   1.3. protect their residents' wellbeing.

2. New Zealand has more than 460 registered retirement villages and 96% by unit number are members of the RVA. The RVA's members include all five publicly-listed companies (Summerset Group, Ryman Healthcare, Arvida Group, Oceania Healthcare, and Radius Residential Care Ltd), other corporate groups (such as Metlifecare, Bupa Healthcare, Arena Living, independent operators), and not-for-profit operators (such as community trusts, religious and welfare organisations).

3. The RVA welcomes the opportunity to provide feedback to the Selwyn District Council on its Draft Development Contributions Policy 2024.

4. Retirement villages play a key role in addressing the housing crisis, and the retirement living and aged care crises. Retirement village developments have a higher population density than traditional residential development. The development of affordable retirement village dwellings, such as those provided by RVA members, reduces land demand pressure and makes further residential housing available as new village residents release their properties to the market.

5. This increase in housing supply helps to relieve pressure on the housing market and contributes towards improved housing affordability in the long term. Affordable housing and the realistic prospect of home ownership for younger generations provides the opportunity for more secure accommodation than renting, and long-term investment opportunities.

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

6. Retirement villages also have benefits in reduced transport demand from residents, consequential reductions in the use and demand for infrastructure, and climate benefits resulting from the overall density of villages and the aforementioned transport benefits.

7. The RVA wishes to express its support for the submission of Summerset Group Holdings Limited in its entirety. The RVA requests the Selwyn District Council engages constructively with Summerset in relation to the Draft Development Contributions Policy.

Signed: 

On behalf of the Retirement Villages Association of New Zealand

Date: 2 May 2024

Address for Service:

The Retirement Villages Association of New Zealand
PO Box 25-022
Wellington 6146

Contact's Details:

Attention: John Collyns - Telephone: 021 952 945
Email: john@retirementvillages.org.nz

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Chris **Last name:** Roberts

☐ Withhold my details
Organisation: Ellesmere Archery Club

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

- ◉ Yes
- ○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

We support the Doyleston Community Committee in their submission on taking over management of Osborne Park.

Ellesmere Archery Club Submission

The Ellesmere Archery Club have been operating our outdoor range at Osborne Park since 2016. During this time we have had an excellent relationship with both the council and the Doyleston Community Committee. During this time we have grown as a club, to a point where we have 36 club members and a number of casual archers each week.

Our indoor range is currently located at Southbridge Domain so this causes issues with room as it can only comfortably accommodate between 12 and 16 archers.

Although the building is structurally sound there are issues around it 's location as we have to transport our equipment between both locations, as well as Southbridge wanting to expand the parking area, so we would like to have alternative indoor arrangements within the next 3 to 5 years.

Our Submission

Our submission is that we lease a portion of Osborne Park close to the hall at a minimal rental to build a new indoor range. Our proposal is to dismantle a 12.6 x21m building on the land obtained by Selwyn District Council for the development of a district park in Levi Rd and relocate it to Osborne Park. This building would be extended to approximately 40m, have a concrete floor and a number of roller doors down the side to allow access if community organisations or clubs wish to make use of the building. The side of the building facing the park would have new iron on it, with the original iron being used on the fence side of the extension. We wish to ask the council for a contribution to the costs of dismantling the building and relocating to Osborne Park and fund raise the required amount of money to extend the building to approximately 12.6m x 40m as per the attached drawings. This size building will allow us to accommodate a majority of our members, and there will be no need to transport our equipment. We would also like to have the council provide seed funding towards the cost of the extension and to obtain this, are happy to forgo the upgrade to the lights at Osborne Park which we applied for through the Doyleston Community Committee 3 years ago, as long as this is not to the detriment of any other users of the park.

Condusion

As well as assisting our club to grow, we feel this will be beneficial to the community by providing additional facilities for community which are unable to be accommodated by existing or proposed new facilities. This will allow us to run things like Have a Go days in any weather conditions as well as other groups we work with such as the Defence Force Invictus Games Team.

This proposal is a win for the council, Doyleston and Southbridge, as it assists the council by removal of a building with minimal demolition costs, it creates a modern Archery facility at Doyleston as well as expanding the opportunities for community use at Osborne Park, and also assists Southbridge by allowing demolition of our current indoor range to allow more parking as Southbridge adds its new court areas.

We also support the Doyleston Community Committee in their submission regarding management of Osborne Park

---

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park using a more standard design that can be easily repeated for other

buildings. This building would have the same sized floor space as option 2 and include a cultural narrative in the design.

Project cost:
Year 1: 15.21m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$42.01
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26
2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Please add any comments you may have

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m
Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our
budgeted
option

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
	Ellesmere Archery Club Submission 2024

Ellesmere Archery Club Submission

The Ellesmere Archery Club have been operating our outdoor range at Osborne Park since 2016. During this time we have had an excellent relationship with both the council and the Doyleston Community Committee. During this time we have grown as a club, to a point where we have 36 club members and a number of casual archers each week.
Our indoor range is currently located at Southbridge Domain so this causes issues with room as it can only comfortably accommodate between 12 and 16 archers.

Although the building is structurally sound there are issues around it 's location as we have to transport our equipment between both locations, as well as Southbridge wanting to expand the parking area, so we would like to have alternative indoor arrangements within the next 3 to 5 years.

Our Submission

Our submission is that we lease a portion of Osborne Park close to the hall at a minimal rental to build a new indoor range. Our proposal is to dismantle a 12.6 x21m building on the land obtained by Selwyn District Council for the development of a district park in Levi Rd and relocate it to Osborne Park. This building would be extended to approximately 40m, have a concrete floor and a number of roller doors down the side to allow access if community organisations or clubs wish to make use of the building. The side of the building facing the park would have new iron on it, with the original iron being used on the fence side of the extension. We wish to ask the council for a contribution to the costs of dismantling the building and relocating to Osborne Park and fund raise the required amount of money to extend the building to approximately 12.6m x 40m as per the attached drawings. This size building will allow us to accommodate a majority of our members, and there will be no need to transport our equipment. We would also like to have the council provide seed funding towards the cost of the extension and to obtain this, are happy to forgo the upgrade to the lights at Osborne Park which we applied for through the Doyleston Community Committee 3 years ago, as long as this is not to the detriment of any other users of the park.

Conclusion

As well as assisting our club to grow, we feel this will be beneficial to the community by providing additional facilities for community which are unable to be accommodated by existing or proposed new facilities. This will allow us to run things like Have a Go days in any weather conditions as well as other groups we work with such as the Defence Force Invictus Games Team.

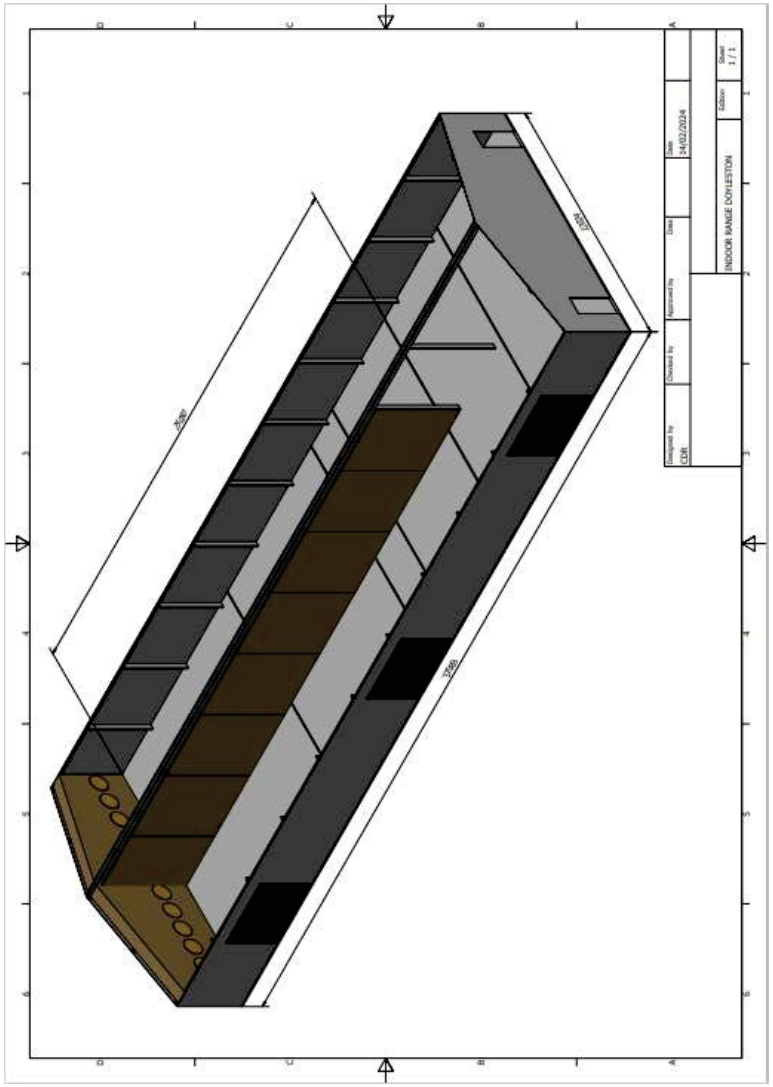
This proposal is a win for the council, Doyleston and Southbridge, as it assists the council by removal of a building with minimal demolition costs, it creates a modern Archery facility at Doyleston as well as expanding the opportunities for community use at Osborne Park, and also assists Southbridge by allowing demolition of our current indoor range to allow more parking as Southbridge adds its new court areas.

We also support the Doyleston Community Committee in their submission regarding management of Osborne Park



Proposed Location Indoor Range

1247



Proposed Indoor Range

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: [REDACTED] **Last name:** [REDACTED]

☑ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Postal

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

Please add any comments you may have

---

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield.

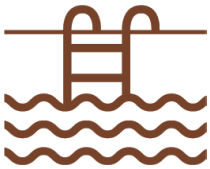
Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
None
Funding:
None

Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool



The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.

Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

No
Any comments?

Economic Development



We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

No
Any comments?

Digital Solutions



We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

No
Any comments?

Policy Changes

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

I strongly object to strengthening a partnership with mana whenua. No more money to be spent.

I object strongly to continued chlorination of all nz water supplies and want this ceased.

I would likt Exemptions from Chlorination to be applied for.

Low Nitrate Water Sources: We object strongly to all investigation about water centralization. We object strongly to water centralization.

Potential requirement to fluoridate: We object strongly to any fluoridation of any waters supplies now or in the future.

Exploring new public transport services: As the Council currently employs staff who could participate in any study – I fail to see why $75,000 of ratepayer's money is being ear marked for a study?? Yes to a study if using existing council staff at no cost to ratepayers. No to a study if there is any cost to ratepayers.

NZTA transport requirements: $19M is a lot to spend on roading etc. I object to any further expenditure at this time.

Lincoln Torn Centre Upgrades: I object strongly to the very high and in my opinion unnecessary expenditure on Lincoln Tom Centre. Doing any of these upgrades will seriously detract from the beauty of Lincoln.

Rural Walking and Cycling Improvements: I object to any further expenditure (including feasibility studies) on improvements that ratepayers are expected to foot the bill for.

Planning further community facilities: I object to any studies on or implementing further community facilities – particularly Prebbleton Community, a new community facility in South-west Rolleston, and re-develop Rolleston Community Centre. Ratepayers cannot and should not be forced by their Council to pay for more and more facilities.

Council's Rolleston Office Improvements: The Council should make do with their existing relatively new building and not expect ratepayers to pay for further improvements to the tune of $3.7M. I object to any improvements being made or charged to ratepayers. Strategic Investment S

Strategy Investment Strategy: The Council should stick to its core function, which does not include investment.

Water and Wastewater Services: I object to all upgrades of water and wastewater services.

Transportation: I strongly object to the widening of Ellesmere Road from Edward Street to Knights Stream. I live on Ellesmere Road, but have had no notification that this is going to occur or Consultation.

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build Whata Rau. Carry out necessary repairs to the existing Leeston Library & Service Centre building so that it can continue to be used for a limited time instead. *The existing building is earthquake prone and will likely need further significant upgrades to be used from 2035 onwards.*

Project cost:
Year 1: $3.05m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$10.46
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do nothing. Use the existing park facilities and remove or replace old and unsafe items in the park.

Project cost:
Year 1: $143,000
Estimated impact on rates:
Included in our current rates
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: holly **Last name:** moore

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

Please add any comments you may have

---

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes two indoor courts.

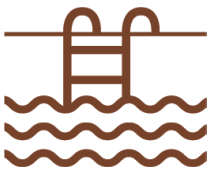
Project cost:
Year 3: $11.28 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $10.18 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$19.91
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool



The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.

Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

No
Any comments?

Economic Development



We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Any comments?

Digital Solutions



We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Any comments?

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Rebecca **Last name:** Fearnley

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

Please add any comments you may have

---

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes two indoor courts.

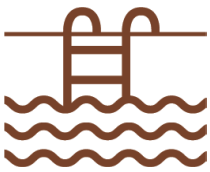
Project cost:
Year 3: $11.28 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $10.18 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$19.91
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool



The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.

Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Yes
Any comments?

Economic Development



We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Yes
Any comments?

Digital Solutions



We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes
Any comments?

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

It would be really helpful to have public transport from Leeston to Rolleston (especially after school) but I'm sure during the day. Rolleston is the main hub and where a lot of things happen - sports trainings (football) and swimming lessons. Public transport would be helpful to get older children (but not yet with drivers licenses) to get to Rolleston. I'm sure it would also be helpful for others throughout the day. Public Transport from Lincoln to Rolleston, West Melton to Rolleston, Darfield to Rolleston could also be helpful.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park as agreed in our 2021-31 Long-Term Plan, but with additional sports courts and/or bigger community meeting spaces.

Project cost:
Year 1: 19.24m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$53.14
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26

2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Please add any comments you may have

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the upgrades detailed in the Leeston Park Master Plan over 15 years, including new pathways, carparks, toilets, park furniture, sports field lighting and irrigation, trees and plants, playground extension and upgrades, and park extension and signage.

Project cost:
Years 1-15: $9.49 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1-5: $10.23
Years 6-10: $6.05
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Please add any comments you may have
Leeston would benefit from having these facilities upgraded and built. It would be a great plus for the Leeston area.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 01/05/2024
First name: Terry **Last name:** Anderson

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

Please add any comments you may have

There is existing park and ride space in both centres. We should be looking to the future by supporting an electrified train service to Christchurch. I came from Melbourne where people catch a bus to the station, or park their car at the station. Works well if you have a good bus network.

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes one indoor court.

Project cost:
Year 3: $7.07 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $5.97 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$11.67
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

Our
budgeted
option

Please add any comments you may have

my algorithm gives this a value of around 3-4, given the closest indoor court is in West Melton, 22-km away, the population pool is around 9,000 and the normalised booking rate would be around 1.5 for 15 bookings per week.

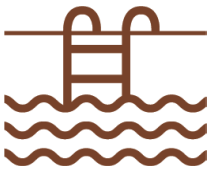
The cost is good value given it costs that much to build a roundabout in Prebbleton.

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Yes
Any comments?

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

No
Any comments?
I need more details on how this money is spent. Currently it sounds nebulous. Who is being paid the money etc.

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

No
Any comments?
Again, very nebulous. What technologies do we need that we currently don't have access to and what will they be used for?

Policy Changes

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

The changes for Maori Freehold land are not specified. I need to know more. I don't want to give Council any more power than they currently have to increase rates, or extract rates from ratepayers, so I reject the CPI aspect.

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

Maintenance and Renewables funding: this should be covered by depreciation which is annually around $45 million. NZTA funding will be needed. Inflation pressure is driven by Councils and Government over spending, so this heat needs to be taken out of the economy.

Do not use the Climate Change excuse for any rate rises.

I utterly reject Net Zero being inflicted on the ratepayers as it is a futile effort to limit global emissions of GHG's when any effort made by us is obliterated by the increasing emissions in China, India, Indonesia and other manufacturing centres.
I utterly reject the notion that climate catastrophes can only be averted if we adopt a Net Zero policy. Catastrophes conjured up by the climate alarmists include sea rise due to Ice-cap retreat and the consequent flooding of New Zealand coastal regions, the "boiling of the earth", worsening cyclone intensity and frequency, global temperature rise greater than 2.5-degrees since the start of the industrial revolution and droughts and floods leading to unprecedented loss of life and crop failures.
All predictions have failed and will fail because they are based on inaccurate models. For example, in 2007/8 It was

predicted by Jensen and Gore that arctic ice would disappear by 2014 and New York City would be under water if CO2 emissions were not drastically reduced. What have we seen since? Increasing CO2 levels and the arctic ice extent is tracking the 2000-2023 average in 2024 and the polar bears are doing just fine.
Evidence, that above the saturation level of 300-400 ppm, CO2 can no longer induce global warming
https://dailysceptic.org/2024/04/24/new-scientific-evidence-that-co2-emissions-cant-warm-atmosphere-because-it-is-saturated-published-in-peer-reviewed-journal/
and
https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S2666496823000456

What is really happening with Arctic ice extent?
https://youtu.be/LF7pUUd7IXk?si=LFdVJKPFCTIsJah8

The link between CO2 emissions and temperature increase is demonstrated in the link below. Note that the global temperature anomaly rose from -0.6 to +0.3, or 0.9C in total, from the start of the industrial revolution up to WW2, but rose from 0.3 to 0.9 since, despite a doubling of CO2 emissions. The majority of increase in the temperature anomaly occurred when emissions were lower than today. Also note, that there was a temperature decline from 1945 to 1975, during which period there was a steep rise in CO2 emissions, prompting scientists in the 1970's to predict an impending ice age.
https://www.conservativewoman.co.uk/smoke-mirrors-and-co2-emissions-part-2/

Lincoln Town Centre upgrade: a comp.ete waste of ratepayer money. Are you seriously suggesting that it would make any difference to climate, of flow of traffic, by upgrading a 1.5 km section of road? Remove the car parks if you will, then paint a cycle lane on the road. Or even better, divert cyclists along the back streets. As it is, I avoid Lincoln township and use Springs, or Stands roads to travel to Leeston. And the annoying thing about your proposed "upgrade", is that you will impose a 30 kph speed limit. It will end up like Tennyson Stret in Rolleston, or Manchester Street in Christchurch, which I avoid even when cycling.

Safe Ddinking Water: Chlorine exemptoon should be applied for. Our water is from a clean and secure source and should only require UV irradiation if anything at all. **No to Fluoridation**.

I also object to the bluilding of large storage reservoirs scattered around the district. These tanks were built too early and incurred unnecessary rate hikes. We already have a secure water supply in the aquifers that have supplied our towns for decades.

Bicycle Trails: I am an avid ofr-road cyclist. May I suggest you maintain the ones we have rather than spend $millions on tourist focused trails.

Council Offices: do with what you have. No money to be spent here. We need less SDC staff, not more.

Strategic Investment Strategy: it's time to open the books to allow residents to see what Corde is costing us. What competitive tenders have been let? How do their charges compare to other providers?

SDC claims Corde is profitable, but if that comes from ratepayers paying for uncompetitive pricing, then the claim is false.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build Whata Rau. Carry out necessary repairs to the existing Leeston Library & Service Centre building so that it can continue to be used for a limited time instead. *The existing building is earthquake prone and will likely need further significant upgrades to be used from 2035 onwards.*

Project cost:
Year 1: $3.05m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$10.46
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

The front page of the Selwyn Times, published on the 3rd April, says it all. The lead story, "Rate hikes are in our hands", whilst at the bottom of the page is a property developer advertising, "City Living, Country Lifestyle".

One has to wonder if the SDC is taking its lead from the developers, or vice versa. Either way, it's the same result: high inflation, high debt and high interest rates, at the same crippling the purchasing power of our income. SDC is not alone, following in the footsteps of national governments, both locally and overseas, who have no problem racking up runaway debts in the name of progress and then relying on a compliant populace to foot the interest bill. Is it any wonder that essentials like housing, transport and even decent food and healthcare are slowly moving beyond the reach of our rising generation.
The approach of the Council to build expensive infrastructure for tiny population pockets within the district has to be questioned and a Cost Benefit Analysis undertaken. I take the example of the West Melton Community and Recreation Centre. The population of WM currently sits at 2900 according to SDC estimates and is projected to climb to 4000 by 2034. This is a small township relative to any suburb in Christchurch, about half the size of Hoon Hay with a population of 9140. This is twice the projected population of West Melton, yet we would not expect two CRC's to be built in Hoon Hay. The nearest CRC is the Pioneer Complex, which services the SW corner of Christchurch with a population well over 30,000 people (The official figure for the Spreydon Ward alone is 25,400 as of February 2023). Based on these figures one would have to question the need for a CRC in WM, even in 2034. These facilities are expensive to maintain and operate and require large capital expenditure for a small population base of rate payers, the vast majority

of whom will rarely use the facility; even now it is rated as “moderate use” and that’s with the Scout den included. The decision to build was is even more problematic given that a large number of the WM population live only 15 to 20-minutes away from Rolleston and Hornby where such facilities are available. I therefore strongly oppose any major expenditure on community facilities that do not meet the requirements of a CBA algorithm.
The algorithm should factor in population, distance to existing facilities and a usage function based on target groups. The population could be normalized per 10,000, the distance normalized per 10 km and the usage function parameter would incorporate a probability of usage over a week, normalized to 10 bookings. A resultant value less than “1" would invalidate the project.
Project to proceed if P/10000*km/10*Bookings/10 > = 1

The Leeston Projects

Community Hall/Library
A few longtime residents of the former Leeston ratepayers committee began pushing for a community hall over 10 years ago. I have personally sat on this committee for the past 12-months and am familiar with the negotiations between the committee and SDC. The committee has spent many hours gauging community sentiment and recently held a very well attended public meeting to provide updates to and receive feedback from the Leeston Community. A survey received over 230 written responses. The feedback was very clear; yes, the community eventually wants a community facility, but not the options proposed by the SDC. Rather, the residents preferred that the building should cater for at least 300 seated people (using the Dunsandel community hall as a guide) and provide for multiple activities such as funerals, weddings, recreation and concerts, among many others. Now let us apply the algorithm discussed above.
Population of Leeston: 2600 trending to 3100 by 2034. We should double this to factor in the populations of Doyleston and Southbridge, to arrive at a total population pool of 6200. This yields a population factor of 0.62 in the algorithm.
Distance to existing desired facilities:
Halls: Leeston already boasts several facilities that supply the desired space. The Rugby-Club netball court seats 400, The Station on Station Street seats 250-300 with kitchen facilities, Southbridge Hall accommodates 250-300 seated, the Golf club, Bowling club, Lakeside Hall, A&P Showgrounds, Scout den and two churches in High Street all offer community space. Add to these the Primary school and College where audiences of 200 to 400+ can be accommodated, respectively. Given the distance to these facilities is effectively “zero", the algorithm declares the requirement for a new community hall to be zero.
Library: the current library is ideally located opposite the Primary school and facilitates safe access for children after school. The library is spacious and quietly positioned opposite Anderson Park. A medical facility and a spacious meeting room are enclosed. Again, the algorithm produces a zero result for the project to proceed. The SDC has suggested the building is earthquake prone and needs remediation. The decision to remediate has been deferred to 2034/35, yet The building is used daily without trepidation. I posit that if the SDC believe the building is unsafe, then they should repair it, thereby keeping the facility in this ideal location. A second opinion on the extent of these repair is recommended. And what is meant by the phrase, “carry out necessary repairs…… so that it can be continue to be used for a limited time instead.” Surely if the building is repaired and fit for use, why impose the pejorative “limited"?

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m
Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

I suplort the concept being presented by the Leeston Ratepayers Committee that a new recreation facility be built on the park in say, the next LTP, in the meantime encouraging better use of existing community facilities, such as the Rugby Club courts. This should be totally separate from the library, as is the case in Lincoln and Rolleston.

Leeston Park
The park already includes a rugby pitch, cricket oval, tennis courts, Scout den, playground with skate ramps, grandstand, changing rooms, indoor netball court, squash courts and bar, the latter 5-facilities being owned by the Rugby club. This site provides a central location for traditional sports. What it lacks are indoor and outdoor basketball, badminton and volleyball courts, as well as table tennis and gymnastics space. One could also add a concert hall with stage. All of these facilities are found in either Lincoln, or Rolleston, 20-kms from Leeston. The skate park is rather modest compared to that in West Melton and there is little off street parking, or sculpted bicycle tracks for children. Applying the algorithm, the population factor of 0.62 is multiplied by a distance factor 2, if you place the emphasis on large court spaces. It is unclear what the booking rate would be for the sports identified, but it would not be unreasonable to estimate 20 bookings per week, given the ethnic mix developing in Leeston that would tend not to participate in traditional sports.
0.62 X 2 X 2 = 2.48.
Based on the assumptions applied, the provision of a multi-sport stadium on the Leeston Park site is justified. This has to be off-set by community expectations for other improvements to the site, which may require several tranches of funding. So, in my opinion, the SDC should be focusing more on building a multi-sport facility on Leeston Park and less on a new library.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Terry **Last name:** W Anderson

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
None
Funding:
None

Please add any comments you may have

I was misled by the SDC introduction to the motion, which suggested there was no sports court in Ma.vern, but this is incorrect. There is a SRC with courts in West Melton, 22-km away. This is the same distance Leestonites have to travel to use indoor courts in Lincoln and Rolleston. Additionally, given Darfield already has a modern CRC and aquatic centre, whereas Leeston has neither, i vote that any construction of an SRC in Darfield be delayed until Leeston has at least one of the amenities previously alluded to. Please disregards my earlier submission with respect to this matter.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Helena **Last name:** Cridge

☐ Withhold my details
Organisation: Kirwee Tennis Association

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

- ◉ Yes
- ○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

Dear Councillors

I am writing on behalf of the Kirwee Tennis Club Assn in regards to our tennis court upgrade. I have sought information on who owns the courts where the council owns the land but we own the improvements and are responsible for the upkeep of the tennis courts. It is a great facility and well used by the community and is the Malvern Head Quarters of Tennis as all Malvern meetings and trophies are kept there and tournaments from other areas such as Ellesmere, North Canterbury and Ashburton use these courts as we have six and its central location is the main draw card. We would like to upgrade these courts in the near future and wondered if it was a possibility of the council perhaps contributing towards the cost of this as there are four courts that need upgrading. This will costs a significant amount and the club has some money set aside but it would be great if the council were able to contribute in some way to the cost of this. I don't have a quote. At the moment four courts sit lower than the other two courts and it would be good to have them all levelled off to

reduce the damage caused by tree roots. However there could be other ways around this. Please consider this application in line with other courts that you have upgraded in the district. Many thanks Helena Cridge

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 01/05/2024
First name: Ken **Last name:** Hughey

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

To begin, a little personal background - I was born in Darfield but spent my formative years in Windwhistle. I then left Waikirikiri Selwyn but returned to live in Prebbleton around 18 years ago. I have maintained however a lifelong interest in the district - I am for example a member of the Waihora Ellesmere Trust and have been so since its inception. I belong to a number of other boards and society committees. In this submission I want to raise two ideas, both of which concern our native biodiversity (and I have submitted previously on the District's draft biodiversity strategy).

The first idea I wish to make concerns the District's native biodiversity as envisaged within the 4 well-being statements on p15 of the consultation document. I would like stronger wording around native biodiversity in the urban and peri-urban environments of the District where our 'nativeness' is mostly invisible and overwhelmed still by exotic plantings. To me this is indicative of the divide occurring between urban dwellers who are increasingly disconnected from the natural environment, and natural biodiversity which occurs elsewhere. We have a native ngahere on our small property and increasingly we are seeing native bird species - the District needs to increase initiatives in this space including with water races and sub-divisions (Ngai Tahu Property developments in Lincoln being a hugely notable example of what is possible, what is needed and what can be delivered). I would suggest a subtle change in wording to the environmental well-being intent with a 4th indicator, namely, proportion of urban and peri-urban environments with native biodiversity plantings and habitats. This surely is achievable and absolutely necessary, and should be relatively cost neutral to rate-payers?

The second matter I wish to deal with is also close to my heart. I am a board member of the

Orana Wildlife Trust - my membership I believe reflects my ongoing commitment, expertise and science and research contributions to Aotearoa NZ's native biodiversity. In this regard I am extremely proud of the work the Trust does to deliver conservation for a range of threatened and at-risk native NZ bird species, but also in situ conservation for native lizards, terrestrial invertebrates and plant species. Indeed, Orana Wildlife Park is considered by the Regional Council to be a biodiversity hotspot, and this recognition helped lead to a very significant Jobs for Nature programme and cooperation with Environment Canterbury and others. So, along with the large range of exotic species for which the Park is extremely well known, nationally and indeed internationally, sits its complementary role in helping safeguard NZ's own biodiversity. And combining all of these elements, which incidentally but importantly, sit on the doorstep of the District, is the fact that the Park is an in-demand local visitor and tourist destination, with upwards of 200,000 visits annually – little surprise then that many Selwyn residents make this visit and enjoy this incredible resource.

It is within the above context that I raise my second idea, i.e., strong support for the Orana Wildlife Trust's submission seeking ongoing operational funding support for the Park. While a new member of the Board I have been enormously impressed by the Trust's approach to Park management including from a funding perspective. To say that they have left no stone unturned would be a huge understatement. They obtain all of their capital development funding from external sources and until recently have been able to cover operational needs through entrance fees and related sources. But this latter position is increasingly no longer tenable – entrance fees are now considered to be at a level where any further price hike would be counter productive and inflationary pressures have meant running costs simply cannot be covered without other support. This is where Waikirikiri Selwyn and neighbouring councils can help, and in my view should. The Trust certainly understands the financial 'hole' that faces almost all councils. In this regard they have suggested a phased on-going funding contribution, and one that is shared with other councils – this phased approach reflects the very difficult position that councils find themselves in during the next rating year, with hopefully relatively more comfortable positions emerging thereafter. It also reflects reasonableness and realism, contributing only an estimated $7-8 pr year to rate-payer bills while delivering enormously to the District in multiple ways.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: steve **Last name:** smith

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, but only if Council receives co-funding from NZTA Waka Kotahi.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $7.06
Years 4–10: $19.52
Funding:
Rates: 49%
NZTA Waka Kotahi: 51%

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield.

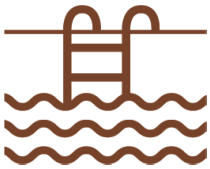
Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
None
Funding:
None

Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool



The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.

Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Yes
Any comments?

Economic Development



We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

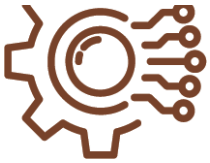
No
Any comments?

Digital Solutions



We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our

best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

No

Any comments?

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

In the current financial climate I think any new projects or up-grading exist infrastructure should be put on hold.

Any new spending by council should be for safety reasons only

---

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build Whata Rau. Carry out necessary repairs to the existing Leeston Library & Service Centre building so that it can continue to be used for a limited time instead. *The existing building is earthquake prone and will*

likely need further significant upgrades to be used from 2035 onwards.

Project cost:
Year 1: $3.05m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$10.46
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Bruce **Last name:** Cochrane

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park using a more standard design that can be easily repeated for other buildings. This building would have the same sized floor space as option 2 and include a cultural narrative in the design.

Project cost:
Year 1: 15.21m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$42.01
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26

2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Please add any comments you may have

I support Leeston Community Committee's submission to the LTP to build a multi-use Community Centre adjacent to Leeston Park. This facility should incorporate space for storeage, have purpose built kitchen and bar facilities, be capable of handling a funtion of up to 300 persons, emergency management, designed for future expansion and changing requirements for a rapidly growing Ellesmere District. Our consultants have produced a progressive town plan which I would hope will be included in future development. I believe that a new or upgraded Library/Educational facility should remain on the Anderson Square site. I attended the recent Public Meeting regarding a Community space and believe this to be in line with public sentiment expressed at that meeting.

Uses for the new building could include facilities for emergency services and management, Community meetings, youth avtivities,trade promotions, weddings and funerals, service club activities, SDC functiions and activities, future sports activities etc

---

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m
Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our
budgeted
option

Please add any comments you may have

Community involvent and imput should be in consultation with the Community as there are historical issues involved eg the agreement reached with Abbeyfield Ellesmere regarding plantings in front of their building

involving maximum natural light retension, enhancing Residents connection with park activity and mowing issues.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: John **Last name:** Van Der Zwet

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Postal

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes two indoor courts.

Project cost:
Year 3: $11.28 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $10.18 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$19.91
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in

upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

No

Any comments?

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Any comments?

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Any comments?

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park as agreed in our 2021-31 Long-Term Plan and using the current design and layout planned to meet the needs identified by the community. The facility would include a library, council service centre and community centre.

Project cost:
Year 1: $16.01m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$44.22
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26
2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the upgrades detailed in the Leeston Park Master Plan over 15 years, including new pathways, carparks, toilets, park furniture, sports field lighting and irrigation, trees and plants, playground extension and upgrades, and park extension and signage.

Project cost:
Years 1-15: $9.49 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1-5: $10.23
Years 6-10: $6.05
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: [REDACTED] **Last name:** [REDACTED]

☑ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Policy Changes

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

I support The Leeston Community Community groups submission

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

I support the Leeston Community Committee groups submission.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park using a more standard design that can be easily repeated for other buildings. This building would have the same sized floor space as option 2 and include a cultural narrative in the design.

Project cost:
Year 1: 15.21m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$42.01
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26
2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Please add any comments you may have

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m

Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our
budgeted
option

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Chevonne **Last name:** Weldon

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

Please add any comments you may have

---

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield.

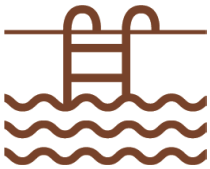
Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
None
Funding:
None

Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool



The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.

Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Yes
Any comments?

Economic Development



We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

No
Any comments?

Digital Solutions



We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

No
Any comments?

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do nothing. Use the existing park facilities and remove or replace old and unsafe items in the park.

Project cost:
Year 1: $143,000
Estimated impact on rates:
Included in our current rates
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: erin **Last name:** smyth

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

hello,

My comments are about the Upper Selwyn Huts (USH)

1. Historical value
The Mayor says in the Long Term Plan that "we're focussed on looking after what we already have" - how about you look after us!

> An 1881 plan shows the reserve on which the huts would come to be established was in existence and by the 1890's at the latest there were huts established there, mainly for fishing and hunting. Given this pre-1900 date, the huts are an archaeological site under the Heritage Pouhere Taonga New Zealand Act. There is a long historic and cultural association with the huts and community over the three centuries of occupation. The Reserve is Crown Land, administered by the Selwyn District Council. In 2015 the purpose was changed (by the Department Conservation) from recreation reserve to Local Purpose – Hut Settlement. On 8 May 2019, the Council unanimously determined that 'Hut licences and subsequent renewals are short term and ultimately for a finite period' . At its 13 March 2024 meeting Council resolved to accept option 2 (of 4 options) and offered Residents a final 15 year term for occupation of their huts.

We need to submit requesting this historical significance be recognised and for the Selwyn Huts to be listed as an historical site on the District Plan and for the term for us being here to be extended to protect this history.

> 2. District wide rates

Everyone needs to submit on the LTP asking for us to be put on DWR for Water and Sewer.
The reasons being :
(a) We will soon be on the same sewer system as Leeston who pay DWR and we have previously paid for our sewer ourselves and a subsequant upgrade, the requirement we were told for being put on DWR.
(b) We have already paid for the water upgrade.
(c) We should not be discriminated against and should be treated like everyone else in the district.
(d) We already pay DWR for Recreation Reserve Rate; General Purpose Rate; Library Charge; Community Centre Rate; Uniform Annual General Rate; Water Race (Amenity) Rate; Area Board; Swimming Pools; Canterbury Museum Levy; and Land Drainage. We should also be added to the DWR for Sewer and Water like everyone else.
(e) Towards25 LTP Document stated:
"The Council is proposing to introduce a new way of funding water and wastewater, community centres/halls and recreation reserves. These services are currently funded through targeted rates and the Council is proposing to meet the costs of these services by introducing standard district-wide rates. Underpinning this proposal is the view that Selwyn should be seen as one integrated district, rather than simply a series of detached townships. The Council acknowledges that where residents across the district receive a similar level of service for key infrastructure, the cost to residents should also be consistent. In the case of water and wastewater this proposal will also help keep these services affordable for smaller communities."
This document also has USH specifically listed in the "Proposed district-wide rate for urban water compared with existing targeted rates" table.
From this we conclude there was a clear intention to include USH in the DWR for sewer and water. This is even more relevant now we will soon be on the same sewer system as Leeston.
(f) Buddle Findlay's Legal Opinion dated 04/03/2019 states "We note that the Council has recently tended to move to a model where the costs of provision of network infrastructure (such as waste water infrastructure) are spread across the district (ie under district wide targeted rates). It would go against the trend for the Council now to look to recover the greater costs of continuing to provide water services to the [Upper Selwyn] Huts solely from that community."
(g) Council has already agreed to fund 70% of the sewer upgrade, indicating the district is prepared to pay towards USH sewer upgrade. There is no good reason why the Council couldn't find the full amount. This was proposed in 4.12.4 of the "Upper Sekwyn Huts Future Occupancy Strategy" report dated 04/03/2024.

(h) The cost and operational charges for the pipeline continue to change so being on the DWR would give the community certainty. It would also mean that if people choose to leave the settlement early the cost will not increase for the remaining owners.

(i) Additionally we also request that our reticulation system be replaced by SDC as they have been responsible for this since 1989 and have had ample time to replace this.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Colin **Last name:** McCulloch

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

To the Selwyn District Councillors,

I wish to oppose two of your recent decisions regarding the Upper Selwyn Huts. The first is the charge for

connection to the new sewer pipeline; the second is the closing of the village in 2039.

Regarding the sewer, this community installed, and paid for its own sewer as far back as the 1920's. Granted, it is no

longer fit for purpose, but for 100 years this treatment system served a purpose, and, this is my main point, relieved the council of the

responsibility and expense of providing something similar. For the council to now turn around and ask 100 mainly low income households to stump up

even 30% of the cost of the upgrade is not only patently unfair, but ungrateful. The cost of the upgrade should be spread across the entire district, in the same way

an improvement to a library or sports facility would be. This seems especially obvious when one considers that the leases for occupying the huts will end in 15 years. The council is asking

the residents to pay for something which will be used long after they have been evicted from their homes. This is wrong.

Moreover, a yearly rates/fees/sewer combined cost of nearly $5,000 is far

too much for most people. It makes us think the council's agenda is more about lower class socioeconomic cleansing than

supposed climate change.

But it brings me to the next point. The reasons for the 15 year lease are neither compelling nor clear, but seem to centre around climate change and consequent sea level rise.

The council's own modelling, however, shows sea level rise will not be a problem for at least 25 years. And this is modelling. Given that modelling can be wrong (either way),

surely it would be fairer to let nature, and the market, decide. If the lake level threatens the settlement, people will move. If they don't THEN is the time to signal the ending of the

leases. It's not something that will happen overnight, like an earthquake. There will be plenty of warning.

Everyone at the huts will be severely financially affected by your 15 year closure. The retired people cannot afford to rent;

the young folk have lost value from their houses. Given the problems of homelessness in this country I cannot see

how your 15 year lease fits with the image of "consultation" and "listening" you promote on your website.

A 30 year lease would significantly relieve the stress and tension which has arisen since your announcement,

while still acknowledging your concerns around climate change. It would not not be a big change for ten councillors, but it wouid

make a huge difference to 100 residents.

Colin McCulloch

98 Billens Ave

Selwyn Huts

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Michael **Last name:** Lay

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park using a more standard design that can be easily repeated for other buildings. This building would have the same sized floor space as option 2 and include a cultural narrative in the design.

Project cost:
Year 1: 15.21m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$42.01
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26

2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Please add any comments you may have

The current proposal for Whata Rau does not meet the community needs. I support the concept of a Multi-Use Community Event Centre based at Leeston Park. The community needs a meeting place that will cater for multiple activities including sport, arts, tournaments, community events, and social gatherings etc. A facility of this nature would bring much needed life to Leeston Park and the greater Leeston Community. Incorporating a library in this space would compromise the activities that could be held in a facility of this nature, negating some of the opportunities for genuine multi-use.

Furthermore, The best location for a Library in Leeston is where it is currently situated. It is close to the primary school, is away from a heavy traffic bypass, and connects well to the Main Street.

This is a great opportunity for the community to build a greater connection and partnership with Council in order to deliver fantastic outcome that will serve generations to come.

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m
Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

Our local business and volunteers also have a role to play in helping with the upgrade to the park. A great opportunity to engage the community to take some "ownership" of their back yard. We have great people and wonderful volunteers who care and take pride in their community. Some community led initiatives would not go amiss.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: [REDACTED] **Last name:** [REDACTED]

☑ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, but only if Council receives co-funding from NZTA Waka Kotahi.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $7.06
Years 4–10: $19.52
Funding:
Rates: 49%
NZTA Waka Kotahi: 51%

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes one indoor court.

Project cost:
Year 3: $7.07 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $5.97 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$11.67
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

Our
budgeted
option

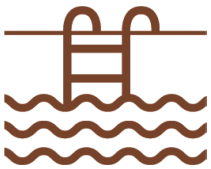
Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Yes
Any comments?

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Yes

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

Any comments?

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes

Any comments?

Absolutely!

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

I would like to support a submission from Rolleston Squash Facility Development Group to build a new squash facility in Rolleston.
This is an amazing sport, that's suitable for most people, including children and older residents. It's a very social sport that is gaining popularity nationally and internationally. The sport is splayed all year around and recently got included in the Olympics 2028. A few well-known squash players are from New Zealand and the next NZ Open will be held in Christchurch. Also, as something you might know, there is a huge international database (https://squashlevels.com/player_detail?player=410205&show=last10) of graded squash players (all levels) around the world, and none of the other sports have anything similar. This is another evidence that this sport is popular and growing!

Currently, the closest squash courts to go to are in Lincoln, but the facility is a part of Lincoln University, and is not suitable for social gatherings, bringing the kids etc. I am personally, a member of Christchurch and Richmond clubs, as they have great facilities and a junior program. I have two kids who love playing, which means, I have to travel a few times per week for at least 30 min one way to be able to play or give the kids the opportunity to learn squash with other players. I also know that many Rolleston residents would love to play, but its too difficult, expensive, and time-consuming to commute to Chch only to play squash.

I would love to be able to live locally without the need to travel too far too often, as this would save the planet, money and time. This would also give an opportunity for my kids to enjoy this great sport!

Valentyna

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park as agreed in our 2021-31 Long-Term Plan and using the current design and layout planned to meet the needs identified by the community. The facility would include a library, council service centre and community centre.

Project cost:
Year 1: $16.01m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$44.22
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26
2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m
Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Jo **Last name:** Dixon

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

The West Melton Tennis & Netball Club and its members, currently around 300 members combined, would like to make a submission to the council for there to be a share Hub/Clubrooms built at the proposed new Tennis & Netball facilities based in West Melton. West Melton Tennis & Netball share the vision to provide an inclusive, nurturing & welcoming community focused environment to develop players of all ages, creating longevity for the clubs & community. What we are asking for is a hub to bring our community together to create a sustainable future of tennis & netball but also celebrate the history of our clubs achievement and memberships over the years with trophies and photos proudly displayed.

The Hub/Clubrooms would require a suitable space to store the following. Tennis nets, tennis poles, tennis balls/trolleys, netball balls, gear bags, hoops & training equipment. The space would require a kitchenette suitable for making tea & coffee and afternoon tea which is provided to club members and visiting clubs. A toilet and two changing cubicles. A suitable space to hold club & team meetings. Having a hub for our community to come to connect and build on relationships creating happier, healthier people and stronger communities.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Kevin **Last name:** Gilbert

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, but only if Council receives co-funding from NZTA Waka Kotahi.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $7.06
Years 4–10: $19.52
Funding:
Rates: 49%
NZTA Waka Kotahi: 51%

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: [REDACTED] **Last name:** [REDACTED]

☑ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Postal

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

Please add any comments you may have

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
None
Funding:
None

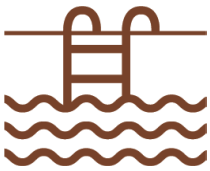
Please add any comments you may have
A sports facility at Darfield is not a necessity - when ratepayers are being asked to pay 16%+ rates increases.

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

No
Any comments?
Refurbish pool and resolve land stability and ownership issues.

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

No
Any comments?
SDC proposal to pay $9M over 10 years to support economic development with Selwyn businesses. I object to SDC spending any of this money. This is not SDC core function.

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

No

Any comments?

Policy Changes

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

I object to continued chlorination of Selwyn water supplies, as it is not SDC's place to put chemicals in water supplies.

I object to any fluoridation of any water supplies now or in the future. It is not SDC or Government's place to drug people via water supplies.

NZTA transport requirements: SDC's proposal to spend $19M on roading needs revising, and cut down down massively.

Lincoln Town Centre upgrades: I object to the proposed cost of doing these upgrades (for parking and other).

Rural Walking and Cycling upgrades: I object to any further expenditure (including feasibility studies) on improvements that ratepayers are expected to foot the bill for.

Spending on proposed community facilities in Prebbleton, South-west Rolleston and re-development of Rolleston Community Centre should not proceed until SDC has more money or has downgraded proposed plans.

I fail to see how SDC Rolleston Office needs improvements and object to paying for these. The

SDC building is relatively new and shouldn't need "upgrading" at this time.

SDC Investment strategy: is not imho a core function.

Water and Wastewater: I object to all upgrades.

Transportation: I strongly object to the widening of Ellesmere Road from Edward Street to Knights Stream. I live on Ellesmere Road but have had no notification that this is going to occur of the cost to ratepayers.

With regards to listening to Climate Change - I believe the science is not settled.

SDC proposes to borrow significantly more than they will receive in rates in a year. I object to this.

RATES LEVELS AND LIMITS: I oppose to SDC planned rates increases of approx 16% for the 4 years, then approx 10% increase for the remaining 6 years. Rates are forecast to double in 10 years. This is far too much of an increase for ratepayers to bear.

In summary, SDC needs to cut out, and cut back many of the proposed building works e.g. Lincoln Township upgrades, Leeston Library and park, and Darfield township building programmes. Currently SDC cannot afford to do these and ratepayers shouldn't be anticipating 16%+ rates increases.

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a ‘hub’ for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build Whata Rau. Carry out necessary repairs to the existing Leeston Library & Service Centre building so that it can continue to be used for a limited time instead. *The existing building is earthquake prone and will likely need further significant upgrades to be used from 2035 onwards.*

Project cost:
Year 1: $3.05m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$10.46
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have
Repair existing library and service centre in order to minimise currents costs to ratepayers and prevent massive rates increases.

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do nothing. Use the existing park facilities and remove or replace old and unsafe items in the park.

Project cost:
Year 1: $143,000
Estimated impact on rates:
Included in our current rates
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have
SDC ideas for Leeston Park currently exceed its ability to pay for it out of rates income. SDC needs to reduce expenditure drastically and vastly reduce proposed rates increases.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Shannon **Last name:** Nuttall

☐ Withhold my details
Organisation: Aurora Dance Studio

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

Please add any comments you may have

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

My name is Shannon Nuttall and I run local Dance Studio Aurora Dance Studio. I would like to bring to your attention how impactful having a purpose built performing arts space in the Selwyn District would be. We currently hold our whole dance school end of year show in the Rolleston College theatre space, it is a lovely space but unfortunately it is no longer a suitable size for the size of our studio. We have over 200 students that attend our lessons from Monday to Saturday. As you can imagine organising a show of this size is a huge undertaking, we are having to triple cast our shows as the College has little to no backstage area or dressing rooms and we simply cannot fit our dancers in this space. We have also needed to perform over 2 or 3 days to give all of our dancers young and old a chance to shine on stage. We would love to put on more shows for our community but finding and booking performance space is really hard, the College is great but dates are tight as it is the only space currently available.

Performing arts is such a valuable activity for children to experience, as it grows their confidence and that translates to all areas of their lives. Please consider the request to add a performance space into our community in the future. Thank you for your time

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: David **Last name:** Baumbach

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, without NZTA Waka Kotahi co-funding.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $14.41
Years 4–10: $39.83
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have
I don't think we can rely on the central government to fund this (although they should help).

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes one indoor court.

Project cost:
Year 3: $7.07 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $5.97 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$11.67
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

Our
budgeted
option

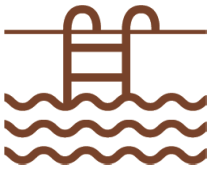
Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Yes
Any comments?

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

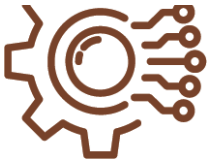
Yes
Any comments?

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our



best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes
Any comments?

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park as agreed in our 2021-31 Long-Term Plan and using the current design and layout planned to meet the needs identified by the community. The facility would include a library, council service centre and community centre.

Project cost:
Year 1: $16.01m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$44.22
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26
2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the upgrades detailed in the Leeston Park Master Plan over 15 years, including new pathways, carparks, toilets, park furniture, sports field lighting and irrigation, trees and plants, playground extension and upgrades, and park extension and signage.

Project cost:
Years 1-15: $9.49 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1-5: $10.23
Years 6-10: $6.05
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Mark **Last name:** Fairhall

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

Please add any comments you may have

---

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield.

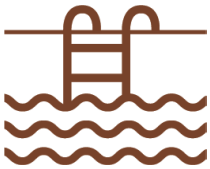
Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
None
Funding:
None

Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool



The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.

Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

No
Any comments?

Economic Development



We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

No
Any comments?

Digital Solutions



We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

No
Any comments?

Policy Changes

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

council need to consintrate on there core duties ie water,sewage,rubbish and roading you are a serve to the rate payers not a business.

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

It would be better for rate payers if you take a good look in your own back yard and reduced costs ie half your staff and the number of your vehicles. Im a pensioner,at the rate the rates are going up i wont be able to live here anymore,I'll end up in a tent in the river bed.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a*

project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.

Do not build Whata Rau. Carry out necessary repairs to the existing Leeston Library & Service Centre building so that it can continue to be used for a limited time instead. *The existing building is earthquake prone and will likely need further significant upgrades to be used from 2035 onwards.*

Project cost:
Year 1: $3.05m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$10.46
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do nothing. Use the existing park facilities and remove or replace old and unsafe items in the park.

Project cost:
Year 1: $143,000
Estimated impact on rates:
Included in our current rates
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: [REDACTED] **Last name:** [REDACTED]

☑ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

Please add any comments you may have

---

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes one indoor court.

Project cost:
Year 3: $7.07 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $5.97 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$11.67
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

Our budgeted option

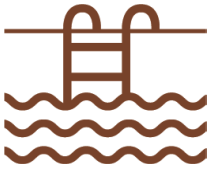
Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

No
Any comments?
It is a critcal asset for our school kids to learn to swim, as well as an isolated tural community.
Non- finacial variables such as mental health, values and physcal safety safegaurds far outweigh the need to make a profit

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

No
Any comments?

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs



to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

No
Any comments?

Policy Changes

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

there is far too much ted tape and inefficiencues with multiple parties clipping the ticket - including moati advisors.
It comes at a cost to the commnity and individuals trying to progress… this has caused a drift between council and thecomminity it serves.. its very fustratimg.
please reduce red tape, decrease the cost to individuals by building efficiencies

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build Whata Rau. Carry out necessary repairs to the existing Leeston Library & Service Centre building so that it can continue to be used for a limited time instead. *The existing building is earthquake prone and will likely need further significant upgrades to be used from 2035 onwards.*

Project cost:
Year 1: $3.05m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$10.46
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do nothing. Use the existing park facilities and remove or replace old and unsafe items in the park.

Project cost:
Year 1: $143,000
Estimated impact on rates:
Included in our current rates
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: [REDACTED] **Last name:** [REDACTED]

☑ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, but only if Council receives co-funding from NZTA Waka Kotahi.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $7.06
Years 4–10: $19.52
Funding:
Rates: 49%
NZTA Waka Kotahi: 51%

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes one indoor court.

Project cost:
Year 3: $7.07 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $5.97 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$11.67
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

Our budgeted option

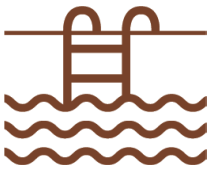
Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Yes
Any comments?

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Yes

Any comments?

Digital Solutions



We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes
Any comments?

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park as agreed in our 2021-31 Long-Term Plan and using the current design and layout planned to meet the needs identified by the community. The facility would include a library, council service centre and community centre.

Project cost:
Year 1: $16.01m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$44.22
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26
2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33

2033/34

Our
budgeted
option

Please add any comments you may have

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m
Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our
budgeted
option

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: KATHERINE **Last name:** MOLLOY

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
None
Funding:
None

Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Yes
Any comments?

Economic Development



We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Yes
Any comments?

Digital Solutions



We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes
Any comments?

Policy Changes

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

re the Development Contributions Policy, I believe that there is definitely an important need for further enhancement & / or development of local facilities, however from what I see, the biggest part that seems to be missed is a contribution to town planning and local infrastructure. These towns that have multiple developments happening are no doubt great for Selwyn long term, but the towns are struggling to keep up with the growth (often not designed for the amount of traffic), and the roads are often in disrepair. Its all very well having development contributions for facilities and the infrastructure around them, but the long-term bigger picture is getting missed in the process.

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

Living in Darfield, I appreciate that it would be fantastic to have a new sports facility with indoor courts., and I am generally in support of the idea. I am however, extremely concerned that this is a knee jerk reaction to a need to spend funds in our district and believe that further discussion and analysis should be done before such an expensive commitment is made. The projected growth in Darfield is big enough to warrant further investigation. For example, who will be the end uses? Would it be a stand-alone structure and not enhance the single event capacity of the existing building? Can the extended use justify the cost? Will it be of practical use? ie - if you are going to the expense, then would a single court be enough? And if not, then is it too expensive to do 2? And therefore, should it be postponed?

The recent pool developments have made me question the thought processes behind such decisions. For example, while the pool needed an upgrade, was it necessary to such an extent for the regular kids who frequent it at the weekend, while forgetting the local schools & swim schools requirements who are the most regular of users?

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Christina **Last name:** Cron

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, but only if Council receives co-funding from NZTA Waka Kotahi.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $7.06
Years 4–10: $19.52
Funding:
Rates: 49%
NZTA Waka Kotahi: 51%

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes one indoor court.

Project cost:
Year 3: $7.07 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $5.97 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$11.67
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

Our budgeted option

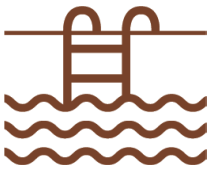
Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Yes
Any comments?

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Yes

Any comments?

Digital Solutions



We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes

Any comments?

Policy Changes

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

its good shoukd have always been some iwi contribution to decisions.

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park as agreed in our 2021-31 Long-Term Plan and using the current design and layout planned to meet the needs identified by the community. The facility would include a library, council service centre and community centre.

Project cost:

Year 1: $16.01m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$44.22
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26
2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m
Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Christina **Last name:** Cron

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

Selwyn need to build a squash court.

Poipatu Waikirikiri.

Would be a valuable asset for the comminity and internationally for all new zealanders its a sport that's suitable for all ages, increases strength fitness cardio vascular health. Coordination the list goes on its inside so played all year round.

Personally I moved to an area where i didnt know anyone, joined the local squash club with a friend 18years later Im still playing and have made so many positive connections with people that I would otherwise have never met.

Nga mihi

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File

Link	File
No records to display.	

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Calvin **Last name:** Payne

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

- ◉ Yes
- ○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

Please add any comments you may have

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes two indoor courts.

Project cost:
Year 3: $11.28 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $10.18 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$19.91
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

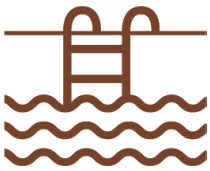
Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

No
Any comments?
Please hand the pool back to the community to run, support and manage?

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

No
Any comments?

Digital Solutions

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

No

Any comments?

Policy Changes

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

No view at present

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build Whata Rau. Carry out necessary repairs to the existing Leeston Library & Service Centre building so that it can continue to be used for a limited time instead. *The existing building is earthquake prone and will likely need further significant upgrades to be used from 2035 onwards.*

Project cost:
Year 1: $3.05m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$10.46
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do nothing. Use the existing park facilities and remove or replace old and unsafe items in the park.

Project cost:
Year 1: $143,000
Estimated impact on rates:
Included in our current rates
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Karen **Last name:** Frater

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, but only if Council receives co-funding from NZTA Waka Kotahi.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $7.06
Years 4–10: $19.52
Funding:
Rates: 49%
NZTA Waka Kotahi: 51%

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

Park and rides work well in most overseas areas but that is because there is a good public transport system that services them. Before any money is invested in this there needs to be a memorandum of understanding that adequate services will be in place on day one of their opening.

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes two indoor courts.

Project cost:
Year 3: $11.28 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $10.18 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$19.91
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

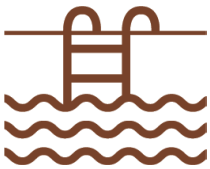
Please add any comments you may have
Future proof with a bigger facility

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Yes
Any comments?

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

No
Any comments?

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes

Any comments?

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

I notice that you have a proposed community facility for Prebbleton. This appears to have been in the previous LTP but seems to have been deferred? Currently there is no council facility (other than the Cottage, which although nice, is not suitable for anything other than small meetings/gatherings) that can be used for sports, or a space that the council have holiday programme activities (in the last school holidays their was nothing in your booklet that a Prebbleton parent could walk their child to). A community needs a centre or hub to build community spirit and connectiveness. The hub I am envisioning should be purpose built so that there are some indoor sporting facilities, some meeting rooms/spaces that could be used for art/drama too, some dedicated rooms for historical society/geneology type groups. I am more than happy to be on a planning committee or help with the process but I worry that by continually putting this project off we are not only loosing a location centrally for it to be located (walking distance for those young and old reduces the carbon footprint and will increase the facilities use) but prices are never going to be cheaper. We need a purpose built space to connect as a community for everyones social, and health wellbeing.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park as agreed in our 2021-31 Long-Term Plan and using the current design and layout planned to meet the needs identified by the community. The facility would include a library, council service centre and community centre.

Project cost:
Year 1: $16.01m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$44.22
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26
2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have
Small communities need community centres to survive and prosper

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do nothing. Use the existing park facilities and remove or replace old and unsafe items in the park.

Project cost:
Year 1: $143,000
Estimated impact on rates:
Included in our current rates
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: [REDACTED] **Last name:** [REDACTED]

☑ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, but only if Council receives co-funding from NZTA Waka Kotahi.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $7.06
Years 4–10: $19.52
Funding:
Rates: 49%
NZTA Waka Kotahi: 51%

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes one indoor court.

Project cost:
Year 3: $7.07 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $5.97 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$11.67
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

Our budgeted option

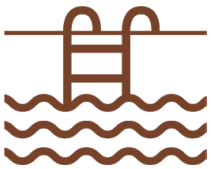
Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

No
Any comments?
This pool should remain open as it a very important community asset.

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Yes

Any comments?

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes

Any comments?

We found making submissions on the last District Plan consultation quite difficult & feel this could be improved in accordance with other critics on the current system.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: David **Last name:** McBeth

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, but only if Council receives co-funding from NZTA Waka Kotahi.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $7.06
Years 4–10: $19.52
Funding:
Rates: 49%
NZTA Waka Kotahi: 51%

Our budgeted option

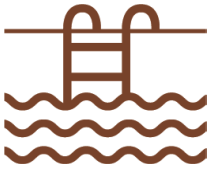
Please add any comments you may have

Sadly, with the current government's spawning of any environmental improvements, I suspect govt support via Waka Kotahi is unlikely.

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool



The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.

Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Yes

Any comments?

Darfield is close. Lincoln has a higher population - may be one should go there instead.

Economic Development



We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Yes

Any comments?

Digital Solutions



We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes

Any comments?

You need technology that is current, reliable, and usable.

Policy Changes

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

Have no particular view either way..

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

The cost of supporting infrastructure is crippling; roads and parks particularly. Has council examined the possibility of actually employing a team, or teams, to better react to low level infrastructure issues like the plethora of road repairs that seem to constantly drain Selwyn's coffers? The quality of some of the repairs is dubious and the regularity of some of the parks/reserve maintenance seems ad hoc. Contractors make a lot of money from councils from this type of work. Could you look at having our own teams to do this work, perhaps in conjunction with Ashburton or Waimakariri councils? I think it's worth pursuing.

Thanks you for the opportunity.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park as agreed in our 2021-31 Long-Term Plan and using the current design and layout planned to meet the needs identified by the community. The facility would include a library, council service centre and community centre.

Project cost:
Year 1: $16.01m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):

$44.22
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26
2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have
Current library/service centre leaks, smells, and looks unsafe. I don't know how the staff put up with it. Libraries with the supplementary services e.g. Heartlands are critical for service towns. They are meeting points for various groups and a welcome respite for parents due to the wide range of services there, including WiFi. Often people who complain about a resource such as this don't actually use it and have no idea what fantastic services are available there. I regularly see people getting job applications photocopied, being helped with smartphone issues, paying dog and rate fees. Without this valuable resource people would have to travel to Lincoln or Rolleston - if they had transport. Build it please.

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m
Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have
Sports fields etc are very important to Leestonians. It's another meeting point and a place to exercise.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 29/04/2024
First name: Dean **Last name:** Glassey

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, but only if Council receives co-funding from NZTA Waka Kotahi.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $7.06
Years 4–10: $19.52
Funding:
Rates: 49%
NZTA Waka Kotahi: 51%

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes two indoor courts.

Project cost:
Year 3: $11.28 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $10.18 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$19.91
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

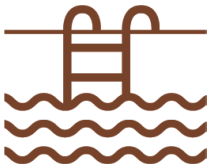
Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

No
Any comments?
See attached

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

No
Any comments?

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes
Any comments?

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park as agreed in our 2021-31 Long-Term Plan and using the current design and layout planned to meet the needs identified by the community. The facility would include a library, council service centre and community centre.

Project cost:
Year 1: $16.01m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$44.22
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26
2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m
Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
	171434332097540271402440669873 48

1277

To whom it may concern,

I am writing to express my wholehearted support for the retention of a pool facility in Sheffield and to highlight the invaluable benefits that rural facilities like this bring to our community.

Sheffield Pool serves as a vital hub for our community, providing a space for families, friends, and individuals to engage in recreational activities, fostering a sense of camaraderie and unity. Its presence will contribute significantly to the overall wellbeing of our residents, both physically and socially.

On rural areas, access to recreational facilities is often limited, making Sheffield Pool an essential asset. It not only promotes a healthy exercise lifestyle by offering a place for exercise and relaxation but also acts as a catalyst for community integration. In rural settings, these facilities play a crucial part in reducing isolation and ensure that residents have a place to connect and build relationships.

Furthermore, Sheffield Pool serves as an educational resource, offering swimming lessons and water safety programmes that are particularly beneficial for families in rural areas where natural bodies of water are a particular hazard. With the retention of a swimming facility in our community, the Sheffield School Board of Trustees demonstrates a commitment to the well-rounded development and safety of our community members, especially our children.

I urge you to support the Sheffield Board of Trustees in retaining a pool facility in the area, recognising its role in enhancing the quality of life for residents and contributing to the unique fabric of our rural community. Your support for this facility will undoubtedly have far-reaching positive effects for generations to come.

Thank you for your time, consideration, and dedication to the betterment of our community.

Declaration:

I, Dean Closey [full name], support the retention of a swimming facility for the wider Sheffield community. I support,

- ☑ **A community entity to take ownership, repair and maintain the existing Sheffield Memorial Pool.**

and/or

- ☑ **The build of a new facility on the Sheffield Contributing School Grounds**

Signed: [redacted] Date: 29/4/24

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 29/04/2024
First name: Zara **Last name:** Sandom

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

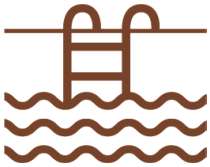
Feedback

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

No

Any comments?

Please see attached letter.

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Any comments?

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs



to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Any comments?

Attached Documents

Link	File
	Supporting Sheffield Pool - Z Sandom

To whom it may concern,

I am writing to express my wholehearted support for the retention of a pool facility in Sheffield and to highlight the invaluable benefits that rural facilities like this bring to our community.

Sheffield Pool serves as a vital hub for our community, providing a space for families, friends, and individuals to engage in recreational activities, fostering a sense of camaraderie and unity. Its presence will contribute significantly to the overall wellbeing of our residents, both physically and socially.

On rural areas, access to recreational facilities is often limited, making Sheffield Pool an essential asset. It not only promotes a healthy exercise lifestyle by offering a place for exercise and relaxation but also acts as a catalyst for community integration. In rural settings, these facilities play a crucial part in reducing isolation and ensure that residents have a place to connect and build relationships.

Furthermore, Sheffield Pool serves as an educational resource, offering swimming lessons and water safety programmes that are particularly beneficial for families in rural areas where natural bodies of water are a particular hazard. With the retention of a swimming facility in our community, the Sheffield School Board of Trustees demonstrates a commitment to the well-rounded development and safety of our community members, especially our children.

I urge you to support the Sheffield Board of Trustees in retaining a pool facility in the area, recognising its role in enhancing the quality of life for residents and contributing to the unique fabric of our rural community. Your support for this facility will undoubtedly have far-reaching positive effects for generations to come.

Thank you for your time, consideration, and dedication to the betterment of our community.

Declaration:

I, _____Zara Sandom_____ [full name], support the retention of a swimming facility for the wider Sheffield community. I support,

☒ **A community entity to take ownership, repair and maintain the existing Sheffield Memorial Pool.**

and/or

☒ **The build of a new facility on the Sheffield Contributing School Grounds**

Signed: ___[redacted]____ Date: ___29/04/2024

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 29/04/2024
First name: [REDACTED] **Last name:** [REDACTED]

☑ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Attached Documents

Link	File
	Selwyn District Council LTP Submission 28 Apr 24

1279

SDC
Draft Long Term Plan Submission

28 April 2024

[redacted]

I Always Get Nervous When A Reference Document To SDC Policy Decisions, Makes This Statement

Disclaimer

While all care and diligence has been used in processing, analysing and extracting data and information for this publication, the Ministry for the Environment, Stats NZ and the data providers give no warranty in relation to the report or data used in the report – including its accuracy, reliability and suitability – and accept no liability whatsoever in relation to any loss, damage, or other costs relating to the use of any part of the report (including any data) or any compilations, derivative works, or modifications of the report (including any data).

"Our atmosphere and climate 2023" Source:
Ministry for the Environment, Stats NZ, and data providers, and licensed by the Ministry for the Environment and Stats NZ for re-use under the Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International licence.

And

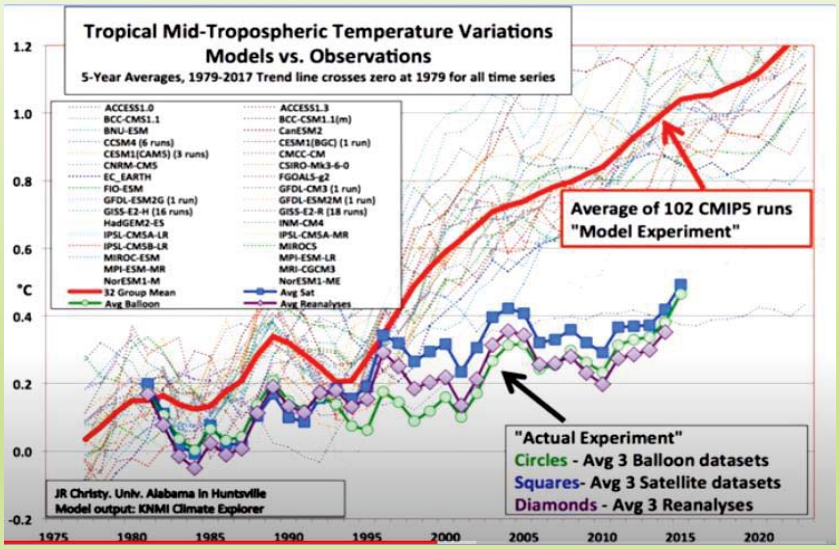
"This report (by Aqualinc Research Ltd) is an update of the previous two reports, with historical climate data extended to 2023. It differs from the previous reports in the following significant ways:

- expansion of the range of SDC assets considered to include roading, facilities and open spaces,
- consideration of risks from non-SDC assets,
- extension of the analysis timeframe for climate future projections to 2100, and
- places greater focus on climate projections than historic data."

"Custom Report Report / Impact of Climate Cycles and Trends on Council Assets Selwyn District Council / WL23041-1 / 07/09/2023 © Aqualinc Research Ltd.

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

Why Would You Do That When Climate Models With 200%-400% Error In Predicting Historic Temperature Are Being Used To Make SDC Predictions Within The LTP?

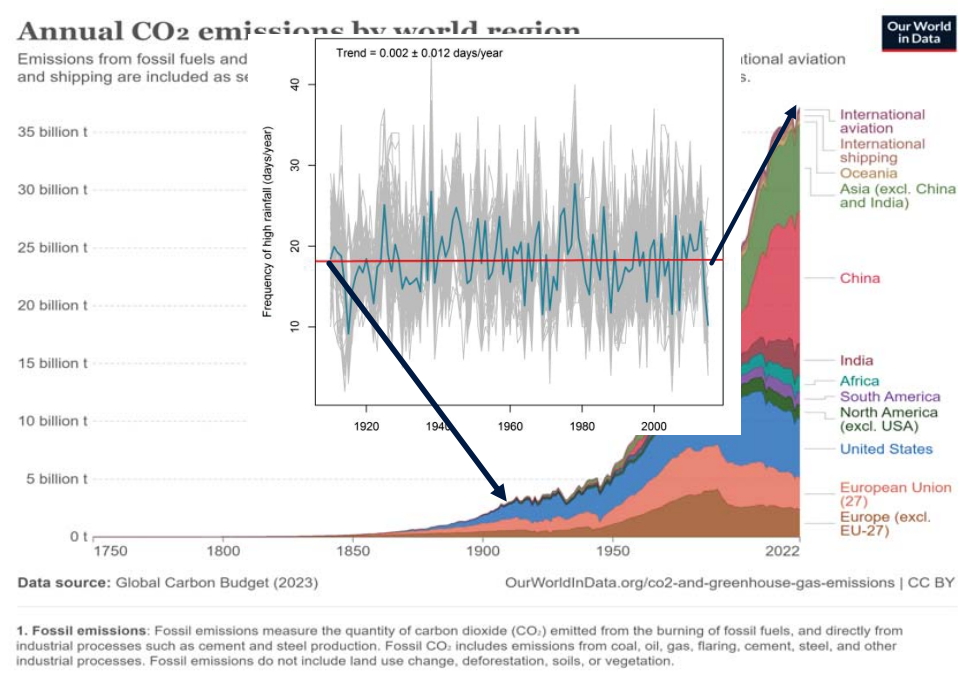


https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=I8hdE3eZ6vs&feature=youtu.be

The models have an error of >200% compared to actual records from weather balloons & satellites.

The scientist referenced below won a prestigious science award when he was at NASA, for putting a satellite into space to measure the earth's temperature.

And Prior Reports By Aqualinc, Show That In Lincoln Over 126 Sites Since 1910 1279



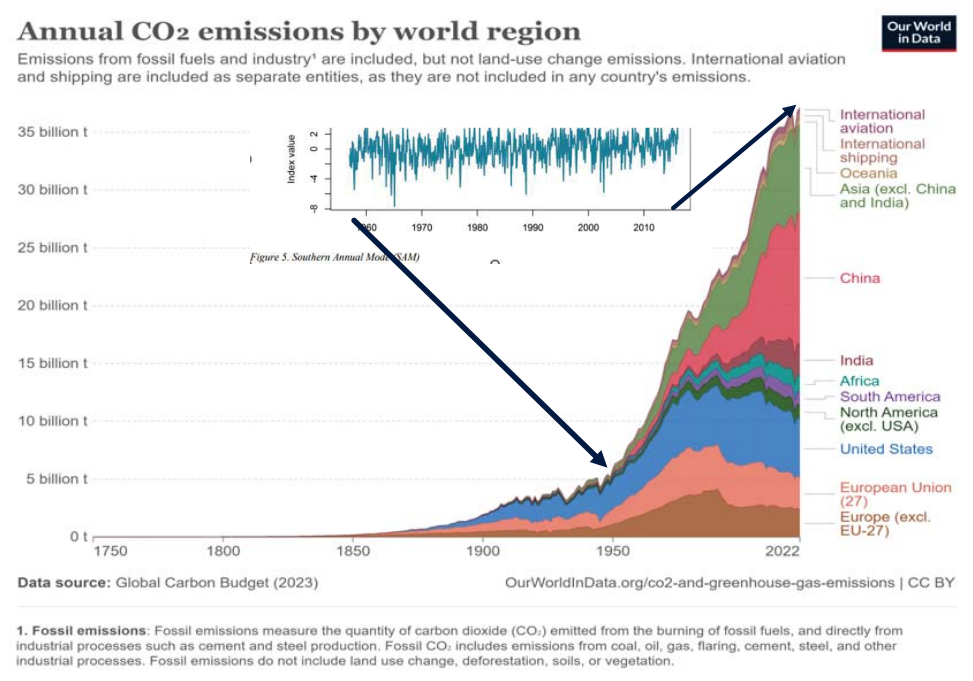
"no long term trend, no statistically significant correlation to the ENSO and SAM signals, and no statistically significant differences between annual frequencies for the different IPO phases".

Despite an **exponential** increase in world emissions over the same period of 1,300%

IMPACT OF CLIMATE CYCLES AND TRENDS ON SELWYN DISTRICT WATER ASSETS Helen Rutter (Aqualinc Research Ltd); Murray England (Selwyn District Council); Tim Kerr (Aqualinc Research Ltd)

And Prior Reports By Aqualinc, Show That In Lincoln Since 1955

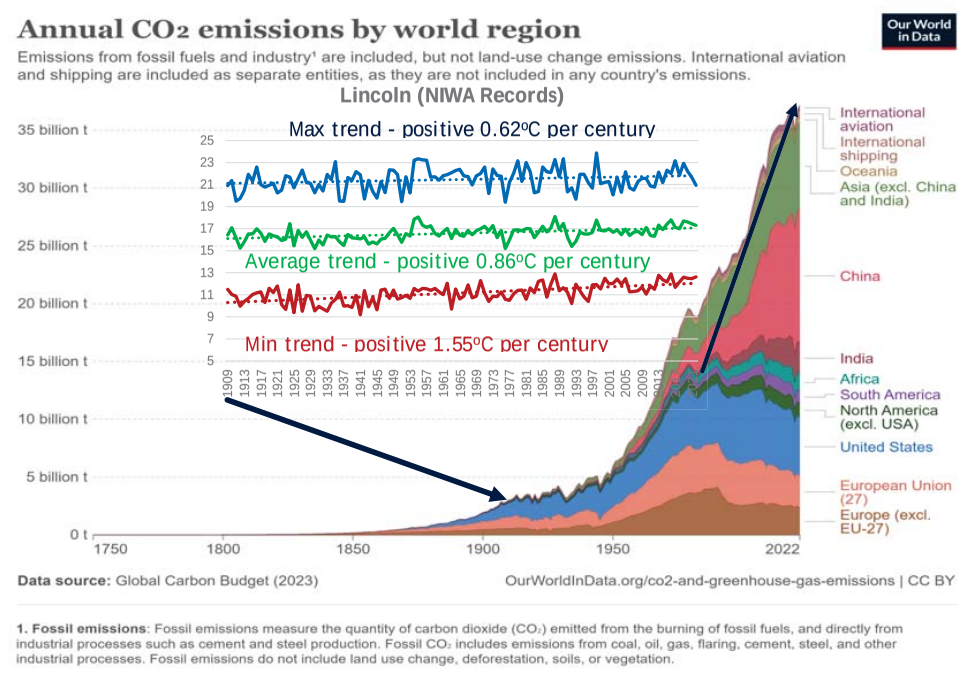
1279



"There is a long term trend in the SAM towards higher values indicating that climate change is leading to **less** frequent and weaker westerly winds over the South Island."

Despite an **exponential** increase in world emissions over the same period of 608%

And NIWA Data Shows That In Lincoln Since 1909

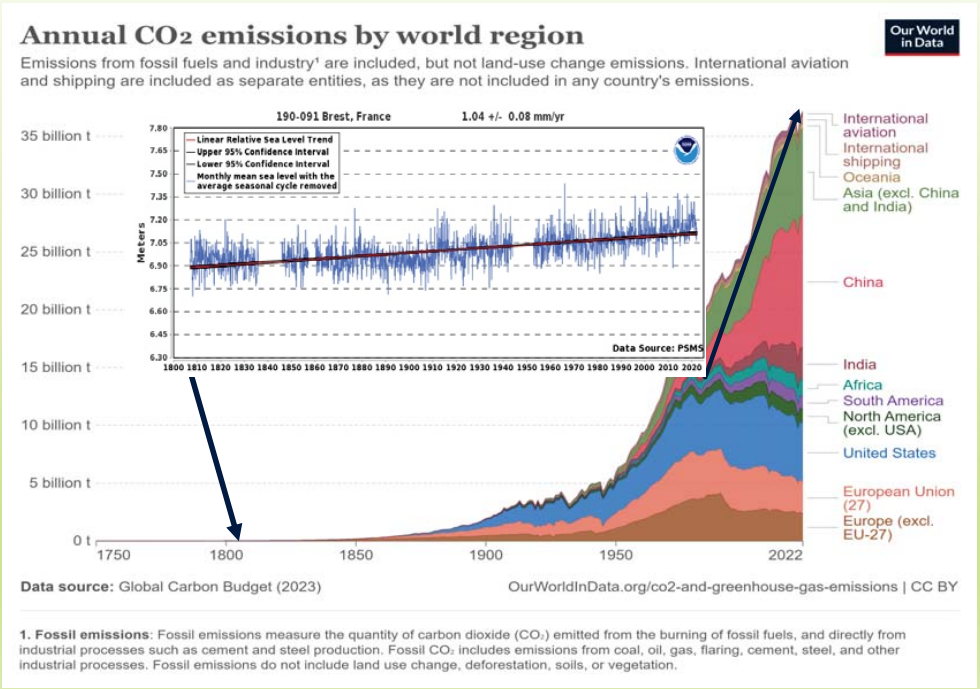


There has only been a 0.62oC <u>linear</u> increase in <u>maximum</u> temperatures per century, and the rate isn't changing, just like the <u>average</u> of 0.86oC <u>linear</u> increase per century

despite an **<u>exponential</u>** increase in world emissions over the same period of 1,300%

https://niwa.co.nz/sites/niwa.co.nz/files/import/attachments/OverView-7Stn-Series-web.pdf

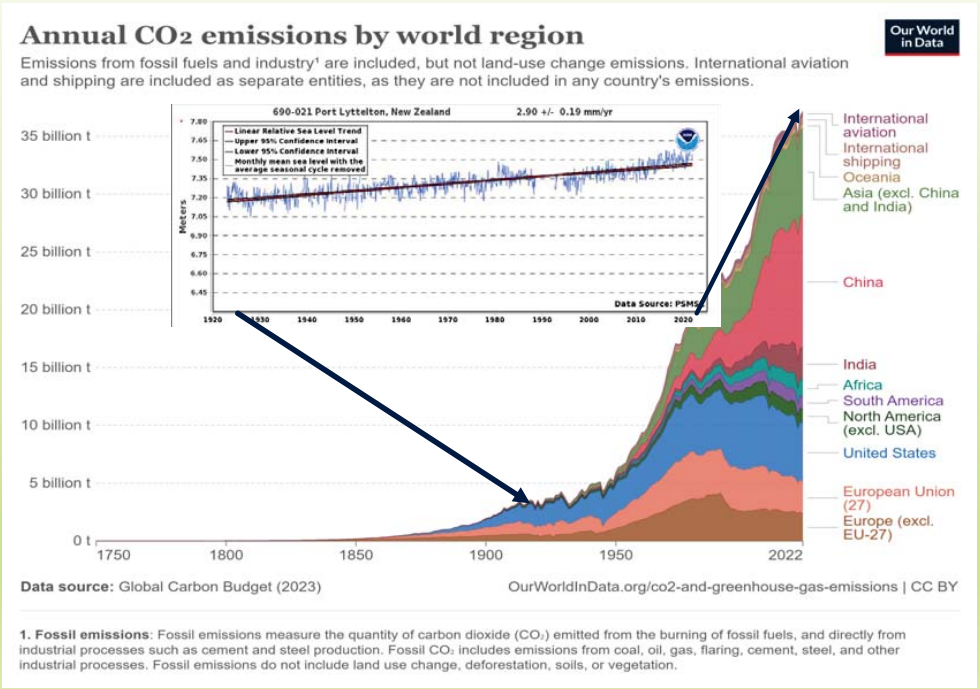
And NOAA Data Shows That In France Since 1807



There has only been a <u>linear</u> increase of 1.04 mm/yr in sea level, and it isn't changing,

despite an **<u>exponential</u>** increase in world emissions over the same period of 120,000%

And NOAA Data Shows That At Lyttelton Since 1922



There has only been a <u>linear</u> increase of 2.9 mm/yr in sea level, and it isn't changing,

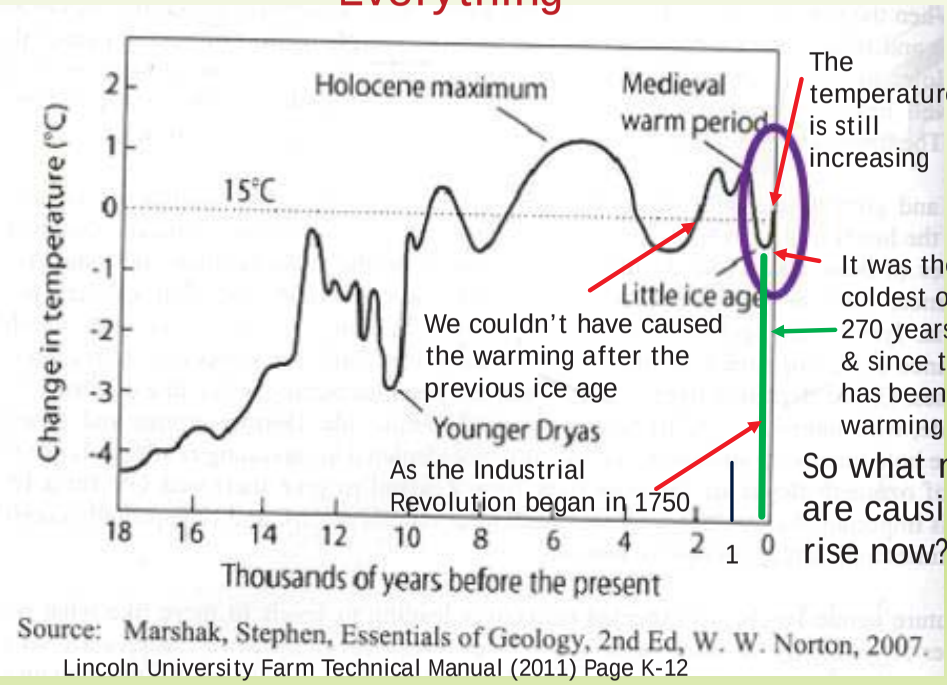
despite an **<u>exponential</u>** increase in world emissions over the same period of 1,217%

By Now You Should Be Asking

1279

If an exponential increase in man made CO_2 emissions isn't causing the very slight linear increases in temperature & sea level, then what is?

The Little Ice Age of Only 270 Years Ago Explains Everything

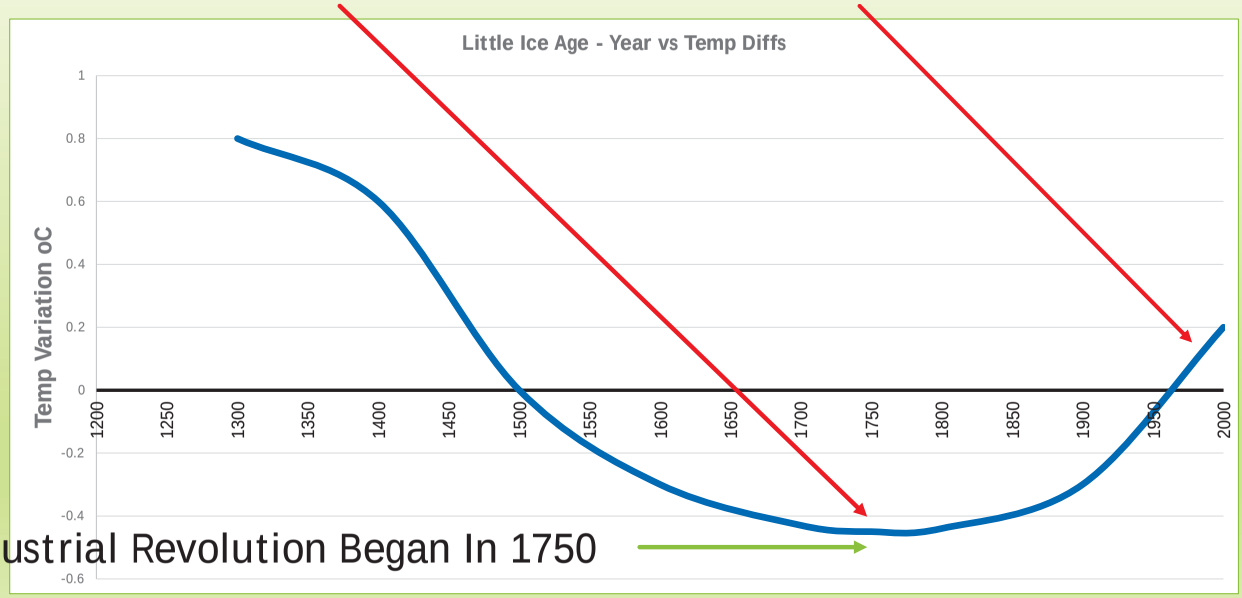


Source: Marshak, Stephen, Essentials of Geology, 2nd Ed, W. W. Norton, 2007.

Lincoln University Farm Technical Manual (2011) Page K-12

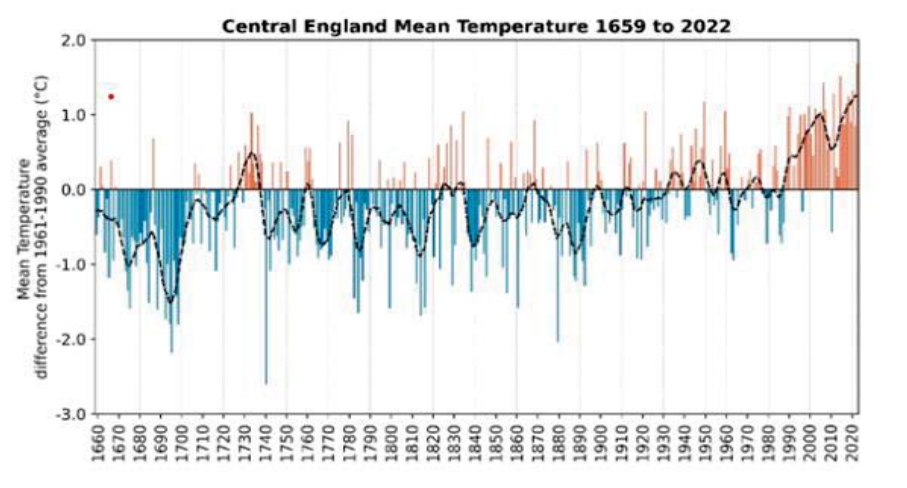
So what makes you think we are causing the temperature rise now?

The Little Ice Began In The 1300's, It Peaked Around 1750 & We Are Still Recovering From It



Industrial Revolution Began In 1750

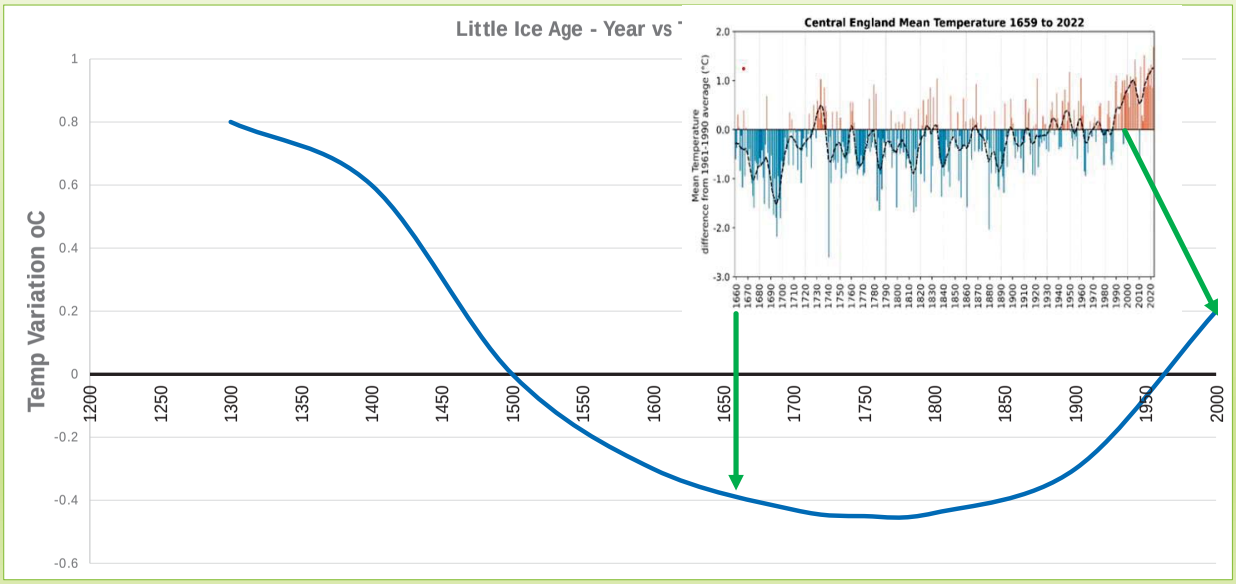
The Oldest Temperature Records In The World. They Commenced Soon After The Thermometer Was Invented Around 1654.



https://www.metoffice.gov.uk/research/climate/maps-and-data/cet-series

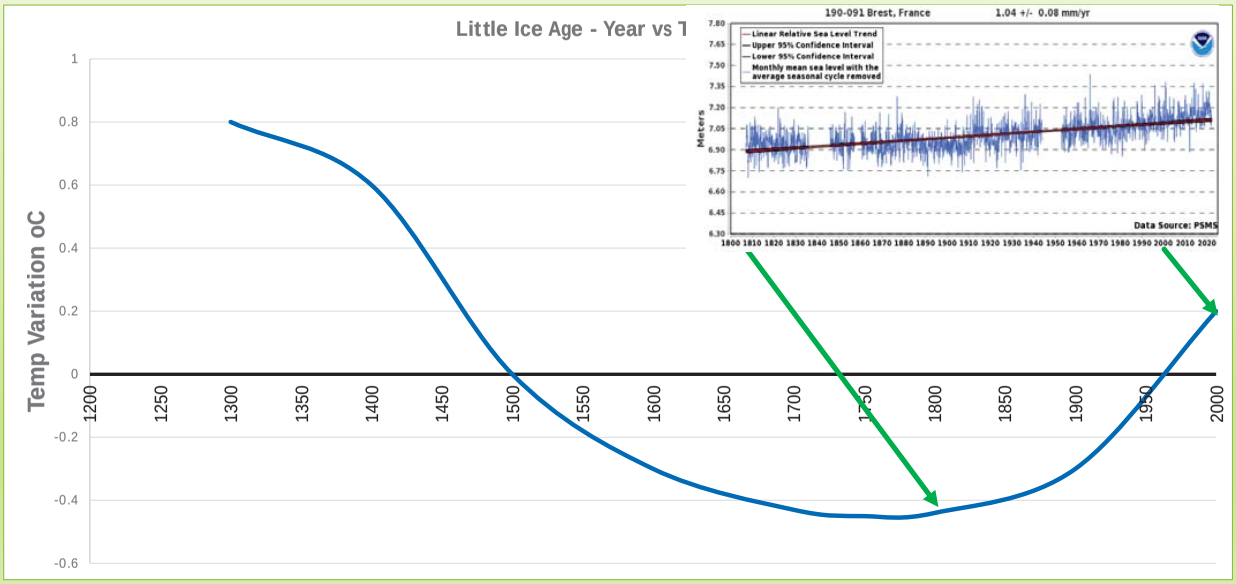
And The Records Show That The Earth Is Slowly Getting Warmer Due To Recovery From The Little Ice Age.

1279



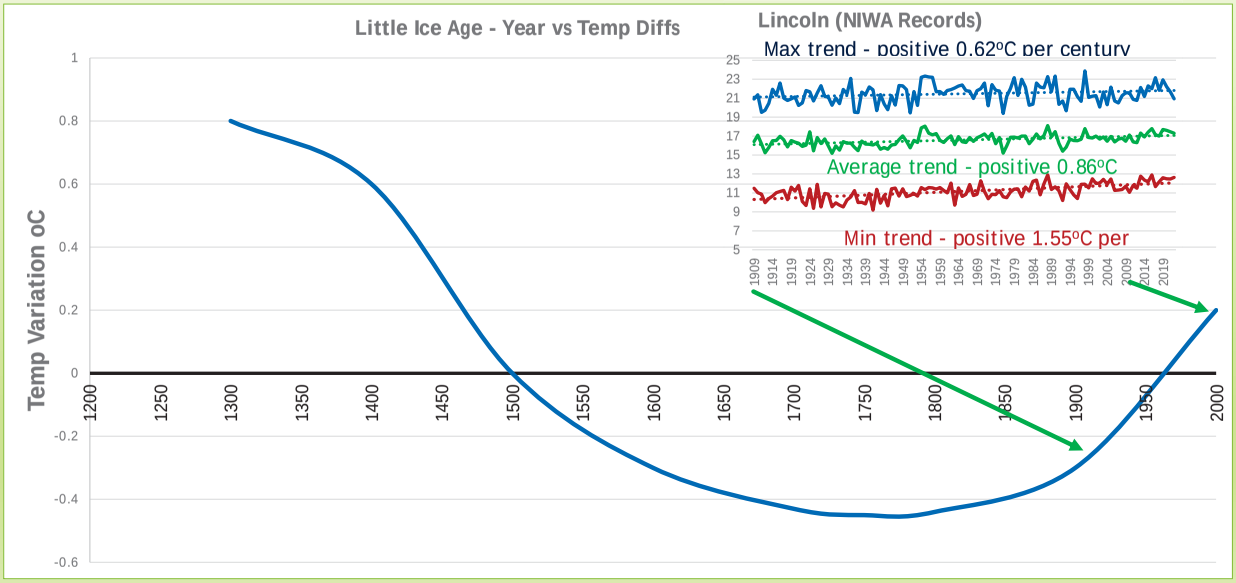
As Do The World's Oldest Sea Level Records

1279



As Do 110 Years Of Lincoln's Temperature Records

1279



Your Increase In Rates For Climate Change Are Being Justified By Predictions Of:

Lyttelton's sea level rise from 2023-2050 of 7.8 mm/yr, and

From 2050-2100, increasing to 13.4 mm/yr,

when for 100 years it has been linear at 2.9 mm/yr,

Average temperature increase of the equivalent of 1.86oC per century during 2023-2050, to 5.56oC per century during 2050-2100

When for the last 110 years it has been a linear increase of 0.82oC per century at Lincoln.

There Is Therefore No Justification For Climate Change To Warrant An Increase In Rates.

Or to use climate change to limit the residence time of communities living near Lake Ellesmere.

The flooding in towns will come from the bitumen, concrete and roofing that concentrates rainfall into storm water systems that cannot deal with extremes. You are warranted to deal with that by using good design, but you cannot frighten residence, especially children, by using language of impending doom to support increases in rates.

I Plead With You To Use Truth In Your Decisions, Not Politics Or Ideolgy

Here are some words of wisdom to encourage you.

Jesus said to "Do to others what you would have them do to you."

Einstein said "The measure of intelligence is the ability to change", and

"What is right is not always popular & what is popular is not always right", and

"Few are those who see with their own eyes & feel with their own hearts", and finally

"The world is a dangerous place to live, not because of the people who are evil, but because of the people who don't do anything about it".



French electric police van powered by a diesel generator is a screaming example of how ridiculous it is to be taxing your own people for a theory so desperately short of evidence.

By The Way, The Rise In Temperature Of The Little Ice Age Explains The Slow Rise In CO_2.

Just Watch This Short Video.

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=wK4reyh86w0

Thank you.

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 30/04/2024
First name: Richard **Last name:** Johnson

☐ Withhold my details
Organisation: Rebel Paintball Group inc.

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

- ◉ Yes
- ○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, but only if Council receives co-funding from NZTA Waka Kotahi.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $7.06
Years 4–10: $19.52
Funding:
Rates: 49%
NZTA Waka Kotahi: 51%

Our
budgeted
option

Please add any comments you may have

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

Our sports club is looking for a home field in the Selwyn district area
We offer an alternative sport for those youth growing out of the regular mainstream sports.
We have all the equipment, including scrim (safety netting to contain the gel balls and keep the public safe).
We have over 20 sets of gear that we lend out to new and junior players, so they do not feel they have to purchase gear to try this sport.
plus our club players also lend out their personal gear to new players
We are really just looking for a small piece of land that we are able to grow our sport from

Just a little background on our sports club that may be helpful.
Our club is very serious about the safety of not only our members but also the safety of the public.
Over 10 years ago, our club set the safety standard for the South Island clubs, commercial operators, and events.
I have organized and run many large events throughout the South Island over the years, including the 30th anniversary of paintball in NZ event, which was the largest paintball event the South Island has ever had.

We work with site specific health and safety plans for every site, and this is strictly adhered to.
We are wanting to bring the competitive sport of paintball to the public as a spectator sport (as it is around the world) and as a sport that the public can be involved in.
It is not only Stag do's and birthday parties. I have been playing competitively in NZ for over 20 years, and Canterbury has been producing very competitive teams for much longer than that.

We are looking for either a tree/bush type area similar to 43°33'43.0"S 172°27'37.5"E - Google Maps (Waterholes Rd/ Main South Rd) for our recreational players, woodsball league and events (We would not require the whole block which gives plenty of buffer for safe zones on all four sides)an old gravel pit (the likes of Robbinson's Rd gravel pit) or paddock area that we could build a scenario field for our recreational players and for training our competitive players.
and or a small sports field (50m x 50m would be great) that we can train our next generation of competitive tournament players and to hold South Island tournaments from.

use this space at the end of the rugby field (similar to 43°31'34.8"S 172°22'00.2"E - Google Maps This has very tall dense tree lines on two sides and would be real easy for us to run safety scrim netting to enclose the field of play on the other two sides giving safe zone for spectators and there are plenty of public toilets etc within the reserve

My personal focus is to grow the junior and youth side of our club and I feel the Selwyn District youth could benefit hugely along the way with such an exciting sport for them to come into if they do not fit into traditional sports or as they grow out of the regular mainstream sports.
In return helping with fund raising opportunities to support local youth groups, schools, sports clubs etc while giving local youth a new focus and also to encourage them to give back to their community
Whilst the sport is called paintball the balls are not actually paint
The balls that we use throughout New Zealand have an outer shell made from gelatin which contains a vegetable based, non-toxic water-soluble fill.
The "Gelballs" nowadays are made of materials found in food items, and are actually edible incase some of the fill

does manage to get into someone mouth (although to incredibly tasty)
Completely biodegradable. Water-soluble and the outer shell will start to break down in contact with even just a light dew
Our markers run on air not CO2 so no flammable gasses onsite

with regards

Richard Johnson

Paintball Canterbury
Sport ambassador - Youth development!

Vice President - *Rebel Paintball Group Incorporated*









Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File
	Field
	F85jyoDbcAAaV7C
	SupAir -44 Piece
	Youth woods

1280



1280



1280



1280



Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Renée **Last name:** Habluetzel

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, without NZTA Waka Kotahi co-funding.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $14.41
Years 4–10: $39.83
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have
I am not sure about what is best but do not want to see delays stop work on getting better public transport

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

Arthur's Pass Visitor Centre

- I would like to see council support the refurbishment of the DOC Arthur's Pass Visitor Centre otherwise known as Park HQ. I understand council is not keen to provide funding but other support could be offered that would be useful. The SDC Heritage Team have been a wonderful support to the Arthur's Pass community helping with the Otira Tunnel centenary and assisting in protecting what remains inside Park HQ. We would like to have more help to continue the work that will need to be done with interpretation when the Visitor Centre is refurbished.

- We are more hopeful that the building will be earthquake strengthened and refurbished after meeting with the DOC project manager in April. Work on the dbc begins in September.

- A refurbished Arthur's Pass Visitor Centre is the closest thing the Selwyn District will have to a Museum or similar facility, on this basis council needs to do what it can to make it happen

- Arthur's Pass National Park (APNP) is the Selwyn District's only National Park, this needs to have a much bigger profile than just using images of mountains and kea. A story needs to go with the images about how to protect our National Park and our taonga species like kea.

Biodiversity

- Arthur's Pass village needs a kea feeding by law, making it an offence to feed kea. Kea are Nationally Threatened, the next step is heading toward extinction. We also need a 30km speed limit to protect kea from being hit by cars.

- More acknowledgement of all the work happening in APNP, there is alot of work with Whio, Kākāriki karaka happening. These are all things locals need to value in their area.

Civil Defense

In the past ParkHQ was used as the Civil Defense base and would love to see the Civil Defense and Community Response team work from the building again.
Since the closure of the building CRT has had to store equipment at various places in the village. We need a permanent base so we can be prepared for AF8.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File

Link	File
No records to display.	

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Renee **Last name:** Habluetzel

☐ Withhold my details
Organisation: Arthur's Pass Historic Group

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

- ◉ Yes
- ○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Attached Documents

Link	File
	APHG LTP submission FINAL

From: Arthur's Pass Historic Group

To: Selwyn District Council

Submission of the Arthur's Pass Historic Group on the Selwyn District Long Term Plan

The Arthur's Pass Historic Group

The Arthur's Pass Historic Group is a subcommittee of the Arthur's Pass Association and comprises of a group of Arthur's Pass residents and property owners who are protecting and advocating for the history of Arthur's Pass.

The Historic Group currently has a focus on:

- **Documenting, preserving and cataloguing historic items in Arthur's Pass**. This includes: digitizing over 200 maps, building plans and other similar large format documents; cataloguing over ## items in e-hive; working with the Selwyn Council, Canterbury Museum and Department of Conservation to ensure safe storage of items of historic value
- **Working with Selwyn Council to record local stories**.
- **Seeking the restoration and reopening of the Arthur's Pass Visitor Centre** as a conservation hub, to engage people and as a place to tell stories of the history of the area

The Historic Group has a close and positive relationship with Selwyn Council with collaboration on recording stories, preserving and digitising items of historic value and collaboration on the wider district's efforts to protect and record history. Without the active support and advice of the heritage team at the Council it is unlikely that the Historic Group would have achieved the progress that it has to date.

Refurbishment of the Arthur's Pass Visitor Centre aka ParkHQ

The Arthur's Pass Visitor Centre was originally conceived as a museum and community hall for the Arthur's Pass community and was built as a partnership between the then Arthur's Pass National Park Board and the local community with the community providing the funds and the Crown matching the community fundraising. The building was transferred to the Department of Conservation during the state sector reorganisation in the 1980s.

The building is in need of earthquake strengthening, maintenance and an upgrade. The Department of Conservation has approved an indicative business case for its repair and upgrade and is now proceeding to a detailed business case that will take restoration work through the building consent process to where final decisions can be made on releasing funds to do the work.

Archive Room in the Arthur's Pass Visitor Centre

Although the bulk of the purpose of the building falls within the mandate and responsibility of the Department of Conservation, some of the community and historic function does not and Selwyn District support will help the community and Department to get the project across the line.

At the same time, the community is facing increased demands because of interest in the history of Arthur 's Pass, including the donation of items such as the historic Oscar Coberger skis that are currently being displayed by the Council. The community is keen for space within the revitalized Visitor Centre to be dedicated to the community 's role in supporting the district's story-telling and for protecting historic items in the Arthur's Pass collection

The Arthur's Pass Historic Group requests that the Council allocate up to a cap of $80,000 as a contribution towards constructing an archive room.

Historic studies scholarship

Prior to closure of the Arthur 's Pass Visitor Centre for earthquake strengthening, the community had the benefit of a museum and heritage studies student from Victoria University who worked on cataloguing historic items. This enabled significant progress to be made in a community where community members are often stretched thin. The student and Victoria University's Museum and Heritage Studies' staff found this valuable.

The community would like to restablish this summer internship in the form of a scholarship.

The Arthur's Pass Historic Group requests $10,000 annual scholarship to develop and maintain the archive of the Arthur 's Pass collection, to develop stories from the information kept in the archive, to carry out historic research and assist with displays. This would enable the student to be paid a living wage for 8 weeks and to cover costs associated with the scholarship.

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Matt **Last name:** Barraclough

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in

upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

No
Any comments?

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

No
Any comments?

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

No
Any comments?

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

Leave the water alone, stop chlorination and no money spent on council building upgrades.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where

residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park using a more standard design that can be easily repeated for other buildings. This building would have the same sized floor space as option 2 and include a cultural narrative in the design.

Project cost:
Year 1: 15.21m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$42.01
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26
2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Please add any comments you may have
i support the Leeston Community Committee submission.

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m
Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our
budgeted
option

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: [REDACTED] **Last name:** [REDACTED]

☑ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

Please add any comments you may have

---

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes one indoor court.

Project cost:
Year 3: $7.07 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $5.97 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$11.67
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

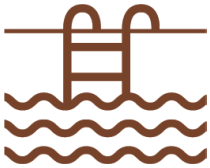
Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool



The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.

Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Any comments?

Economic Development



We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Yes
Any comments?

Digital Solutions



We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

No

Any comments?

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

I beleive there is a huge need for a purpose built facility for gymastics. Ths is a fundamental activity for all sports adn there is no suitable building available in Selwyn. Affinity Gymnatics Academy hold classes for more than 800 particpants and also school groups from selwyn and special needs groups from Rolleston every day and are struggling with the commerical not fit for purpose building that they are currently in. The council agreed to vuild in the last LTP, however, have not moved forward with this or ated on it. I would like to see them build for Afffiniy or provide a land option asap.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park as agreed in our 2021-31 Long-Term Plan and using the current design and layout planned to meet the needs identified by the community. The facility would include a library, council service centre and community centre.

Project cost:
Year 1: $16.01m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$44.22
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26
2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m
Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: [REDACTED] **Last name:** [REDACTED]

☑ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, but only if Council receives co-funding from NZTA Waka Kotahi.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $7.06
Years 4–10: $19.52
Funding:
Rates: 49%
NZTA Waka Kotahi: 51%

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

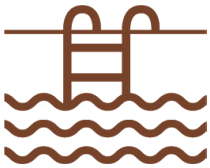
Matters for Community Guidance

380

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool



The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.

Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Yes

Any comments?

Economic Development



We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Any comments?

Digital Solutions



We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Any comments?

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

In my view the Lincoln Town Centre upgrades need to have a higher priority, particularly for safe transport. With PC 69 going through, Lincoln will see a (further) massive period of residential growth. The town centre is already chaotic and dangerous to navigate, particularly for cyclists and pedestrians of all ages. It is quite difficult to navigate from

one end of Lincoln to the other - unless you're in a private car. In addition, some of the intersections in the area are seeing increasing frequency of traffic accidents. These intersections should be improved urgently. One example is the Tancreds Rd / Birches Rd intersection where the stop signs are missed or ignored. A rumble strip before these stop signs could help to reduce this issue, at least in the short term.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park as agreed in our 2021-31 Long-Term Plan and using the current design and layout planned to meet the needs identified by the community. The facility would include a library, council service centre and community centre.

Project cost:
Year 1: $16.01m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$44.22
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26
2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Glenda **Last name:** hope

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

Save the Selwyn Huts

i have lived in my home at the Selwyn Huts since 2013. i have lived here for eleven happy years. I was in Lyttelton and had the opportunity to buy here. I spent all of my savings buying my home (you need to be a cash buyer). I feel proud of my lovely house and i have always felt safe and secure here. My home is warm and dry and it is the first home i have bought. It is full of personality with beautiful tongue and groove walls and ceilings. It has its own personality, its my santuary and like every other place here it is full of history.

The thought if it being demolished breaks my heart - what will i do and where will i go? I have no family here and my friends are at the Huts - it is like a family here. When you return it to an 'open space', can I pitch a tent here for myself because that is the only option for me that i can see.

There are a lot of bloody good people here and you - the SDC - are causing so much grief, uncertainty and anxiety for us. I thought you were FOR the people but you are not. Save the Selwyn Huts.

Why are we not going to be included on the district wide rate? That is not ffair to discriminate against us when you let all the other towns be on this.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Nikau **Last name:** Te Ngaru

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

- ◉ Yes
- ○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

My name is Nikau and I am a kid at the Selwyn Huts. I love living here because I have lots of friends here and my mum and papa have lots of friends. It is like everyone is our family. My grandma lives here and I love to see her every single day. I am really sad that you don't want us to live here anymore. It is a great place to live and I always feel very safe because I know everyone is looking out for me. Maybe if you visit us and get to know what it is like here then you will change your mind. Since you said we can't live here anymore everyone is sad. It makes me feel even more sad and I cry a lot. My mum cries all the time. She is always scared about not having money and sometimes when I ask her to buy me something she says no because you are making us pay more money for our toilets. This isnt fair because other people dont have to pay more. They all pay the same. We should pay the same too. If everybody shares then it is only a little bit. We were going to go on a holiday to visit my papas marae at christmas but now we arent going to go because it will cost too much money. My papa also says no when I ask to go to the dairy or buy extra things at the shop. I am not going to get as much pocket money any more and that is ok but it will take me a really long time to save for a new bike. Please think about it and let us stay and dont make us pay lots of money. This place is very special and it is making everybody sad that it will be gone

(1) HISTORICAL VALUE

An 1881 plan shows the reserve on which the huts would come to be established was in existence and by the 1890's at the latest there were huts established there, mainly for fishing and hunting. Given this pre-1900 date, the huts are an archaeological site under the Heritage Pouhere Taonga New Zealand Act. There is a long historic and cultural association with the huts and community over the three centuries of occupation. The Reserve is Crown Land, administered by the Selwyn District Council. In 2015 the purpose was changed (by the Department Conservation) from recreation reserve to Local Purpose – Hut Settlement. On 8 May 2019, the Council unanimously determined that 'Hut licences and subsequent renewals are short term and ultimately for a finite period' . At its 13 March 2024 meeting Council resolved to accept option 2 (of 4 options) and offered Residents a final 15 year term for occupation of their huts.

Put the Selwyn Huts on the DWR. The reasons being

(a) We will soon be on the same sewer system as Leeston who pay DWR and we have previously paid for our sewer system twice before, the requirement for being put on DWR.

(b) We have already paid for the water upgrade in 2018

(c) We should not be discriminated against and should be treated like everyone else in the district.

(d) We already pay DWR for Recreation Reserve Rate; General Purpose Rate; Library Charge; Community Centre Rate; Uniform Annual General Rate; Water Race (Amenity) Rate; Area Board; Swimming Pools; Canterbury Museum Levy; and Land Drainage. We should also be added to the DWR for Sewer and Water like everyone else.

(e) Towards25 LTP Document stated:
"The Council is proposing to introduce a new way of funding water and wastewater, community centres/halls and recreation reserves. These services are currently funded through targeted rates and the Council is proposing to meet the costs of these services by introducing standard district-wide rates. Underpinning this proposal is the view that Selwyn should be seen as one integrated district, rather than simply a series of detached townships. The Council acknowledges that where residents across the district receive a similar level of service for key infrastructure, the cost to residents should also be consistent. In the case of water and wastewater this proposal will also help keep these services affordable for smaller communities."

This document also has USH specifically listed in the "Proposed district-wide rate for urban water compared with existing targeted rates" table.

From this we conclude there was a clear intention to include USH in the DWR for sewer and water. This is even more relevant now we will soon be on the same sewer system as Leeston.

(f) Buddle Findlay's Legal Opinion dated 04/03/2019 states "We note that the Council has recently tended to move to a model where the costs of provision of network infrastructure (such as waste water infrastructure) are spread across the district (ie under district wide targeted rates). It would go against the trend for the Council now to look to recover the greater costs of continuing to provide water services to the [Upper Selwyn] Huts solely from that community."

(g) Council has already agreed to fund 70% of the sewer upgrade, indicating the district is prepared to pay towards USH sewer upgrade. There is no good reason why the Council couldn't find the full amount. This was proposed in 4.12.4 of the "Upper Selwyn Huts Future Occupancy Strategy" report dated 04/03/2024.

It. Is. The. Right. Thing. To. Do !!!!

Given the reasons above there is no reason why USH Can not be put on the DWR for Sewer and Water like everyone else.

Additionally we also request that our reticulation system be replaced by SDC as they have been responsible for this since 1989. It is not our fault that you have dropped the ball and neglected us

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: [REDACTED] **Last name:** [REDACTED]

☑ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

It makes me really angry to hear about the way this council is treating the Selwyn Huts. This place has historical significance and should be recognised and protected. Let the residents stay, they are the kaitiaki and will help preserve our New Zealand history!!

Let them go on the District Wide Rate. It's bad enough what you are doing to them, evicting them with no compensation, and then you're increasing their fees by over 200%!!! They are part of the district. Put them on the District Wide Rates.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: [REDACTED] **Last name:** [REDACTED]

☑ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

I have cried for the people of the selwyn huts, hearing their stories. I have happy memories of this place and would hate to see it all burned to the ground. Sick!!!! Change your mind!! let them stay!!! with an agreement that they will go when it is actually not safe anymore. thats totally reasonable for them to ask that. and pay them out when its not!!!!!!

I live in the district and i for one would be happy to pay a little extra on my rates for their sewer and water. i am moving to leeston soon, they will be paying for mine. its only fair and what the district wide rate is all about!!!!!

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Danielle **Last name:** Toneycliffe

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

The West Melton Tennis & Netball Club and its members, currently around 300 members combined, would like to make a submission to the council for there to be a share Hub/Clubrooms built at the proposed new Tennis & Netball facilities based in West Melton. West Melton Tennis & Netball share the vision to provide an inclusive, nurturing & welcoming community focused environment to develop players of all ages, creating longevity for the clubs & community. What we are asking for is a hub to bring our community together to create a sustainable future of tennis & netball but also celebrate the history of our clubs achievement and memberships over the years with trophies and photos proudly displayed.

The Hub/Clubrooms would require a suitable space to store the following. Tennis nets, tennis poles, tennis balls/trolleys, netball balls, gear bags, hoops & training equipment. The space would require a kitchenette suitable for making tea & coffee and afternoon tea which is provided to club members and visiting clubs. A toilet and two changing cubicles. A suitable space to hold club & team meetings. Having a hub for our community to come to connect and build on relationships creating happier, healthier people and stronger communities.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: [REDACTED] **Last name:** [REDACTED]

☑ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, without NZTA Waka Kotahi co-funding.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $14.41
Years 4–10: $39.83
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

---

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes two indoor courts.

Project cost:
Year 3: $11.28 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $10.18 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$19.91
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

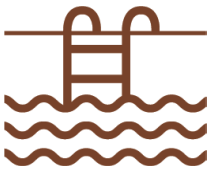
Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

No
Any comments?

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Yes
Any comments?

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

No

Any comments?

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park as agreed in our 2021-31 Long-Term Plan and using the current design and layout planned to meet the needs identified by the community. The facility would include a library, council service centre and community centre.

Project cost:
Year 1: $16.01m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$44.22
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26
2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m
Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
	Empowering Parents & Families - Strategic Partnership SDC

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

Empowering Parents & Families

Advancing our charitable purpose in partnership with our community

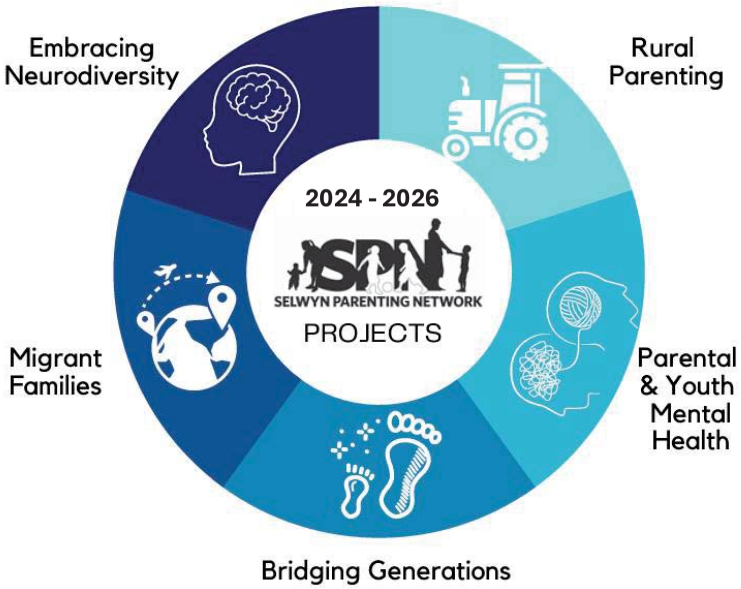
Parenting and social wellbeing needs are evolving at a rapid pace in Selwyn and wider Canterbury.

As our region has grown and evolved, we have remained consistently attentive and up to date; identifying service gaps for parents and families, and creatively developing strategies for community led grassroot projects with equitable and sustainable outcomes.

We are looking for a strategic partnership with Selwyn District Council

SELWYN PARENTING NETWORK

Selwyn DISTRICT COUNCIL



Strategic Partnership

1290

Our projects for the coming three years, together with our full strategic plan indicate how Selwyn Parenting Network already undertakes much of the social wellbeing needs that were identified and which have only grown, in all four wards of Selwyn, and we would welcome open discussion on how SDC can benefit from partnering with our ParentinG charity through enhanced delivery of services, access to specialized knowledge, cost efficiency, community engagement and support, increased reach and impact, as well as collaboration and learning opportunities. This partnership can contribute to the councils goals of improving social equity and wellbeing for parents and creating a stronger and more inclusive community.

In 2021, Sarah Wylie was commissioned by Denise Kidd at SDC to research and evaluate a Social Wellbeing Profile and Response for Selwyn District. Two focus groups were recognised as part of future social wellbeing needs: These were Mental Wellbeing and Supported and Effective Parenting. Our core work and charitable purpose.

Given our extensive connections , geographic coverage and targeting group, Selwyn Parenting Network was identified in the report as the “obvious choice” to support and advocate to MSD, MOH and Oranga Tamariki (as appropriate) for additional resourcing as a provider agency – SDC acting as a backbone.

In the three years since this report, Social Wellbeing needs of Selwyn have only increased. Over 25% of our population are under 15 years old, however support services for children and young people have only recently begun to establish a presence in our towns. We work with these families, notably their parents. The district has also become far more ethnically diverse in recent years, both in urban and rural areas, and statistic show that the proportion of elderly residents is also increasing. All this change has brought vitality to the district, but it can be hard when every other neighbour is also new to town, most of the working population commutes into Christchurch, and many people are both time- and cash-poor.

With one of the main purposes of local government being to improve socal, economic, environmental and cultural wellbeing of residents and communities, we would like to open discussions of a Strategic Partnership/

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

SELWYN PARENTING NETWORK STRATEGIC PLAN 2023 - 2026

SELWYN PARENTING NETWORK

Our Vision:
Strong connected, confident and caring families, whanau and communities in Selwyn.

Our Mission:
To strengthen whanau through empowering parents and caregivers to learn, play, connect and thrive with their tamariki.

Our Purpose:
To promote, encourage, educate and empower parents, caregivers and families through improving access to quality resources across Selwyn and wider Canterbury.

Selwyn Region:
- Population of Selwyn*: 81,300 (*June 2023) with a growth of 5.2% in 2023
- People under 15 years of age represent around 23% of the Selwyn population
- Economic growth of Selwyn was 3.5% GDP - 3rd fastest growing territorial authority
- Young families are driving this regional migration
- Selwyn remains the fastest growing region in NZ



Collaboration:	Support Network:	Family Events:	Parenting Education:	Information Provision:
SPN will create and support collaborative relationships with other community groups and organisations that will add value to our communities.	**SPN will identify current service gaps, develop strategies to address needs and link families with the right resources and supports.**	**SPN will create opportunities for families and communities to participate in fun events aimed at tamariki of all ages.**	**SPN will create opportunities for families and communities to access quality parenting education.**	**SPN will provide accessible digital platforms for signposting to information and resources relevant to our community.**
		CONNECT / LEARN / THRIVE		
▪ Develop significant partnerships that are 'win-win' ▪ Create 'hubs' at events ▪ Include partners and service providers on the website ▪ Raise the profiles and promote partners ▪ Participate in and add value to partners' events and projects	▪ Strengthen SPN's advocacy role in the community ▪ Be responsive ▪ Support services for parents	▪ Strengthening our community through flagship events ▪ Celebrating tamariki of all ages ▪ Run events that are minimal or zero waste	▪ Speakers ▪ Messaging on social media ▪ Social media campaigns ▪ Support initiatives and courses offered by service providers ▪ Supporting peer to peer networks	▪ Through the use and promotion of our website ▪ At events ▪ Through our messaging on social media

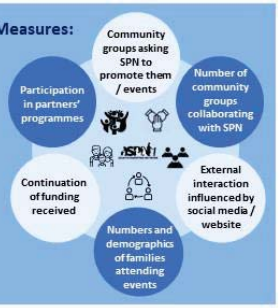
Providing 'Parent & Caregiver Navigation & Effective Supports'.
Collaborating with service providers and community organisations to help strengthen, support and empower families.

Our Strategic Priorities:
Our efforts and investment will be placed into the five strategic priorities:

- Collaboration
- Support Network
- Family Events
- Parenting Education
- Information Provision

These strategic priorities are based upon feedback from our stakeholders and will guide our activities for the next three years.

Measures:



Our mahi and various projects for the coming year will benefit Selwyn and wider Canterbury rural communities, making a difference through:

SELWYN PARENTING NETWORK

Empowering Parents & Creating Opportunity

Empowering parents with educative opportunities and connection, ultimately impacting those who are the future of tomorrow: our tamariki and rangitahi.

Creating opportunities for participation in rural parent steering groups; providing options for parents to get involved along with flexibility in their involvement. This extends the potential to improve education, strengthen community ties and create a more inclusive and collaborative environment in rural regions

Creating a number of Working Groups

hrough the creation of specific parenting working groups / steering groups we can support those wanting to make a difference within their communities, in many topical aspects including:

- Migrant Parenting
- Rural Parenting
- Parenting of Neuro Diverse tamariki and rangitahi
- Youth
- Parenting those with Mental Health Challenges
- Parenting around gender diverse youth / rainbow community,

Parents Serving as Advocates

Advocacy and representation: our projects will support parents to serve as advocates in their own rights, to ensure the voices of other parents, families, newcomers, minority groups and children/youth are heard.

By representing the collective interests of other parents, positive changes can be influenced and opportunities created.

Increased Community-Led Projects

Increased community led projects: building capacity and cultural identity through enabling grassroot projects to flourish.

Our work will help Selwyn and wider Canterbury communities 'build from within'; through their participatory approach and through upskilling the very people who are the heart of their communities. ; afterall these parents and families are experts on tehir own needs and posses valauble knowledge and insights.

Increasing Cultural Awareness & Belonging

Cultural identity awareness / increased sense of belonging: Each culture brings unique perspectives, knowledge, skills and traditions that enrich others. We hope to see greater acceptance and embracing of cultural identities.

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Stephen **Last name:** Talbot

☐ Withhold my details
Organisation: Hope Presbyterian Network

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

- ◉ Yes
- ○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, but only if Council receives co-funding from NZTA Waka Kotahi.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $7.06
Years 4–10: $19.52
Funding:
Rates: 49%
NZTA Waka Kotahi: 51%

Our
budgeted
option

Please add any comments you may have

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes one indoor court.

Project cost:
Year 3: $7.07 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $5.97 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$11.67
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

Our
budgeted
option

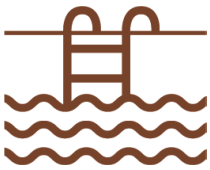
Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Yes
Any comments?

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Yes

Any comments?

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes

Any comments?

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

Submission from Hope Presbyterian Network

As representatives of Hope Presbyterian Church Rolleston and West Melton, the Hope Presbyterian Network submits this proposal to the Selwyn District Council's Long-Term Plan

Who We Are:

The Hope Presbyterian network is made up of Hope Presbyterian Church, Te Whare Awhero, Youth Southwest Christchurch, and Hope Funerals. We serve and are actively involved within the Christchurch City Council and Selwyn District Council geographical areas.

With over 20 years of active engagement in the Rolleston and West Melton communities, we have developed hubs in both areas, responding to their growth and evolving needs through a community-led approach. We prioritise collaboration to foster positive outcomes and although we are a faith-based organisation, our experience has shown that this aspect does not hinder community participation in our programs and events. This inclusivity can be largely attributed to the significant role churches and their people played during the Christchurch earthquake recovery. Faith-based organisations, including ours, opened their doors wide to

support the community for the greater good—a practice we proudly continue at HOPE in both of our locations in Selwyn and through our associated trusts. We have and continue to be widely embraced by the community.

Addressing Growing Needs: Dana, Mana, and Anika, our paid staff lead teams that cover both Community and Youth portfolios. The paid roles are currently funded through minimal grants. However, this funding model is becoming unsustainable due to the district's rapid growth and increasing needs being identified. We have come this far largely thanks to our dedicated volunteers and our numerous partnerships. However, as we look to the future, it's clear that the growing demands with Selwyn and especially Rolleston are substantial. We see the potential for HOPE to serve as a central community hub, not just in West Melton and Rolleston, but across the district.

Recommendation for Collaboration: With the Selwyn District Council developing key community strategies focused on youth and ageing well, we strongly recommend considering HOPE as a pivotal community hub and partner to support these strategies proactively. HOPE would ask that the Selwyn District Council invest directly into HOPE as a collaborative partner, like HOPE is investing in the Selwyn communities. With the Piki Amokura and Te Paepae strategies being developed, we believe we can play a part in assisting in leading the development and delivery of services in these areas.

HOPE has a deep understanding of local needs from a community-led perspective and is eager to collaborate more extensively with the Selwyn District Council. Moving forward, we acknowledge that relying solely on volunteer support to address these community issues effectively is no longer feasible. HOPE's primary focus is to support the community's rapid growth to ensure continued thriving through positive, authentic engagement. We would encourage the Selwyn District Council to engage with us further, as we both aim to enhance the well-being of our communities and HOPE needs to do better at partnering with SDC which is why we present our submission.

Current Community Activities: Our current initiatives are made possible through the 7,881 hours of volunteer time by the community and funding from HOPE to enable this to happen. These initiatives include.

Community Engagement

- Op Shop
  - Low costs quality op shop (weekly)
  - Low-cost counselling (weekly - Te Whare Awhero)
  - Developing partnerships with other local agencies.
- Women's Coffee Group
- Prison Chaplaincy
- NZDF Burnham Camp involvement through Chaplaincy.
- Community Markets
- Time for mums (fortnightly)
- Christmas Events
  - Selwyn Carols
  - Carols on Kirrin
  - Christmas Tree Grotto
  -
- Firewood Mission (free firewood to those in need)
- Hope in the Streets
- Mana Ake (Te Whare Awhero)
-

Elderly Engagement

- Café Connection (monthly)
- Foot Clinic (Monthly)
-

Youth and Children

- School Holiday programmes
- 24/7 youth workers in schools
- Friday Night Youth
- Alternative Education (Rolleston)
- Top Town (HOPE's model)
- Occasional School lunch programmes

Collaborations and Partnerships: We collaborate extensively with organisations such as Youth Southwest Christchurch, Mana Ake, E Tu Tangata, Moral Compass, Kairos Trust, Te Whare Awhero, Hope Funerals, CDN Trust, and 24/7 Youth to maximise our impact. We are actively exploring collaborations with entities like the Salvation Army and Selwyn Parenting Network to enhance our services and reach.

Emerging Needs and Future Directions: Recent observations highlight a growing demand for family support, evidenced by increased attendance at our new mum's group and multicultural participation in community events. HOPEs on the ground approach means we can easily identify the felt and real needs within the community. To meet evolving needs, we're focused on developing programs for older persons and fostering partnerships aligned with government contracts to support Selwyn residents effectively.

In conclusion, the Hope Presbyterian Network is committed to collaborating with the Selwyn District Council to create a thriving community for all residents. We invite the Council to engage with us further as we work together towards a brighter future as we have significant investment already within this community, and our people are embedded within the life of those who call Selwyn home.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the

current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park using a more standard design that can be easily repeated for other buildings. This building would have the same sized floor space as option 2 and include a cultural narrative in the design.

Project cost:
Year 1: 15.21m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$42.01
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26
2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Please add any comments you may have

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the upgrades detailed in the Leeston Park Master Plan over 15 years, including new pathways, carparks, toilets, park furniture, sports field lighting and irrigation, trees and plants, playground extension and upgrades, and park extension and signage.

Project cost:
Years 1-15: $9.49 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1-5: $10.23
Years 6-10: $6.05
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: helen **Last name:** stevenson

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

Please add any comments you may have

---

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
None
Funding:
None

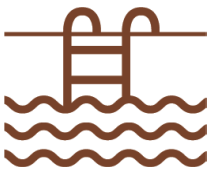
Please add any comments you may have
My comments about fiscal responsibility continue .. rate payers are NOT cash cows ! What is wrong with driving 20-30 minutes to use an existing facility ? And, stop this out-of-control expansion that is burying food producing land under houses .

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Yes
Any comments?

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

No
Any comments?
There must be a limit to economic development - our food producing land is VERY finite . Reducing the staffing and salary of same would be helpful - the council must realise that they are there AT THE WILL OF THE PEOPLE !!

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our

services to the community?

No
Any comments?
THis sounds like "padding" to me - what's wrong with the computers and phones that you have now ??

Policy Changes

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

I STRONGLY object to the shockingly wasteful use of rate payers hard earned dollars - eg plantings at West Melton roundabout - not cared for , so replacements needed; and stupidly dug up later for some extra water/drainage work - all TOTALLY mismanaged use of OUR money ! We budget, nice-to-haves dont happen, it is time the Council started thinking this way !

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

In the Selwyn Times May!, 2024 "investigating how to get low nitrate levels at a cost of 5 million" - excuse me, nitrate filters are available , have been for years, and really work - another stupid misuse of money with the mindset that council can spend whatever they want because rate payers will provide !! Council needs to show fiscal responsibility and good management of funds before rate payers will trust them with more ...

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a ‘hub’ for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build Whata Rau. Carry out necessary repairs to the existing Leeston Library & Service Centre building so that it can continue to be used for a limited time instead. *The existing building is earthquake prone and will likely need further significant upgrades to be used from 2035 onwards.*

Project cost:
Year 1: $3.05m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$10.46
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have
In these tough economic times , fiscal responsibility MUST be implemented - Citizens and Rate payers are having to tighten their belts - SDC MUST do so too !! if Councillors and the Mayor want to keep their jobs !

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do nothing. Use the existing park facilities and remove or replace old and unsafe items in the park.

Project cost:
Year 1: $143,000
Estimated impact on rates:
Included in our current rates
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have
Please see comments above re fiscal responsibility

Attached Documents

Link	File

Link	File
No records to display.	

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Renée **Last name:** Habluetzel

☐ Withhold my details
Organisation: Kea Conservation Trust

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

I am attaching the Kea Conservation Trust biodiversity submission from 2023 for consideration to the LTP.

The main problem facing kea in our village is access to food which brings them close to the main road where they are often hit by vehicles or brings them into contact with other dangers such as poisons, including lead, or electrical wiring. The nature and risks of keahuman interactions and the fact that these interactions frequently occur on land that is not public conservation land, but is subject to territorial authority regulation (such as local roads, private property and council property) means that the district has a key role to play in kea protection.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File
	Kea Conservation Trust submission on SDC draft Biodiversity Strategy Final

412

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

Kea Conservation Trust Submission on the draft Biodiversity Strategy for Selwyn District

Renee Habluetzel
Kea Conservation Trust
Community Engagement Coordinator
Arthur's Pass
Renee.habluetzel@keaconservation.nz
021 394776

Selwyn District Council
yoursay@selwyn.govt.nz

15th December 2023

The Kea Conservation Trust was set up in 2006 to assist in conservation of wild Kea (Nestor notabilis) in their natural habitat and to increase the husbandry standards and advocacy potential of those Kea held in captive facilities within New Zealand. The Kea Conservation Trust was registered as a charitable entity under the Charities Act 2005

Kea are of particular importance for the Selwyn Biodiversity Strategy because as well as being endangered and iconic they are also active off public conservation land on land that is owned, managed or regulated by Selwyn District including local roads, Selwyn District assets and on private and other land regulated under the District Plan and subject to bylaws.

The Trust is a charitable organisation with a strong community focus, which is dedicated to the conservation of kea, one of New Zealand's most charismatic flagship species. We achieve these objectives through partnerships with people and communities to research and raise awareness of kea, their habitat and the unique issues impacting on kea and our fragile NZ mountain ecosystems. We also investigate and initiate practical methods of mitigating impacts through promoting community conservation efforts and collaborating with relevant community groups and stakeholders.

KEA CONSERVATION TRUST

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

This information is disseminated free through our website, Facebook page, email updates to over 500 subscribers and annual reports to members, community talks and presentations, professional conferences and scientific papers, and production of free education material and promotional material (DVDs/books) for schools and community groups.

We are active in helping protect kea in the Selwyn District with a focus on managing human-kea interactions. The District is a key location for kea in New Zealand and Arthur's Pass was the venue for a recent Kea Recovery Group meeting for that reason. The first ever Kea Konvention was held in Arthur's Pass in 2017, supported by DOC

Work that the Trust does in the District includes:

- Lead removal project – A Jobs for Nature funded project to remove lead building material in areas where kea are present and which has led to lead removal from most structures in Arthur's Pass Village.
- Kea patrol – A new initiative with Arthur's Pass Wildlife Trust and Fulton Hogan to help protect Kea in Arthur's Pass village. This includes cleaning up food and removing anything that could harm kea, reporting any matters of concern
- Advocating for lower speeds – supporting the Arthur's Pass community to make a submission to Waka Kotahi which includes letters of support from all local businesses, Arthur's Pass Association, YMCA, Arthurs Pass Wildlife Trust as well as Kea Conservation Trust.
- Seeking a by-law to manage kea feeding off public conservation land
- Working with Forest & Bird and DOC to transport sick and injured birds to the South Island Wildlife Hospital

In this work the Trust partners with the Department of Conservation, Arthur's Pass Wildlife Trust, Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society, The Kind Foundation (formerly YMCA).

The main problem facing kea in our village is access to food which brings them close to the main road where they are often hit by vehicles or brings them into contact with other dangers such as poisons, including lead, or electrical wiring. The nature and risks of kea-human interactions and the fact that these interactions frequently occur on land that is not public conservation land, but is subject to territorial authority regulation (such as local roads, private property and council property) means that the district has a key role to play in kea protection.

The changes that the Kea Conservation Trust wants to see in the strategy are:

Acknowledgment of the organisations protecting kea

Organisations that help protect kea in Arthur's Pass include the Arthur's Pass Wildlife Trust, South Island Wildlife Hospital (SIWH) The Kind Foundation, Forest & Bird.

Inclusion of kea in the list of Special Features of Selwyn's Biodiversity

Kea should be added to section 3.2 of the strategy as a special feature of Selwyn's biodiversity. Our proposed wording is:

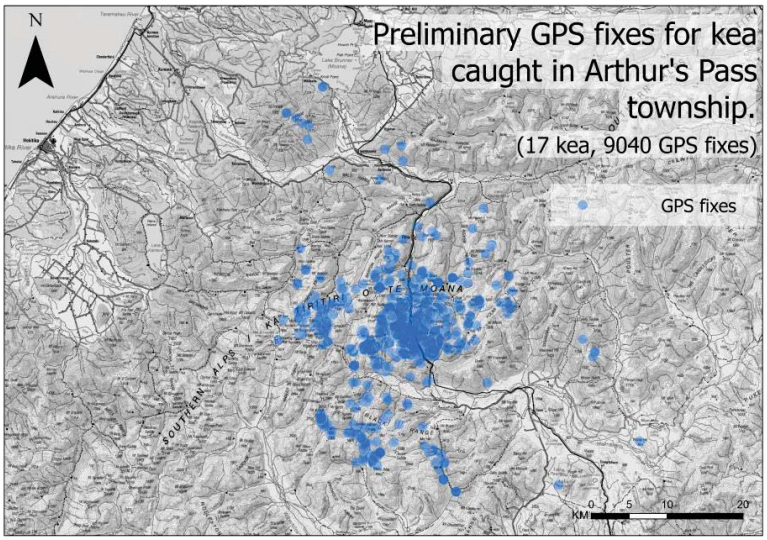
"Kea (Nestor notabilis) – Threatened – Nationally Endangered. Kea are the only mountain parrot species in the world and now number fewer than 5,000 individuals in the wild. They occur throughout the mountain lands of the District and are frequently visible in and around Arthur's Pass Village, Arthur's Pass National Park and the skifields."

Ensuring kea are acknowledged across their range

Kea should be added to the list of species in the High Country and Foothills landscape types as they utilise all of these landscapes as well as in the montane and subalpine landscape. Restoration of eastern populations of kea through improved pest control is likely to lead to more presence at the margins of the Southern Alps. Pests, lead and human interactions should be identified as key threats in all landscape types utilized by kea.

Information on the locations of kea sightings held by the Department of Conservation in relation to public conservation land in the District shows that kea have been observed from the Main Divide through to the foothills of the Kowai River valley and the uppe Selwyn River catchment: https://doc-deptconservation.opendata.arcgis.com/datasets/79ea1d1b63fa436ca8702b1d459b4e7f_0/explore?location=-43.306798%2C171.799808%2C11.54

Similarly mapping of kea caught in Arthur's Pass Village and then released with GPS trackers shows that kea travel outside the national park into the surrounding high country



Map courtesy of Jodanne Aitken, Kea Ecology PhD candidate, Lincoln University

Action to protect kea

Goal 4: There should be an action attached to Goal 4 about supporting communities to manage interaction with kea, including through the development of a bylaw to ban kea feeding on non-conservation land except for a conservation purpose and through advocacy to other agencies such as NZTA Waka Kotahi about the importance of managing kea-human interactions.

Sincerely,

Renée Habluetzel

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Frederick John **Last name:** Hill

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

- ◉ Yes
- ○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, but only if Council receives co-funding from NZTA Waka Kotahi.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $7.06
Years 4–10: $19.52
Funding:
Rates: 49%
NZTA Waka Kotahi: 51%

Our

budgeted
option

Please add any comments you may have

---

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes one indoor court.

Project cost:
Year 3: $7.07 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $5.97 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$11.67
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

Our
budgeted
option

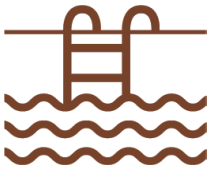
Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

No
Any comments?

Economic Development

418

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Yes
Any comments?

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes
Any comments?

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park as agreed in our 2021-31 Long-Term Plan and using the current design and layout planned to meet the needs identified by the community. The facility would include a library, council service centre and community centre.

Project cost:
Year 1: $16.01m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$44.22
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%

Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26
2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m
Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
	LTP Submission - Frederick Hill

Submission of Frederick Hill

To Selwyn District Council

On the Draft Long Term Plan – 2024-2034

1. **Big Decision 1**
   I support the Council's preferred option.
2. **Big Decision 2a**
   I support the Council's preferred option. The option must be fit for purpose for Civil Defense needs.
3. **Big Decision 2b**
   I support the Council's preferred option.
4. **Big Decision 3**
   I support the Council's preferred option.
5. **Sheffield Memorial Pool**
   I do not support the Councils preferred option I believe that the Sheffield school should be consulted, and their preferred option adopted.
6. **Water supplies**
   I believe the council should be urgently working with ECAN to minimise the impact of nitrates in water supplies.
   I also believe the Council should be actively working towards the introduction of Fluoride into at the least all large water supplies.
7. **Rural Walking and Cycling**
   a. The development of a cycle trail between Arthur's Pass and the plains should be a high priority. This would be of significant benefit to the economic development of Selwyn.
   b. The Castle Hill community and the canterbury mtb community have built a world class series of tracks, largely on DoC land. Under the arrangements with Doc this is largely the responsibility of those communities. I would like to see support for that work included in the regular and therefore long-term plan budgeting process.
8. **Wilding Conifers**
   a. The Craigieburn and Waimakariri basins are one of the success stories of the attempts to remove wilding conifers throughout New Zealand. This work requires ongoing action to make sure the trees don't reestablish. Financial support of WELRA would enable this to continue. The funding needs to be programed and regular.
   b. We are concerned about wildfires in the Craigieburn Valley. The removal of conifers around the Village would decrease the likely hood of this occurring. The issue is compounded because the alpine style promotes houses being close together.
   c. The reserves at Castle Hill contain a significant number of wilding conifers. They are all seed source trees. These trees need to be removed. The Village doesn't want to incur the costs of removing trees from the neighboring land. This removal work is urgent because these trees are still growing, and the cost of removal will only increase.

d. The delays in completing the Reserves Management Plan for Castle Hill are unacceptable and funding needs to be provided to complete this.

9. **Animal Pests**
   The land surrounding Castle Hill Village is home to many pests. Ongoing work to get these is again funded largely by the Village. Assistance and pest removal in other areas is requested.
10. **Dark Sky**
    Castle Hill is ideally suited to become a premium dark sky area. To achieve this we need the street lighting changed. We need assistance to get unsuitable lighting removed from houses etc.
11. **Green Waste Disposal**
    There a lot of vegetation in the village that is constantly being trimmed or removed. On many weekends there are multiple trailers of waste created. Currently this must be taken away by the owners. One of the issues is that it is often put in with general waste or worse left on the ground for others to pick up.



We would request that a solution for green waste be looked at and established. This could vary from providing an area to dump the waste and then shredding to a separate large waste bin for the village.

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: [REDACTED] **Last name:** [REDACTED]

☑ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

Please add any comments you may have

---

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield.

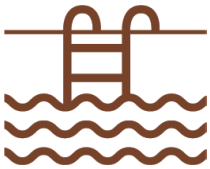
Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
None
Funding:
None

Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool



The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.

Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Yes
Any comments?

Economic Development



We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

No
Any comments?

Digital Solutions



We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

No
Any comments?

Policy Changes

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

At a time of hardship and the ongoing cost of living crisis both within NZ and impacting Selwyn ratepayes we should not be setting up or investing on any "Climate Change" policies

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

You should as already requested by the Selwyn rate payers, take our voice and calls to stop posioning our water supply and remove all cloronation and even worse the mind destroying "Fluoride" should be resisted at all costs.

All projects that are not related to the Selwyn Districts core delivarable to its ratepayes should be placed on hold and re evaluated until the Selwyn rate payers overcome the current cost of living crisis. This includes the silly "Rural walking and cycle improvements".

In addition why would you be spending more rate payers contributions for "Council Rolleston Office Improvements" This is unjustified and adds no additional value to the Selwyn rate payer.

And Why would you have a strategic Investement funding that will never provide returns greater that the huge debt interist you are signing the rate payers of Selwyn to if you were to proceed against the will of the ratepayer.

On another note of ratepayers funding the council, there has been an unjustified increase of staff taht has almost 3x over the last 4 years and our services are even worse off. As with the current economic enviroment across NZ where both the National Goverment and global / local business are dealing with economic recession and having to downsize, maybe Selwyn District council should follow and remove the wastfullness of excessif staff and return to supporting core functions of tlocal council.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build Whata Rau. Carry out necessary repairs to the existing Leeston Library & Service Centre building so that it can continue to be used for a limited time instead. *The existing building is earthquake prone and will likely need further significant upgrades to be used from 2035 onwards.*

Project cost:
Year 1: $3.05m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$10.46
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do nothing. Use the existing park facilities and remove or replace old and unsafe items in the park.

Project cost:
Year 1: $143,000
Estimated impact on rates:
Included in our current rates

Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Paul **Last name:** Monk

☐ Withhold my details
Organisation: Squash Canterbury

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

- ◉ Yes
- ○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

Squash NZ and Squash Canterbury have lodged a joint submission regarding construction of squash courts in Rolleston. We would like to present this submission in person.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File
	Squash Canterbury and Squash NZ - Selwyn DC LTP FINAL

Have Your Say

Selwyn District Council – Long-term Plan 2024-2034

1. Executive Summary

1.1. Introduction

Thank you for the opportunity to make a submission on the Selwyn District Council Long-term Plan 2024-2034.

We are submitting this proposal to Selwyn District Council on behalf of Squash New Zealand, Squash Canterbury, the Rolleston Squash Facility Development Group, over 2,250 Squash Members in the Canterbury District and all the potential Squash players that are not able to participate in Squash due to the shortage of facilities that we have in the Selwyn District.

The proposal outlines the need for a new squash facility in Rolleston to address the growing demand for squash courts in the community. Despite the increasing popularity of squash, current facilities do not meet the needs of residents, resulting in current players having to travel significant distances and limited access for new participants.

429

We request support from Selwyn District Council to support the investigation and planning for a new facility:

$**60,000 in budget in FY25** to go towards undertaking a Feasibility Study and Business Case
$40,000 in budget in FY26 to go towards undertaking Concept Design
$250,000 in budget in FY26-27 to go towards undertaking Detailed Design and Consenting
$2,500,000 in budget in FY28-29 to go towards Construction

We anticipate the total construction cost will be in excess of $3.5M and possibly as high as $5.5M thus completion of the project as preliminary conceived will require funding partnerships beyond what we are requesting Selwyn District Council might provide.

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

1.2. Need

The 2022 Squash New Zealand Facilities Strategy identifies the need to for provide squash courts for the growing population of Selwyn as one of its top national priorities. This along with the rising interest in squash, the accessibility of squash as a sport, the shortage of facilities in the Selwyn District and the associated health benefits provide a compelling case for the development of additional squash provision in the District.

1.3. Why Squash?

1. Cultural diversity: Squash is played in 185 countries and in NZ by people of all descent. Squash brings together diverse cultures.
2. Squash offers a holistic workout that enhances cardiovascular health, muscle strength, agility, and endurance, aligning with global health recommendations.
3. Its adaptable nature makes squash accessible to individuals of all ages, abilities, and backgrounds, fostering inclusivity in sports participation.
4. Squash facilities provide opportunities for social interaction, teamwork, and fair play, promoting community cohesion and mental well-being.

5. Squash encourages lifelong engagement, offering challenges and rewards for players of all ages, contributing to active aging and social connectivity.
6. With avenues for both recreational play and competitive engagement, squash supports goal-setting, competition and skill improvement, enriching the overall sporting experience.
7. Squash can be played in all weather conditions with facilities able to be utilised over 365 days of the year.

1.4. Proposed Location

The proposed location for a new squash facility in Rolleston is based on its predicted population growth, demographic composition, absence of current squash amenities, central position within the District, potential economic advantages, and opportunities for collaborative partnerships in facility development.

We have identified two potential options for development in Rolleston:

1. A new multisport squash and recreation facility adjacent to the Rolleston Community Centre
2. A new squash facility at Rolleston College (Horoeka Haemata)

Further planning and investigation will be required to identify the preferred option.

1.5. Facility Design and Features

The design of the squash facility in Rolleston will be guided by a number of core principles:

1. Partnership: Collaboration with Iwi and local stakeholders will inform the design process, ensuring the facility meets diverse community needs and fosters a sense of ownership and engagement.
2. Multi-use: The facility will be designed to accommodate various activities beyond squash, maximizing its utility and appeal to a broad audience, including other sports, fitness classes, social events, and educational programs.
3. Community Hub: Serving as a vibrant hub for recreational and social activities, the facility will foster connections, promote well-being, and enhance the overall quality of life for residents.
4. Sustainability: The design will incorporate sustainable practices to minimize environmental impact, such as energy-efficient systems, water conservation measures, and the use of eco-friendly materials. As well as choosing a location that offers sustainable transport options for participants.
5. Accessibility: The facility will prioritize accessibility for all members of the community, including individuals with disabilities, ensuring equal opportunities for participation and engagement in squash and other activities.

1.6. Funding and Partnerships

Funding for the project will be sourced from a combination of council investment, community fundraising efforts, and potential partnerships with private investors and sports organizations.

1.7. Timeline and Implementation

The proposed timeline includes phases for planning, design, approvals, construction, and a grand opening, with a commitment to close collaboration with the Selwyn District Council, stakeholders, and the community throughout the process.

1.8. Conclusion

The development of a new squash facility in Rolleston represents a strategic investment in the health, well-being, and vitality of the community. We urge the Selwyn District Council to support this proposal and allocate the necessary resources for its successful implementation.

430

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400





2. Background information

2.1. Squash as a sport for Selwyn

Squash is a sport that not only engages individuals but also enriches entire communities through its diverse range of benefits. Here's why squash courts would be a valuable asset for Selwyn and Rolleston:

1. Cultural diversity: Squash is played in 185 countries by more than 20 million people including commonwealth and former English colonised countries, Pacific Island nations, Europe, USA, Canada, South Africa, Egypt, India, Pakistan, Australia, and China. With 30% of Selwyn's population having arrived in New Zealand in the past 20 years, many of these ethnicities form a growing demographic of Selwyn's diverse cultural community. About 10% of Selwyn's 60,000 people have immigrated here from other countries. As experienced in other Districts in New Zealand, Squash will bring together these diverse cultures.
2. Health and Well-being Benefits: Squash is often referenced as the world's healthiest sport across a broad range of criteria (Forbes Magazine). It offers a comprehensive workout, promoting physical fitness, cardiovascular health, and mental well-being. The sport's fast-paced nature, combined with its accessibility for all ages and skill levels, makes it an enjoyable and effective way to stay active year-round in any weather.
3. Accessibility: Squash stands out as a sport that celebrates diversity and inclusivity, providing equal opportunities for individuals of all ages, genders, and skill levels to participate, enjoy, and excel. Its non-contact nature and flexible format allow for solo play or games with 2, 3, or 4 players, accommodating various preferences and abilities. With modified game types available, squash caters to both leisurely enjoyment and competitive engagement, ensuring accessibility for all. Interclub competitions epitomise squash's intergenerational and gender-neutral appeal, where a junior as young as 11 may challenge a senior player over 60. These events often feature mixed-gender matches, reflecting squash's commitment to inclusivity and fair play across age groups and skill levels.
4. Social Inclusion and Personal Development: Squash serves as a platform for social inclusion, personal growth, and skill development. It encourages the development of social skills, self-confidence, and mental well-being, while providing opportunities for individuals to engage in meaningful physical activity. Squash facilities also serve as community hubs, bringing people together and fostering a sense of belonging.
5. International Pathways and Olympics: Squash offers international pathways for aspiring athletes, with various professional and amateur tournaments worldwide. Additionally, squash is a Commonwealth Games sport and will be included in the Olympics from 2028, providing opportunities for community members to engage with the sport at a global level and inspiring future generations of athletes.

2.2. Squash Facilities in New Zealand

Squash facilities in New Zealand serve as vital hubs for fostering community engagement, promoting physical activity, and nurturing talent in the sport. With over 300 facilities and 750 courts spread across the country, these venues provide spaces for players of all ages and skill levels to participate in squash, from casual recreational play to competitive tournaments. However, many of these facilities face challenges such as aging infrastructure, limited resources for maintenance, and fluctuating membership numbers, which can impact their overall condition and sustainability.

Surveys have shown that greater than 70% of affiliated squash facilities are over 40 years old and more than 60% are rated at average or lesser condition. It also highlighted that squash is under-delivering in the provision of warm, clean, quality courts. Where Courts have been significantly upgraded or rebuilt in Christchurch (largely as a result of the

431

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

2010/2011 Earthquakes), there have been large increases in playing numbers, including in the younger age groups. This demonstrates the importance of modern, purpose-built facilities and the high latent demand for squash.

Recognizing the importance of addressing these challenges and ensuring the continued growth and viability of squash facilities nationwide, Squash New Zealand developed a National Facility Strategy in 2022. This is a comprehensive plan aimed at addressing the development, maintenance, and enhancement of squash facilities throughout the country. By providing a strategic framework for decision-making, the Facilities Strategy seeks to support the long-term sustainability and success of squash facilities across New Zealand.

The relevance of this Facilities Strategy extends to the Selwyn District, where the growing ethnically diverse and relatively young population and increasing demand for recreational opportunities highlight the need for modern, well-maintained community facilities. The strategy highlights 14 National Squash Facility Priorities based on the impact they could have.

Investigation into the need for additional squash courts in the Selwyn District to cater for the high forecast population growth was identified as one of these priorities.

2.3. Squash focus on tamariki and rangatahi

Squash New Zealand and Squash Canterbury, are deeply committed to fostering youth participation in our communities, recognising the importance of instilling a love for sport from an early age. This is particularly pertinent in Selwyn District where, according to the 2018 census, 46% of the population was aged <20 years old. Some reasons that squash is the ideal activity for our tamariki and rangatahi are:

1. Squash encourages active lifestyles and regular physical activity, promoting lifelong health and well-being among tamariki and rangatahi.
2. The sport offers a unique blend of cardiovascular exercise, strength training, and mental stimulation, contributing to overall fitness and cognitive development.
3. Squash fosters resilience and determination as young players learn to overcome challenges and setbacks on the court.
4. Through participation in squash, tamariki and rangatahi develop important life skills such as goal-setting, time management, and sportsmanship.
5. Squash provides a supportive and inclusive community environment where children and youth can build friendships and social connections that extend beyond the court.
6. As they progress in squash, tamariki and rangatahi have opportunities to represent their schools, clubs, and regions in interclub competitions and tournaments, fostering a sense of pride and accomplishment.

We have implemented initiatives tailored to introduce tamariki and rangatahi to squash, providing them with avenues to engage and flourish in our sport including:

1. School Activation Programmes: These programmes aim to provide in curriculum lessons for numeracy and literacy through physical education and squash.
2. Coach / Activator Development: Creation of school modules specifically to upskill teachers in the coaching and deliver of squash.
3. Junior Programmes in clubs: Supporting clubs to appoint junior convenors who will grow junior programmes and participation within their clubs.
4. Skills and pathways: Developing resources where players can digitally track their skills and progress and supporting clubs to set up their own development pathways in partnership with local schools and parents.

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400



2.4. New Zealand and Canterbury Youth Squash Development

Youth development is a key priority for Squash NZ and for Squash Canterbury. Within Canterbury, we are focussed on supporting coaches who are running programmes in secondary schools. These programmes have been particularly successful at Christchurch Boys High and Saint Bede's College by introducing a significant number of rangatahi to squash.

For 2024 and 2025, our focus is on expanding those programmes to a number of other schools commencing with Hoon Hay and Hornby High Schools. We have agreed with Sport Canterbury to use our approved Tū Manawa Active Aotearoa funding in these schools in order to target rangatahi who have not had the opportunity to play squash previously. To support the establishment of a squash facility in Rolleston, we will expand these programmes to schools in the Selwyn District.

We are also working closely with Squash NZ to build a larger network of coaches across the Canterbury District as this will enable us to meet predicted growth in demand and to ensure that all tamariki and rangatahi receive high quality and appropriate coaching. This will also allow us to rollout a squash school holiday programme in 2025.

Squash Canterbury supports a range of competition opportunities for tamaraiki and rangatahi. This includes weekly Junior Interclub and regular tournaments. These competition events provided opportunities for both fun and development. Depending on their own goals, tamariki and rangatahi are able to progress to Canterbury, New Zealand, and International level representative events and teams.

3. Current state of Squash in New Zealand, Canterbury, and Selwyn

Squash as a sport has 19,121 affiliated members and 100,000 people playing squash in New Zealand and has grown over the last seven years. The primary growth in our sport has come from a 36% growth in leisure players over that same period of time.

In the Squash Canterbury District, in 2021 there were 2,256 affiliated squash players and 1,261 casual participants with membership having grown by approximately 20% since 2014 (1.4%/year), well above the national average.

Currently in the Selwyn district we have four squash facilities, one that is run by an affiliated club – Malvern Squash Club and three that are not affiliated – Arthurs Pass Squash Courts, Lincoln Squash Club and Leeston Rugby Club.

433

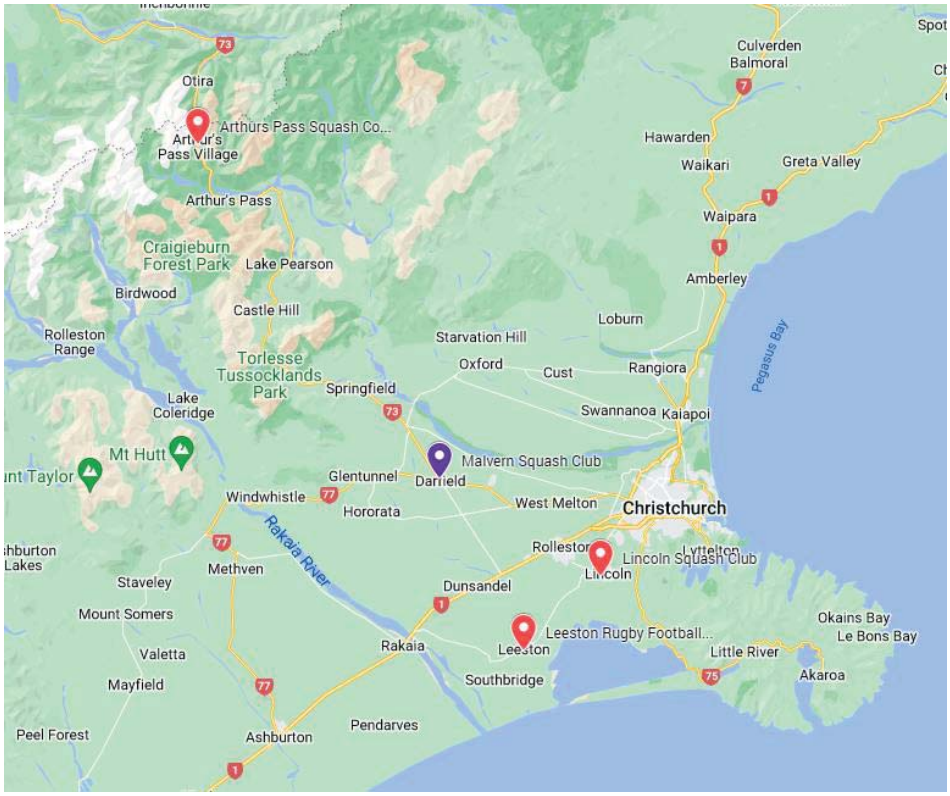
Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

With the National Strategy only able to survey affiliated clubs, we only have more in-depth information on Malvern Squash Club which in 2021 had 44 members and average quality facilities.

As only one of these facilities is managed and operated by an affiliated club, there is a significant risk that these courts could be lost to the community because the owners may decide to use them for something else. This has already happened to the squash courts in Lincoln, where there used to be four, but two were converted by the university into alternative facilities (a spin cycle studio and a climbing wall).

Between these four facilities there are a total of seven squash courts:

Facility	Type	Courts	Distance to Rolleston
Malvern Squash Club	Multi-sport	2 standard	29km
Leeston Rugby Club	Multi-sport	2 standard	24km
Lincoln Squash Club	University Facility	2 standard	10km
Arthurs Pass Squash Courts	Stand-alone	1 standard	120km







3.1. Need from the community

Squash New Zealand and Squash Canterbury have been working in partnership with the Rolleston Squash Facility Development Group, a group of passionate squash players mostly based in Rolleston who currently need to travel extensively to the above clubs to be able to participate.

This group have conducted an informal petition that has received 336 signatures in support of the development of a new squash facility. They have also submitted their own submission as part of the Long-term Plan process which we support and complements ours.

A couple of the highlights from the petition included these comments:

Stephen Gardner "Our family has just shifted out to Rolleston, like many others over the past few years. It would be great if there was a facility out here as our kids will be keen to play in a few years' time. I play competitively and it's a big drive into Christchurch to play, not to mention the carbon footprint associated with it. A modern facility would be a great community asset!"

Jennifer Barnden "Husband and I play squash, having to travel out of Rolleston weekly. Having a squash court in Rolleston would be awesome"

3.2. Identified need in Rolleston

The National Strategy analysed squash participation levels across the country including population per court, members per court and members per population. In this analysis, Auckland has been removed due to its population and number of courts being so different to the rest of the country, so any national analysis excludes Auckland.

1. The Canterbury District has a higher proportion of people per court (7,011 to 5,635) and significantly higher people per affiliated court (11,136 to 7,551) when compared to the national average. **This shows us that there are under supply of courts in the Canterbury District.**
2. The Canterbury District has a similar number of members per court (33 to 34) and slightly lower number of all players per court (36 to 38) when compared to the national average. **This shows us that with the number of courts in the district that we have roughly the right number of players.**

	Total Courts	2023 population	People/ court	Aff. Courts	People/Aff. Court	Affiliated members	Members/ court	All Players/ court
Canterbury	108	757,230	7,011	68	11,136	2,256	33	36
National	611	3,443,220	5,635	456	7,551	15,080	33	38

3. The Canterbury District has significantly lower number of squash players per population (0.46% to 0.70%) and affiliated squash players per population (0.30% to 0.44%) when compared to the national average. **This shows us that we should have a far higher number of squash players and people participating in squash in the Canterbury District.**

	Total Courts	2023 population	Affiliated members	All players	All players/pop	Aff. Players/pop
Canterbury	108	757,230	2,256	3,517	0.46%	0.30%
National	611	3,443,220	15,080	24217	0.70%	0.44%

435

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400





4. The National Strategy provides guidelines for squash court provision to be one affiliated squash court for every 7,500 people, noting for urban areas to aim for one affiliated court for every 8,500 people.
5. Urban areas are generally considered to be areas with a population of over 5,000, so for Selwyn, Rolleston, Lincoln and Prebbleton fall into this classification, so for the purpose of this analysis, we will use this Urban ratio to consider the whole Selwyn District as it is more conservative than the rural ratio.
6. The Selwyn District currently has much higher population per court (10,500 to 5,635) and population per affiliated court (36,750 to 6,412) when compared to the national average and much higher than the recommended guidelines of one affiliated court per 8,500 people. **This shows us that the Selwyn District has a significant shortfall in the provision of squash courts even when considering all available courts as opposed to just affiliated courts.**
7. By 2048 it is projected that the Selwyn District will have a much higher population per court (15,214 to 6,403) and population per affiliated court (53,250 to 7,285) when compared to the national average and much higher than the recommended guidelines of one affiliated court per 8,500 people. **This shows us that with the projected growth in the Selwyn District and the fact that there are currently no planned new squash courts that there will be an even greater shortfall in the provision of squash courts by 2048.**
8. When considering the National Strategy provision guidelines for squash court provision Selwyn is currently 6.6 affiliated courts short and this shortfall is projected to grow to 10.5 courts short by 2048. **This shows us that we need to start planning immediately for how we address this shortfall in squash courts and the facility size in Rolleston needs to be in excess of 6 courts now with a plan to expand to 10 courts over the coming decades.**

	Selwyn		Christchurch		National	
	2023	2048	2023	2048	2023	2048
Population	73,500	106,500	402,400	463,500	3,443,220	3,912,280
Courts	7	7	35	35	611	611
Affiliated courts	2	2	28	28	537	537
Pop per court	10,500	15,214	11,497	13,243	5,635	6,403
Pop per affiliated court	36,750	53,250	14,371	16,554	6,412	7,285
Recommended people per affiliated court	8,500	8,500	8,500	8,500	8,500	8,500
Recommended courts	8.6	12.5	47.3	54.5	405.1	460.3
Shortage (all courts)	**1.6**	**5.5**	**12.3**	**19.5**	**-205.9**	**-150.7**
Shortage (affiliated courts)	**6.6**	**10.5**	**19.3**	**26.5**	**56.4**	**-76.7**

9. When considering the population in the Selwyn District and where current squash courts are located, most urban centres are close to or over the recommended number of squash courts, except for Rolleston. **This shows that Rolleston is the location in most need of additional squash courts in the Selwyn District.**

Selwyn District	2023 Population	Number of Squash Courts	Recommended Courts for population	Shortfall/ oversupply
Rolleston	29,600	0	3.5	-3.5
Lincoln	10,250	2	1.2	0.8
Prebbleton	5,280	0	0.6	-0.6
Darfield	3,150	2	0.4	1.6
West Melton	2,450	0	0.3	-0.3
Leeston	2,430	2	0.3	1.7





3.2.1. Need conclusion

1. This research shows that there is a very clear need for additional squash facilities in the Selwyn District and particularly in Rolleston.
2. Due to its central location, the location of population growth and where existing squash courts are located. Rolleston is the preferred location for additional provision of squash courts.
3. The Selwyn District with its project growth has the greatest shortfall in squash courts available to its population across New Zealand.
4. If we were to increase the supply of courts, given these severe shortfalls, with additional courts, local participation will likely rise rapidly.

4. Proposal

4.1. Purpose

Given Squash NZ and Squash Canterbury are already working with the non-affiliated court facilities in the Selwyn District to address some of the shortfall, the purpose of this submission is to outline the need for additional squash court provision in the Selwyn District and to identify options for how Squash New Zealand and Squash Canterbury can address this shortage, particularly in Rolleston, in partnership with Selwyn District Council.

4.2. Request

Our request is for financial support to help with the planning to determine the preferred option and support the generation of sufficient capital to build a facility.

1. We request that Selwyn District Council allocates $**60,000 in budget in FY25** to go towards undertaking a Feasibility Study and Business Case. This work generally costs in the region of $60,000 - $100,000. If Selwyn District Council is able to invest $60,000 towards this work, then Squash New Zealand is prepared to contribute $10,000 towards this and Sport Canterbury has indicated that they would also contribute financially.
2. We request that Selwyn District Council allocates **$40,000 in budget in FY26** to go towards undertaking Concept Design. If Selwyn District Council contributes $40,000 to this work then we will look to raise the remaining funding required either from Squash NZ or from grant funding.
3. We request that Selwyn District Council allocates **$250,000 in budget in FY26-27** to go towards undertaking Detailed Design and Consenting. If Selwyn District Council contributes $200,000 to this work then we will look to raise the remaining funding required from grant funding.
4. We request that Selwyn District Council allocates **$2,500,000 in budget in FY28-29 t**o go towards Construction. If Selwyn District Council contributes $2,500,000 to this work then we will look to raise the remaining funding required from grant funding.

		Budget required		
	Financial Years	**Total cost**	**Request from Council**	**Contribution from others**
Needs Assessment	Complete	$0	$0	$0
Feasibility	FY25	$40 - 70k	$45k	$10k
Business Case	FY25	$20 - 30k	$15k	$10k
Concept Design	FY26	$40 - 60k	$40k	$20k

437

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

Design and consent	FY26-27	$300 - 500k	$200k	$100k
Construction	FY28-29	$3.5 - 5m	$2.5m	$1.5m
Total		**$3.9 - $5.7m**	**$2.8m**	**$1.64m**

4.3. Funding

With the overall capital build likely being in the range of $3.5 - $5.7m based on other similar builds that have happened recently, we anticipate that the contribution from Selwyn District Council will likely need to be roughly 60 – 70% of the total project cost with the upfront planning work likely requiring a higher proportion to be funded by Council.

We want to be very realistic about this ask as we know that the funding landscape currently is limited, with most major funders having limited resources and more and more applications for those resources every year.

The reality is that the traditional thinking for funding a facility of one third Council, one third sector funders, one third private is outdated and with Central Government no longer putting capital funding into local projects that Local Councils will generally have to fund a much higher proportion of the capital required for new community facilities.

This does give Council's a much greater say however in the outcomes they want from these facilities they are investing into.

We anticipate being able to raise $1 – 1,5m from various trusts and funders if we are able to secure initial funding from Selwyn District Council.

4.4. Options

We want to emphasise that we have started to consider several options to address the identified needs, with some smaller measures being identified such as working with unaffiliated clubs to become affiliated, supporting clubs in Christchurch and possibly developing courts at Lincoln University. However, due to the size of the need identified, we suggest that the development of additional squash courts in Rolleston is the only practical option to ensure that the community in the Selwyn District has the same ability to play squash as the rest of the country.

We are only at the initial investigation stage of this project and therefore all the figures provided in these options are provisional and based on other recent projects. Also, a lot of the assumptions made regarding these potential options still require extensive engagement and consultation with the key stakeholders such as Selwyn District Council, Lincoln University, and the local and Canterbury Squash community.

Squash New Zealand, Squash Canterbury and the Rolleston Squash Facility Development Group (RSFDG) want to work in partnership with Selwyn District Council to further investigate these options and would like to request financial assistance to appoint a specialist consultant to undertake this work.

4.4.1. Option 1

Build a new multisport squash and recreation facility adjacent to the Rolleston Community Centre

After an initial consultation with staff at Selwyn District Council, the land at 96 Rolleston Drive, adjacent to the Rolleston Community Centre was identified as a possible location for a new multisport capable squash facility.

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

With the existing Community Centre onsite, there is the ability to look at extending the community centre to cater for the squash courts and potentially sharing existing facilities such as toilets and car parking.

This is also the location of the youth hub, a central source of services and programmes targeted at rangatahi youth (12 to 24 years old) in the District. Conceived as a space where youth can go to receive targeted programmes and non-judgemental, confidential youth services from qualified agencies, a co-located squash facility could become a strong functional physical outlet for youth interested in physical fitness, collaboration, teamwork and mental health.

Co-locating squash courts with an existing facility offers a multitude of benefits that extend beyond squash itself such as:

1. Maximized Facility Utilisation: By integrating squash into the Community Centre, the facility can cater to a broader range of recreational activities and attract a more diverse audience. This increased utilisation enhances the facility's value proposition and contributes to its long-term sustainability.
2. Programming: Locating these facilities together could lead to joint programming and cross-promotion with other activities offered at the facility.
3. Enhanced Community Impact: A combined facility could become a community hub that encourages social interaction, cultural exchange, and community development.
4. Cost-Efficient Infrastructure Development: Building squash courts as an extension of an existing facility can be a cost-efficient approach compared to constructing a standalone facility. Utilising shared amenities, such as parking, toilets, and administrative spaces, reduces construction costs and streamlines operational expenses.



Devoy Centre, Tauranga, an eight-court facility overlaid on the potential location for a new squash facility in Rolleston.

439

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

Steps required:

1. Undertake detailed feasibility study to determine preferred site, capital and operational viability, funding options. This would include determining whether attaching to the existing community centre is possible.
2. Engage with Selwyn District Council to begin process of Landowner Approval and securing a lease.
3. Develop business case and concept design for preferred option.
4. Set up new club that will own and run facility once developed.
5. Secure funding for design and consent stage of development.
6. Engage planner to begin resource consent process.
7. Engage an architect and/or project management company to deliver project including working with Council.
8. Undertake detailed design and apply for building consent.
9. Secure funding for construction.
10. Engage construction company (if not included in previous stage) to undertake construction.

Example

The QE2 Park multi-sport facility in Brighton was a great example of squash working well with a number of other sports. The 6 squash courts were built under the main stands and operated for many years alongside the main stadium, swimming and dive pools, water features, gymnasium and other sports related facilities.

Not only did the co-location allow shared use of key services and infrastructure, but it also created a large uplift in demand for squash as many members of the public saw the sport and combined it with their swimming and other activities at the park. Unfortunately, when the Christchurch City Council demolished QE2 it did not have the funds to replace all facilities on the site and the squash courts were lost to the public. Members of the public often comment to Squash Canterbury that QE2 was where they had their first experience of squash.

440

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

4.4.2. Option 2

Build a new squash facility at or co-located with Rolleston College (Horoeka Haemata)

The new second campus for Rolleston College-Horoeka Haemata is slated to be built in the next 3-5 years but is currently on hold pending a Government review. Rolleston already has five primary schools (some of them large) and is planning for a high school student population of 3500 and once reached will be the largest in the country.

The second campus will be built on the Lincoln side of Rolleston. This is just 6 km from the Lincoln University campus (whereas downtown Rolleston is about 10 km). If a state-of-the-art squash development facility was to be built, not just a squash club or a multi-sport recreation centre, a very broad partnership could be envisioned that could include the sports science department within the Department of Tourism, Sport and Society at Lincoln University.

This would put Selwyn District on the map for producing world class squash athletes (fits with the Olympic games announcement, recent success at the Commonwealth games, and the vision of bringing the NZ Open to Christchurch beginning in March 2025). Since Auckland, Hamilton, or Wellington do not have International level facilities, the Christchurch area, already with the modern Christchurch club 8-court facility attached to a larger bar and restaurant facility and Richmond club redevelopment that is just beginning, is poised with its international Airport to become the New Zealand link to the world Professional Squash Association (PSA) Australasian PSA circuit.

In 2025 and 2026, Christchurch will host the NZ open, a PSA Silver level tournament with men's women's prize money of approximately $100,000 which will bring about half of the world's top 20 men's and women's players to Christchurch. This event will be held in the Issac Theatre Royal.

Steps required:

1. Engage with Rolleston College – Horoeka Haemata to determine interest in the development of squash courts on school land.
2. Undertake detailed feasibility study to determine preferred site, capital and operational viability, funding options.
3. Engage with Rolleston College to begin process of securing a lease.
4. Develop business case and concept design for preferred option.
5. Set up new club that will own and run facility once developed.
6. Secure funding for design and consent stage of development.
7. Engage planner to begin resource consent process.
8. Engage an architect and/or project management company to deliver project including working with Council.
9. Undertake detailed design and apply for building consent.
10. Secure funding for construction.
11. Engage construction company (if not included in previous stage) to undertake construction.

Example
The Devoy Centre in Tauranga is a shining example of this kind of partnership. With 7 glass-back courts including 2 full-size doubles courts with moveable walls and an International all glass exhibition court, this facility was conceived by a leadership team that included former world champion New Zealander Dame Susan Devoy.

Juniors (under 19yrs) are a primary focus of this facility making up about 40% of the membership. Co-located with the high school using land leased from Tauranga Boys' College at no charge, in return for court access, this facility is a centre for youth development for the Tauranga region. The relationship extends beyond real estate and squash is now an integral part of the college curriculum.

The building is architecturally designed on a single level allowing for a very interactive and dynamic atmosphere for both members and guests. Natural lighting is a strong feature along with contemporary furniture and fixings.
Facility overview

- Purpose-built squash complex incorporating a gym
- 6 x glass-back courts with ASB walls and fully sprung floors
- Ability to move the internal walls on 3 courts to create 2 full-sized doubles courts)
- Dedicated exhibition court and re-locatable gallery seating allowing up to 250 spectators
- Shared gym facilities (with Tauranga Boys College) adjacent to squash facilities
- On-site fully equipped pro-shop stocking squash equipment
- 150m2 fully enclosed deck leading through large sliding doors into social area
- Central office, bar and café area can be managed by one person
- Members have electronic tag access to playing facilities
- Court access managed by online booking system through any device

The membership and participation numbers have grown significantly since the centre was first opened in 2011 from 220 to 600 now. This growth as meant that the club has had to introduce a waiting list policy because of the demand.

With the Rolleston College second campus development currently on hold and under review, there is an opportunity to reach out to Education New Zealand (Mō mātou) to discuss a partnership between Squash NZ, Squash Canterbury, Rolleston College-Horoeka Haemata, Lincoln University, and Selwyn District Council.

5. Summary

Thank you for the opportunity to make a submission on the Selwyn District Council Long-term Plan 2024-2034. The proposal outlines the need for a new squash facility in Rolleston to address the growing demand for squash courts in the community. Despite the increasing popularity of squash, current facilities do not meet the needs of residents in the greater Selwyn District and particularly Rolleston.

441

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

The 2022 Squash New Zealand Facilities Strategy identifies the need to for provide squash courts for the growing population of Selwyn and Rolleston as one of its top national priorities. This along with the rising interest in squash, the multicultural demographics of Rolleston, and the associated social and health benefits to the community and its youth provide a compelling case for the development of additional squash provision in the District.

So far, we have identified two potential options for development in Rolleston; a new multisport squash and recreation facility adjacent to the Rolleston Community Centre, and a new squash facility at Rolleston College (Horoeka Haemata). Further planning and investigation will be required to identify additional options and the preferred option. We anticipate a series of consultations and collaboration with local Iwi and stakeholders will inform the design process, ensuring the facility meets diverse community needs and fosters a sense of ownership and engagement.

It is likely that the best option would be designed to accommodate various activities beyond squash, maximizing its utility and appeal to a broad audience, including other sports, fitness classes, social events, and educational programs. Given the costs, we recognize this will take a funding partnership that would likely involve a combination of council investment, community fundraising efforts, and potential partnerships with private investors, sports organizations and government grant. The ideal timeline for development would be as soon a practical but 4-5 years is more likely.

The development of a new squash facility in Rolleston represents a strategic investment in the health, well-being, and vitality of the community. We urge the Selwyn District Council to support this proposal and allocate the necessary resources for beginning the formal planning and consultation processes and to partner with Squash NZ, Squash Canterbury and the local squash community to see it through to a successful conclusion.

[redacted]

Martin Dowson
Chief Executive
Squash New Zealand

[redacted]

Paul Monk
Chair
Squash Canterbury

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Alan & Robyn **Last name:** Ogle

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

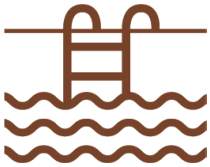
Feedback

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Any comments?

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Yes

Any comments?

There is a major opportunity at Castle Hill Village that the SDC appears to overlook. For exmaple Mackenzie, Ashbuton and Hurunui Councils have all assisted with hotpool facilities with great success. An SDC economic strategy is needed for the Castle Hill area

---

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes

Any comments?

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

There are a number of other issues that need attention by the SDC, including:

Progression towards a dark sky area, either with a trial of a lights off initiative or dark sky compliant street lighting

Implement the Castle Hill Village Reserves Management Plan,

A garden waste disposal system for the Village,

Upgrade of the signage and fencing at the Village entrance

Aa wastewater treatment plant upgrade

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Karren **Last name:** Madden

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

Please add any comments you may have
The project should be deferred until the economy recovers. There is a cost-of-living crisis, Rate payers cannot sustain the current level of Council spending.

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
None
Funding:
None

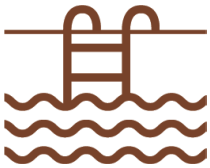
Please add any comments you may have
Sports facilities should not be a priority in the current LTP.

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

No
Any comments?
The pool was transferred to the council to be managed and looked after for the community, not to be demolished or sold to fund other projects.

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

No
Any comments?
this is not a core business of the council; business need to be responsible for themselves. not be propped up by the council.

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

No

Any comments?

Stop spending money!

Policy Changes

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

Stop borrowing money! spend funding on essential projects only, the nice to haves need to be put on hold until the district can actually afford it.

When Iwi can participate in the community and attend meetings, they are invited to then they can have a seat at the table. We always invite and include Iwi, but they don't attend community meetings. They can't represent the community if they don't get involved.

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

Stop Chlorination, and don't Fluoridate it's not needed.

Don't waste money on Lincoln town center, Council office upgrades, or cycleways.

Rate payers should be able to decide if they want to opt in or out of curb side collection.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a ‘hub’ for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park using a more standard design that can be easily repeated for other buildings. This building would have the same sized floor space as option 2 and include a cultural narrative in the design.

Project cost:
Year 1: 15.21m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$42.01
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26
2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Please add any comments you may have

Keep the building plans simple, the community needs a community space not a building that is a monument to Council, Runanga, designers or builders.

I support the Leeston Community Committee submission.

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m
Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our
budgeted
option

Please add any comments you may have

I support the Leeston Community Committee submission.

Keep it simple, involve the community in completing the project. The community can help with landscaping and planting. Stop shutting the community out, a community involved in Council projects protects the project into the future.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Anna **Last name:** Clarke

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

- ◉ Yes
- ○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, but only if Council receives co-funding from NZTA Waka Kotahi.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $7.06
Years 4–10: $19.52
Funding:
Rates: 49%
NZTA Waka Kotahi: 51%

Our

450

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

budgeted
option

Please add any comments you may have
Just an idea I have been pondering. Could there be a third bus route that ran just on weekdays for a few hours at the start and end of day that ran every 10 minutes following a route between Burnham School, Clearview School, Rolleston College, Lemonwood School, Rolleston Christian School, Te Rohutu Whio, and Rolleston School?

---

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes two indoor courts.

Project cost:
Year 3: $11.28 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $10.18 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$19.91
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

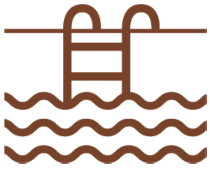
Please add any comments you may have
Darfield is the heart of rural Selwyn! Indoor courts here would be highly sort after for a variety of sports. It would be even better if they could incorporate growing popular sports like: squash, archery. These sports are recognized at international levels but we do not offer our local young people or young at heart to embrace something different that interests them to be active!

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Yes
Any comments?

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy



that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Yes

Any comments?

I am all for seeing our local businesses thrive in our area and beyond.

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes

Any comments?

Haha absolutely support this. Does this mean the website will finally get updated? Hehe

---

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

I did not see any specifics about how you plan to improve cycling lanes.

I am not in support of doing a design of Christchurch digging up half the road and putting a designated cycle lane on both sides of the road. This forces cars to park illegally on congested parking right by the road which causes dangerous blind spots at give way and stop signs. It also creates controversy as that is taken out of transport tax allocated funds instead of say a cycle "tax or levy" charge on each bike being purchased.

Additionally, my husband and many other Rolleston residents who cycle to Christchurch every day for work "faster than busing or driving a car in peak traffic!" into Hallswell/Wigram/Hornby cannot do so safely due to the scrapped funding from NZTA Waka Kotahi to complete the second stage of the Southern Motorway by not continuing the cycleway. I propose if the government will not finally finish that cycle way, could our local council considering continuing the Christchurch City Council's cycle/pedestrian path on Jones Road from Curraghs Road intersection through to Hoskyns Road please? There have been multitude of near misses with cyclists going down Jones Road with big vehicles and smaller cars who are not looking for cyclists not to mention it already being a narrow road. If you are not convinced? Jump on the number 5 bus and experience the driver having to pump the brakes to avoid swiping oncoming big vehicles like buses and trucks. It is a very unpleasant experience.

Thank you for your time.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park as agreed in our 2021-31 Long-Term Plan, but with additional sports courts and/or bigger community meeting spaces.

Project cost:
Year 1: 19.24m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$53.14
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26
2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Please add any comments you may have

Build something that serves this community absolutely! Also, could it be considered putting a few squash courts or indoor archery facilities or other unique sports facilities in there that isn't already offered in other local sports facilities within 30 minute drive?

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m
Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Francine **Last name:** Bills

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, without NZTA Waka Kotahi co-funding.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $14.41
Years 4–10: $39.83
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

Construction of new park & ride facilities & upgrading public transport infrastructure is crucial to lowering carbon emissions. Postponing it for any reason does not fit with any climate change policy. (I must say the link to your climate change policy didn't work for me.)

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes two indoor courts.

Project cost:
Year 3: $11.28 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $10.18 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$19.91
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

Please add any comments you may have
This must be built. The impact on the health and well-being of users is priceless. It also means less travel required and fewer carbon emissions if a local facility is provided.

Policy Changes

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

That link took me to the document that has only 33 pages. I think there could be some improvements needed to the online aspects of this consultation.

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

Again, this link only took me to a 33 page document.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File
	RoutineRenewalsofExistingNetworks.

On the subject of the asset and service management strategy: routine renewals of existing networks.

When routine renewals such as to the water supply are done, I would like council to keep a better eye on the clean up when the work is finished. My rates pay the contractors, and yet they leave me with a mess.

I want to draw your attention to the lack of repairs done by council contractors to our grass berms after they have dug trenches and used heavy machinery.

The most recent instance is the work on water mains carried out by Corde. When they left, as well as bare, weedy patches, they left stones scattered over the grass where we need to mow. During my first phone call I was told that the grass seed must have been washed away. I was also told that council staff had covid which was causing delays to a walk-through. But I would have expected them to repair the ground and replace the grass without being told to by council staff. As summer started, I phoned again and expressed my fear that seed would not survive. They did sow seed and promised to keep watering it, but that never happened.

A couple of years ago Enable (or Chorus?) laid fibre for broadband. They would have sought consent from council to dig their trenches, and they asked my permission to back their vehicles into our property. But even after communication and a special meeting with the project manager, they refused to repair the ruts made in our ground. They denied that they also made ruts on the raised ground at the corner of Whitecliffs Road and Wairiri Road (Highway 77) which we voluntarily maintain.

Enable also dug up our vehicle ramp, and what was particularly galling was the way they re-laid shingle with a curve around some grass that had started to encroach on the ramp, rather than straighten the edge by removing the grass first. They refused to do otherwise. We are used to earthquake repairs where, if repairs necessarily resulted in an improvement to the property, that was accepted.

Contractors don't seem to take much pride in their work, and they show an obvious lack of respect for our property, and the council property that we maintain. It's whatever they can get away with. That's a mis-use of our rates.

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Abigail **Last name:** Alcorn

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

Please add any comments you may have
The public transport is of no use to me since i live rurally.

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield.

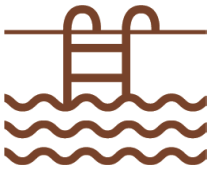
Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
None
Funding:
None

Please add any comments you may have
I do not use any facilities at Darfield and have hardly ever been there in my life.

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool



The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.

Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

No
Any comments?
This should be a decision for Sheffield residents as it has no relevance to me.

Economic Development



We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Any comments?

Digital Solutions



We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Any comments?

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

Please keep council spending to a minimum because the rates rises will become unaffordable for many and result in mortgagee sales which will not be good for our region. We already have very little disposable income so cannot go shopping at markets or local shops to support our local economy.

Everyone is already under financial pressure from the increased costs of housing, transport, food and services. Government funding should be allocated for new subdivisions as they are allowing too much immigration when there are not enough houses in New Zealand to house everyone.

I don't think we need any traffic lights in Lincoln as I prefer towns that don't have traffic lights. It could be better to rezone the transitional housing area as commercial and recoup the money for development from businesses instead of ratepayers.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build Whata Rau. Carry out necessary repairs to the existing Leeston Library & Service Centre building

so that it can continue to be used for a limited time instead. *The existing building is earthquake prone and will likely need further significant upgrades to be used from 2035 onwards.*

Project cost:
Year 1: $3.05m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$10.46
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have
I do not use any Leeston community facilities as they are too far away from my house.

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do nothing. Use the existing park facilities and remove or replace old and unsafe items in the park.

Project cost:
Year 1: $143,000
Estimated impact on rates:
Included in our current rates
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: [REDACTED] **Last name:** [REDACTED]

☑ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

- The Upper Selwyn Huts should be listed as a history site on the District Plan. It pre-dates the 1900s so is an archaeological site under Heritage Pouhere Taonga Act
- All homes and all people should be protected. It's inhumane and disgusting to evict the Selwyn Huts residents from their home. Review the 15 year finite term and let us stay. This also helps preserve our kiwi history!!!
- It's unfair not to include Selwyn Huts on the District Wide Rate for water and sewer. Excluding a community in the district goes against the purpose of introducing the DWR in the first place. The legal opinion from Council's own lawyers have highlighted this. We should not be discriminated against and should be treated like everyone else in the district
- Replace the reticulation system. Council have been in charge of this since 1989 and dropped the ball by not doing any maintenance and upgrades over the last 35 years.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Charlie **Last name:** Dillimore

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, without NZTA Waka Kotahi co-funding.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $14.41
Years 4–10: $39.83
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

What you are doing to the Upper Selwyn Huts (USH) is wrong for so many reasons. I just can't believe you are planning on wiping us off the map while you smile and wave to the masses, telling them "We are working for you", or "We care about you." During the last meeting at the Springston Hall, all you big wigs was smile and avoid answering the questions put to you. I just hope you actually take the time to consider fully what you are planning.

The USH were there before 1900 - 1895 to be precise, so that surely qualifies them to be labelled a archaelogical site under the Heritage Pouhere Taonga Act.

These are peoples' homes for goodness sake and should be treated as such. It is not as if you are going to put a high speed train track through the area or a rocket launch site on the spit.

We pay so many of the districts rates, why can't we be put on the district wide rate for water and sewer? Why are we not being included? You should listen to your own lawyers - that's what you use the rate payers money to pay for, isn't it?

It is not our fault you have let the articulation system go to the dogs. Apparently you have been "looking after it" since 1989 and have done very little to maintain it. Replace it or fix it - don't run us off the land because of your inaction.

A five year lease with the hope of renewing it for another 5 and then maybe for another 5 years sucks. Would you do that to someone living in Lincoln or Rolleston? I don't think so.

If I were to come on to your property for the aim of complying for an obscure reason, I'd think you would see me off quick smart. Would you look through the windows of houses of those people who have refused to let you in? Better bloody not. Try it in Lincoln or better yet, a certain individual living at the Rakaia Huts. The rumour is the Rakaia Huts are next. Good luck with that.

The climate warming / rising sea level scenario. Apparently you 'learned' people have been using the wrong model. The flooding at the Lower Selwyn Huts is a given and it is only a matter of time before it happens again. Being on sea level, that is understandable. The USH is at least 2 metres above sea level and has never flooded. Why not wait until the sea has actually risen half that height before smiling at us and tell us the sky is falling.

No one is denying or stopping anyone to use the lake for their food source. There is only one fisherman at the USH and he is planning to give it up. Maori might like to say they are the guardians of the lake but maybe they should have thought of that sooner before driving the moa and Haast eagle to extinction. I like to think everybody out at the Lower and Upper Selwyn huts are also the guardians of the lake.

The people have spoken about the continued existence of the USH and you people at the SDC should listen - because you are suppose to be looking after everybody in the district while at the same time focusing on what we already have.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park as agreed in our 2021-31 Long-Term Plan and using the current design and layout planned to meet the needs identified by the community. The facility would include a library, council service centre and community centre.

Project cost:
Year 1: $16.01m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$44.22
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26
2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a*

project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.

Do nothing. Use the existing park facilities and remove or replace old and unsafe items in the park.

Project cost:
Year 1: $143,000
Estimated impact on rates:
Included in our current rates
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Helen **Last name:** Madden

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

Please add any comments you may have
Reduce spending until the country is more economically stable.

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield.

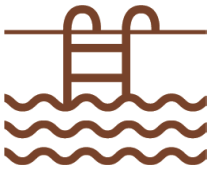
Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
None
Funding:
None

Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool



The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.

Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Any comments?

Economic Development



We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Any comments?

Digital Solutions



We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

469

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

No

Any comments?

Stop spending money in this current economic climate.

Policy Changes

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

The council needs to get back to its core business, stop funding community business development, sports development. Council should leave Biodiversity, flood prevention to ECAN, we don't need to be paying for this twice.

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

Remove Chlorination from our water, do not fluoridate our water.

There is nothing wrong with the council offices, $3.7 million is not a good use of money.

Councils budget for this LTP is not sustainable in the current economic climate.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park using a more standard design that can be easily repeated for other buildings. This building would have the same sized floor space as option 2 and include a cultural narrative in the design.

Project cost:
Year 1: 15.21m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$42.01
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26
2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Please add any comments you may have
I support the Leeston Community Committee submission.

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m
Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our
budgeted
option

Please add any comments you may have
I support the Leeston Community Committee Submission.

471

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: [REDACTED] **Last name:** [REDACTED]

☑ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Postal

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

Please add any comments you may have

---

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield.

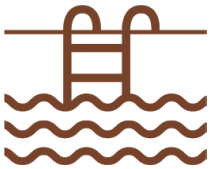
Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
None
Funding:
None

Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool



The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.

Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

No
Any comments?
How did the council get the Shefield Memorial pool? Was it obtained with the understanding that the SDC would take care of the up keep of it? If SDC don't want the responsibility, then give it back to the community.

Economic Development



We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

No
Any comments?

Digital Solutions



We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

No
Any comments?

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

Do NOT fluoridate the water.

Stop chlorination of the drinking water.

Do NOT spend $3.7m on the Rollerston Council building upgrade. That idea should be stopped until the Cost of Living Crisis is over.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park using a more standard design that can be easily repeated for other buildings. This building would have the same sized floor space as option 2 and include a cultural narrative in the design.

Project cost:
Year 1: 15.21m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):

$42.01
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26
2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Please add any comments you may have
I support the Leeston Community Committee submission

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m
Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our
budgeted
option

Please add any comments you may have
I support the Leeston Community Committee submission.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: [REDACTED] **Last name:** [REDACTED]

☑ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

Please add any comments you may have

You should focus more on adding in passing lanes on SH73 between Darfield and Yaldhurst. Many cars drove this road everyday from and to Darfield, yet there are no passing lanes anywhere

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
None
Funding:
None

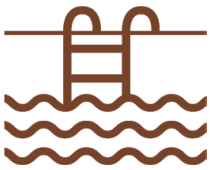
Please add any comments you may have
if you are building an indoor sports centre in Malvern, then maybe you should add in a year round indoor swimming pool complex for malvern residents to use. This would be more beneficial, especially for those who do not or can't travel to go swimming. And increase hours so early morning through to late at night

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Yes
Any comments?

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

No
Any comments?

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes
Any comments?

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build Whata Rau. Carry out necessary repairs to the existing Leeston Library & Service Centre building so that it can continue to be used for a limited time instead. *The existing building is earthquake prone and will likely need further significant upgrades to be used from 2035 onwards.*

Project cost:
Year 1: $3.05m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$10.46
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do nothing. Use the existing park facilities and remove or replace old and unsafe items in the park.

Project cost:
Year 1: $143,000
Estimated impact on rates:
Included in our current rates
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: [REDACTED] **Last name:** [REDACTED]

☑ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

My submission to the SDC Long Term plan is to do with the sourcing of low nitrate drinking water for ALL residents of Selwyn.

The nitrate contamination of Selwyn freshwater is very serious. Environment Canterbury (Ecan) scientists have predicted that

nitrates in the Selwyn environment won't peak until at least 2037 and then, who knows how quickly it will decrease?

Myself and other Springston community members have held several community water testing sessions for private bore owners, over the last few years. In 2022 we found that nearly half of our 130 tests - 52 samples or 43% had nitrate levels at or over 5mg/L , which is nearly half of the Maximum Acceptable Value deemed by WHO and the Ministry of Health as a risk factor for Blue Baby Syndrome. (11 households had nitrate levels close to the MAV,

including a pregnant woman. All were advised to access lower nitrate water to be safe)

Nitrate in water at 5mg/L or above is also the level at which a Stanford University study and others have found that the
risk for premature births and low birth weight babies increased significantly. In light of these studies, the NZ College of Midwives
issued a statement in May 2021 advising women with drinking water at these levels to access water with lower nitrate levels.
They said, "it is prudent to take a precautionary approach and consider the lower threshold of 5mg/L (or lower) as safer
for pregnant women. If drinking water exceeds this threshold, pregnant women should consider accessing an alternative
water source such as bottled water, or investigate effective treatment options."
https://www.midwife.org.nz/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/Advice-to-member-Nitrates-May-2021-1.pdf

Considering the SDC already has 5 community supplies with nitrate levels at or above 5mg/L, **I ask that the SDC sets up low**

nitrate water collection points immediately. Nitrates in Selwyn water are going up, we have no time to waste on 'feasibility studies'.

Water collection points or water filling stations could be set up quickly and relatively cheaply so that both urban and and rural people

have access to low nitrate water. Many Selwyn residents currently have no choice unless they buy bottled water or install

expensive filtering systems.

While I understand the SDC has no statutory responsibility to assist rural private bore owners, the SDC does have a moral responsibility.
This is because the SDC championed the Central Plains Water scheme in its formative years, setting up the Trust that established CPW Ltd, even
loaning it money. Even the current Chair of the Board of Directors of CPW Limited is a SDC councillor.
The CPW scheme has allowed for more intensified agriculture on the Selwyn plains which has and will continue to contribute significant nitrate into the
environment which the SDC (highly ironically) is having to deal with in its community water supply systems.
To compare CPW nitrate pollution(sometimes called 'nitrate losses' but pollution nonetheless) to that created by Selwyn community sewage
is a sobering comparison. Ecan has set a limit for nitrate pollution from Selwyn community sewage at 62 tonnes/year.
The CPW scheme has a resource consent for 979 tonnes/year. Even if the scheme doesn't use its total pollution allocation, it is still well over 10 times

more than the entire Selwyn community pollutes!

It is fair and logical to ask CPW Limited to contribute to the $5.3 million you have budgeted for looking into sourcing low nitrate water - **I ask that the SDC investigate this**. If things get truly pear shaped and the SDC has to build nitrate reducing infrastructure for all its community water supplies, as outlined in a report commissioned by council in 2021, then somehow $100 to $322 million for the infrastructure will have to be found, along with $26 million a year to run it! Ouch!! *('Eye-watering cost to remove nitrates', Selwyn Times, Dec 15, 2021)*

Then we'll see how much the rates and ratepayers rise...

Thank you

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File
	Advice-to-member-Nitrates-May-2021-1

New Zealand College of Midwives
TE KĀRETI O NGA KAIWHAKAWHANAU KI AOTEAROA

Member advisory: 27th May 2021

Nitrate levels in drinking water: risks for pregnant women and formula-fed babies

Through land uses such as farming and sewage disposal systems, nitrate, a highly soluble compound, is released into the soil and easily transported through into groundwater.

Exposure to high nitrate levels in drinking water may prevent the blood from delivering oxygen throughout the body. High nitrates in drinking water have been associated with methaemoglobinaemia (blue baby syndrome) in infants who are formula fed and two recent international studies published in 2021 have also linked antenatal nitrate exposure in pregnant women to low birth weight (1) and preterm birth (2).

Currently, New Zealand Drinking Water Standards give a Maximum Acceptable Value (MAV) of 50mg/L for nitrate, which is equivalent to 11.3mg/L nitrate-N. This MAV is based on reducing the risk of methaemoglobinaemia (blue baby syndrome). However the two recent international studies have linked nitrate exposure above 5 mg/L during pregnancy to pre-term birth (20-31 weeks) and low birth weight. This finding is consistent with other studies looking at preterm and low birth weights (3-7).

Nitrate contamination in drinking water and adverse birth outcomes: emerging evidence is concerning for NZ – Public Health Expert, University of Otago, New Zealand

Nitrate levels do vary over the year. They are often highest in spring, and in areas where there is extensive irrigation, high nitrate levels can be found in late summer.

Advice

- Public / council-managed water supplies in New Zealand are monitored for nitrate levels and are generally considered safe to drink.
- Women and families who have a private water supply, such as drinking-well water should have their water regularly tested for nitrate levels. Regional councils may publish information which identify rural areas where nitrate levels in drinking water may be a concern.
- It is important to use a laboratory that has been approved by the Ministry of Health to carry out the analysis required.
- Although the current MAV for nitrates in drinking water supplies is equivalent to 11.3mg/L, it is prudent to take a precautionary approach and consider the lower threshold of 5mg/L (or lower) as safer for pregnant women.
- If drinking water exceeds this threshold, pregnant women should consider accessing an alternative water source such as bottled water, or investigate effective treatment options.

Submission Booklet Seven - 1201 to 1400

- The current recommendation is to use an alternative safe water supply (for example bottled water) to make up infant formula if the nitrate level is ≥11.3mg/L
- Nitrate is difficult to remove from water. Household cartridge / carbon filters, chemical treatment and boiling will not remove nitrate. Reverse osmosis and ion exchange can remove nitrate however these are expensive options.
- Breastfed babies are exposed to nitrates in the breast milk of their mothers, but they are protected against negative effects because the predominant organism (Lactobacillus species) in breastfed infants' gastrointestinal tracts does not convert nitrate to nitrite. It is nitrite that combines with fetal haemoglobin to prevent oxygen binding.

Further resources

https://www.cph.co.nz/health-risks-of-nitrates-in-drinking-water/

https://www.health.govt.nz/our-work/environmental-health/drinking-water

References

1. Coffman VR, Jensen AS, Trabjerg BB, Pedersen CB, Hansen B, Sigsgaard T *et al.* Prenatal exposure to nitrate from drinking water and markers of fetal growth restriction: A population-based study of nearly one million Danish-born children. *Environmental Health Perspectives.* 2021;129(2):027002. https://doi.org/10.1289/EHP7331
2. Sherris Allison R, Baiocchi M, Fendorf S, Luby Stephen P, Yang W, Shaw Gary M. Nitrate in Drinking Water during Pregnancy and Spontaneous Preterm Birth: A Retrospective Within-Mother Analysis in California. *Environmental Health Perspectives.* 2021;129(5):057001. https://doi.org/10.1289/EHP8205
3. Huber JC, Brender JD, Zheng Q, Sharkey JR, Vuong AM, Shinde MU *et al.* Maternal dietary intake of nitrates, nitrites and nitrosamines and selected birth defects in offspring: a case-control study. *Nutrition Journal.* 2013;12(1):1-10. http://www.nutritionj.com/content/12/1/34.
4. Blaisdell J, Turyk ME, Almberg KS, Jones RM, Stayner LT. Prenatal exposure to nitrate in drinking water and the risk of congenital anomalies. *Environmental Research.* 2019;176:108553. https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envres.2019.108553
5. Croen LA, Todoroff K, Shaw GM. Maternal Exposure to Nitrate from Drinking Water and Diet and Risk for Neural Tube Defects. *American Journal of Epidemiology.* 2001;153(4):325-331. https://doi.org/10.1093/aje/153.4.325
6. Stayner LT, Almberg K, Jones R, Graber J, Pedersen M, Turyk M. Atrazine and nitrate in drinking water and the risk of preterm delivery and low birth weight in four Midwestern states. *Environmental Research.* 2017;152:294-303. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envres.2016.10.022
7. Migeot V, Albouy-Llaty M, Carles C, Limousi F, Strezlec S, Dupuis A *et al.* Drinking-water exposure to a mixture of nitrate and low-dose atrazine metabolites and small-for-gestational age (SGA) babies: A historic cohort study. *Environmental Research.* 2013;122:58-64. https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envres.2012.12.007

1308

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Mary **Last name:** O'Brien

☐ Withhold my details
Organisation: CCS Disability Action

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, without NZTA Waka Kotahi co-funding.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $14.41
Years 4–10: $39.83
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

The Selwyn community has indicated that they want access services at all stages of life and in addition to the Councils Climate Change Policy states that climate change mitigation and adaption is a core part the Councils planning and decision making. With the fastest growing population in New Zealand and younger and older people reporting that they wanted more public transport and better access to Park and Ride facilities and bus stops the Council must continue to invest in all aspects of transport and Public Transport which can make a strong contribution to community wellbeing.

Transport systems that are available, accessible, and affordable enable citizens to engage in work, education, community, and leisure activities that are essential for a healthy and meaningful life[i] A good public transport network is a major contributor to economic, social, and environmental goals[ii]. Public transport contributes to reducing vehicle kilometres travelled and vehicle emissions, it reduces congestion on roads. This means that the Council must continue to invest in public transport even in the

absence of Waka Kotahi funding to ensure that the growing community will be able to access services. To

We note that the Council has budgeted for the proposed new Park and Ride facilities with the expectation of Waka Katahi funding, however delaying investment will have long term negative effects on the whole community and the communities desire to access services at all stages of life will not be meet.

Recommendation

- We support option 2. Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincon, Rolleston upgrade public transport infrastructure with out NZTA Waka Kotahi funding.
- We recommend that the Council ensure that the Park and Ride and new bus shelters and their surroundings e.g. approaches, footpaths are accessible. This can be achieved by
  - consulting with disabled people to gain insights about where they can and can't go (due to access barriers) areas where access is imperative e.g. health services, CBD'setc.
  - Include disabled people in pedestrian counts, surveys of bus patronage. This can be done by measuring disabled people using visible mobility aides using footpaths, buses etc[iii].
  - Consulting with access experts who have sound technical knowledge and a good understanding of the lived experience of disability, and Universal Design.
  - Using the above information to prioritise investment over the lifetime of this plan.

[i] Public Health Association. 2019. Policy Statement on Transport and Health. https://www.pha.org.nz/policy-statements accessed m10.4.24

[ii] How does public transport benefit New Zealanders. 2013 Waka Kotahi NZTA. Accessed 1.5.24

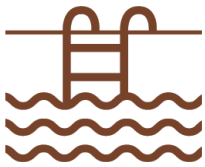
[iii] Burdett B. 2014. *Measuring Accessible Journeys: a tool to enable participation.* https://www.researchgate.net/publication/271349670_Measuring_accessible_journeys_A_tool_to_enable_participation. Accessed 2.4.24

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

No

Any comments?

Swimming is more than a leisure activity. New Zealanders swim for a variety of reasons including sport, recreation, and health benefits . Swimming is the second most popular sport and recreation activity in New Zealand with 30.2%% of New Zealanders over 16 years swimming. Walking is the most popular (60%) and cycling (24.8%) the third most popular . In addition to this New Zealand has a high fatal drowning rate in comparison to other western nation . Disabled New Zealanders are less likely to participate in in sports and recreational activities, and when they do they participate in fewer sports .

People need access to amenities such as swimming pools within a close distance, as the need to reduce vehicle kilometers travelled indreases , acces to amenities suc as the pool will become more important.

1308

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Any comments?

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes

Any comments?

Improvements to digital solutions must address accessibility.

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

Please read this submission sections below in conjunction with the Disability Gap 2018. A snapshot of life for disabled New Zealanders which is attached as a supporting document. Thank you .https://www.stats.govt.nz/infographics/the-disability-gap-2018/

Disabled people are disdvantaged

Disabled people experience greater social exclusion and have lower levels of community participation than their non-disabled peers. This can be due to barriers such as inaccessible community facilities and transport systems[i]. When compared with non-disabled people disabled people fare worse across a range of outcomes relating to their homes and neighborhoods, as well as their economic and social lives, they have lower income and are less likely to be employed[ii].

[i] Minister of Health. 2023. *Provisional Health of Disabled People Strategy*. Wellington: Ministry of Health. https://www.health.govt.nz/publication/provisional-health-disabled-people-strategy Accessed 14.3.23

[ii] Stats NZ. 2018. Disability Gap 2018. https://www.stats.govt.nz/infographics/the-disability-gap-2018/Accessed 11.4.24

Community facilities - Whata Rau, Leeston Park and Malvern Recreation and Sports facility

Being disabled has a negative impact on participation in play, active recreation, and sport[i].Persons with disabilities across the lifespan benefit physiologically, psychologically and socially from regular PA (Physical Activity), similar to those without disability[ii]. It is important to note that whilst some people may not want to participate in sport etc they want to be spectators and participate in family outings to sport and recreation facilities.

We have not made a recommendation regarding the options for specific community facilities. However, on going investment in community facilities is essential for a connected and healthy community. To meet the requirements of the increasing number of young families and older people it is essential that any new facilities are accessible and that to achieve this the Council follow the recommendations out lined in the Public Transport section.

Exploring new public transport services

The introduction of new and more frequent public transport services would provide numerous broad benefits to the community, and we fully support this. We have had positive feedback re MyWay by Merto from disabled people supported by CCS Disability Action in Timaru who are now able to access services and connect with the community using this accessible and affordable service. This service is a success, and we believe a similar service would benefit the people of Selwyn, particurarly those who are unable to use existing public transport.

Recommendation

- That the Council investigate the provision of an on-demand bus service such as MyWay by Metro in Oamaru.

  Walking and cycling improvement.

  Walking and cycling are integral parts of a successful and healthy community and when linked with Public Transport they expand residents and visitors horizons. They provide opportunities for physical activity, social engagement, and access to opportunities and via the walking and cycling networks and links with public transport. Even though Waka Kotahi will not be available it is essential that these developments continue.

  Recommendation

- That the Council continues to fund walking and cycling using locally generated funds. However we do not recommend shared walking and cycling paths as these create conflict between cyclists and pedestrians who are less likely to use shared paths because they do not feel safe.

  Increased funding for roading maintenance and renewal projects over the next three years.

  We support this with the proviso that where appropriate (e.g. urban area such as the Lincon Town Centre upgrades) that the needs of pedestrians, particurarly vulnerable pedestrians are addressed by creating accessible footpaths. Creating accessible footpaths increases participation of all pedestrians.

  Recommendations

- That the Council commits a small percentage of the renewal and maintenance budget to conducting Street Accessibility Audits and uses this information to prioritise improvements that will improve safety and increase participation.

Changes to Waka Kotahi Funding, value for money investment and increasing productivity.

With a growing population and community feedback that indicates that the community wishes to move around the community and remain in the area as they age. It is essential that the Council continues to address accessibility when upgrading or constructing new infrastructure. To achieve this and create an equitable, accessible community that is enjoyed by all the Council needs to commit to measuring participation by vulnerable people, consult regarding accessibility and conduct access audits to inform the prioritisation of improvements. CCS Disability Action would like to achieve this.

[i] Spotlight on Disability. Key findings 2018. chrome-extension://efaidnbmnnnibpcajpcglclefindmkaj/https://sportnz.org.nz/media/1808/active-nz-spotlight-on-disability-

1308

december-2018-key-findings.pdf

[ii] Perry MA, et al., Accessibility and usability of parks and playgrounds, Disability and Health Journal (2017),

http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.dhjo.2017.08.011

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File
	the-disability-gap-2018-infographic

The disability gap 2018

A snapshot of life for disabled New Zealanders

How we work, live, and connect with people affects everyone's wellbeing but the experiences we have are not equal for all New Zealanders.

Disability data shows that disabled people are more likely to have worse outcomes than non-disabled people across many aspects of life. This is often more pronounced for those aged under 65 years.

Almost 1 in 4 New Zealanders are disabled.

– 2013 NZ disability survey *

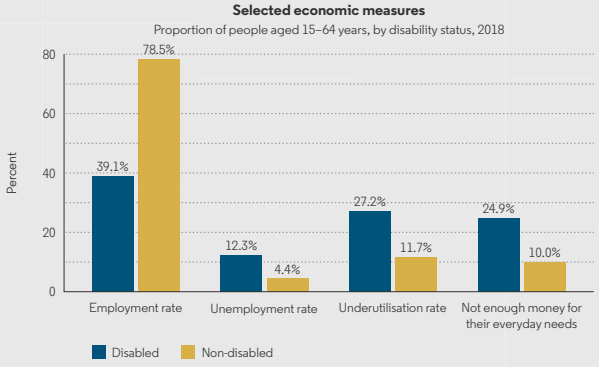


Work life

Disabled people are under-represented in higher-income occupations, tend to work fewer hours, and are less likely to have qualifications than non-disabled people.

In 2018, working disabled people aged 15–64 years:

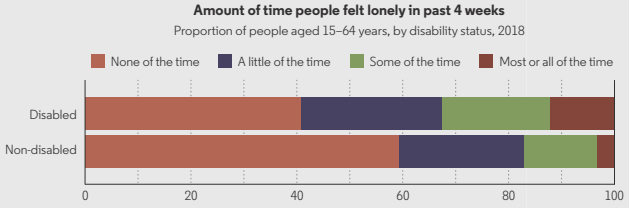
- Earned a median **$901** a week from wages or salaries, **$98** less than non-disabled workers.
- Worked an average **35.2** hours a week, **3** hours less than non-disabled workers.
- Stayed in a job for an average **8.9** years, **2.5** years longer than non-disabled workers.
- **60%** of working disabled people were satisfied with their job compared with **77%** of non-disabled people.

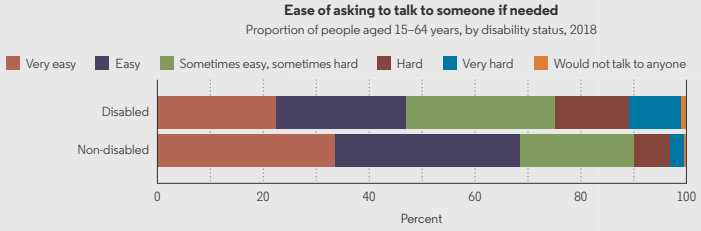


Social life

Of disabled New Zealanders aged 15–64 years in 2018:

- **9.7%** found it hard to be themselves, compared with **1.6%** of non-disabled people.
- **37%** experienced discrimination in the past 12 months, compared with **19%** of non-disabled people.
- **46%** had high levels of trust in our education system, compared with **67%** of non-disabled people.

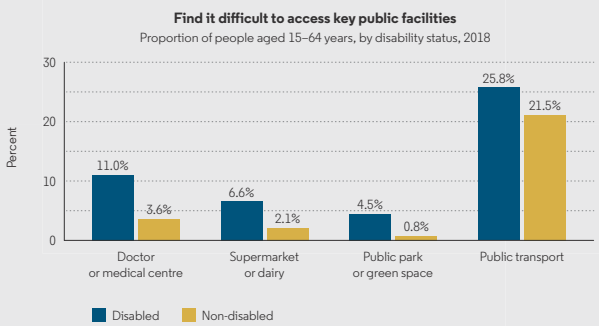




Home life

Of disabled New Zealanders aged 15–64 years in 2018:

- **47%** lived in a rented home, compared with **35%** of non-disabled people.
- **31%** lived in a mouldy home, compared with **20%** of non-disabled people.
- **40%** rated their housing affordable, compared with **50%** of non-disabled people.
- **1 in 10** rated their housing as unsuitable for their needs, compared with **1 in 25** non-disabled people.



Data sources: 2018 Census
General social survey 2018
Household labour force survey June 2018 quarter

Disability status assigned using the Washington group short set of questions which identifies those living with activity limitations that affect their everyday life.
* The official estimate of disability prevalence in NZ is derived from the NZ Disability Survey in which a more comprehensive definition of disabled people can be used. The survey is next due to be run in 2023.

Stats NZ Tatauranga Aotearoa

1309

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Dan **Last name:** Te Ngaru

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

I fell in love with the Selwyn Huts the very first time I visited this beautiful place. It's where I fell in love with my wife, where I proposed to her, where our son was born and where he was raised. The news has hit us all hard, but the worst part is knowing that Council made the decision in May 2019 for the short-term finite licence but owners weren't made aware until March 2024. We bought late 2020, us, like the 48 other buyers since 2019, were not made aware. We could have saved our hard earned money and put it towards a deposit. Now you want to make us pay to destroy the homes that we love and tear apart our community, and not even have the decency to offer us any compensation. We don't want to be bought out, we want to stay for as long as it's safe to stay, but at least if there was compensation on the table the situation wouldn't be so stressful. And while on the subject of money, making us pay even more (for sewer and water) makes it even harder to save and secure any kind of future for us and for our family! In 15 years, I will be at retirement age. My wife and I will have to use all of the savings we can scrape together, reducing our quality of life over the next 15 years, and both our KiwiSaver to even get a foot in the door. Is a bank going to give a retired couple a big mortgage? So we will be starting from square 1 when we are meant to be enjoying our golden years. What a shitty position to be put in. Have some heart, review the 15 year term. Let us stay. Offer compensation if it's no longer safe to be here. Put us on the District Wide Rate.

(1) HISTORICAL VALUE

An 1881 plan shows the reserve on which the huts would come to be established was in existence and by the 1890's at the latest there were huts established there, mainly for fishing and hunting. Given this pre-1900 date, the huts are an archaeological site under the Heritage Pouhere Taonga New Zealand Act. There is a long historic and cultural association with the huts and community over the three centuries of occupation. The Reserve is Crown Land, administered by the Selwyn District Council. In 2015 the purpose was changed (by the Department Conservation) from recreation reserve to Local Purpose – Hut Settlement. On 8 May 2019, the Council unanimously determined that 'Hut licences and subsequent renewals are short term and ultimately for a finite period' . At its 13 March 2024 meeting Council resolved to accept option 2 (of 4 options) and offered Residents a final 15 year term for occupation of their huts.

Put the Selwyn Huts on the DWR. The reasons being

(a) We will soon be on the same sewer system as Leeston who pay DWR and we have previously paid for our sewer system twice before, the requirement for being put on DWR.

(b) We have already paid for the water upgrade in 2018

(c) We should not be discriminated against and should be treated like everyone else in the district.

(d) We already pay DWR for Recreation Reserve Rate; General Purpose Rate; Library Charge; Community Centre Rate; Uniform Annual General Rate; Water Race (Amenity) Rate; Area Board; Swimming Pools; Canterbury Museum Levy; and Land Drainage. We should also be added to the DWR for Sewer and Water like everyone else.

(e) Towards25 LTP Document stated:
"The Council is proposing to introduce a new way of funding water and wastewater, community centres/halls and recreation reserves. These services are currently funded through targeted rates and the Council is proposing to meet the costs of these services by introducing standard district-wide rates. Underpinning this proposal is the view that Selwyn should be seen as one integrated district, rather than simply a series of detached townships. The Council acknowledges that where residents across the district receive a similar level of service for key infrastructure, the cost to residents should also be consistent. In the case of water and wastewater this proposal will also help keep these services affordable for smaller communities."

This document also has USH specifically listed in the "Proposed district-wide rate for urban water compared with existing targeted rates" table.

From this we conclude there was a clear intention to include USH in the DWR for sewer and water. This is even more relevant now we will soon be on the same sewer system as Leeston.

(f) Buddle Findlay's Legal Opinion dated 04/03/2019 states "We note that the Council has recently tended to move to a model where the costs of provision of network infrastructure (such as waste water infrastructure) are spread across the district (ie under district wide targeted rates). It would go against the trend for the Council now to look to recover the greater costs of continuing to provide water services to the [Upper Selwyn] Huts solely from that community."

(g) Council has already agreed to fund 70% of the sewer upgrade, indicating the district is prepared to pay towards USH sewer upgrade. There is no good reason why the Council couldn't find the full amount. This was proposed in 4.12.4 of the "Upper Selwyn Huts Future Occupancy Strategy" report dated 04/03/2024.

It. Is. The. Right. Thing. To. Do !!!!

Given the reasons above there is no reason why USH Can not be put on the DWR for Sewer and Water like everyone else.

Additionally we also request that our reticulation system be replaced by SDC as they have been responsible for this since 1989. It is not our fault that you have dropped the ball and neglected us

1309

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

1310

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Heather **Last name:** Jonson

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, but only if Council receives co-funding from NZTA Waka Kotahi.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $7.06
Years 4–10: $19.52
Funding:
Rates: 49%
NZTA Waka Kotahi: 51%

Our budgeted option

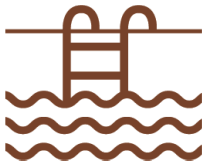
Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

1310

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool



The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.

Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Yes
Any comments?

Economic Development



We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Yes
Any comments?

Digital Solutions



We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes
Any comments?

Policy Changes

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

1. I support your continued positive engagement with Mana Whenua. They have much to bring to the table to enrich our communities.

1310

2. I fully support the Lincoln town centre upgrade especially in relation to making it safer for cyclists and a simpler transition in and out of the area for vehicles.

3. With a view to the future - I would like to see Council planning for and extending infrastructure and facilities for a 'Selwyn city' while the land is alvailable. At the moment there still seems to be a focus on each little community rather than seeing them as a whole system - especially including Lincoln, Rolleston, Springston, Leeston. For example, the town cente of Rolleston is already highly congested with the new shopping area along Tennyson? street looking like it should be a pedestrian mall with shop fronts too close to the road. How much better it would have looked to have trees along the street like a boulevard with the shop fronts placed well back off the road. My suggestion is to plan a new retail district between Rolleston and Lincoln similar to Wanaka's new district on the way in to the town. It would provide easier access to a new supermarket etc. for both communities plus Springston and Taitapu. With Lincoln due to expand by 60% with the new subdivision accommodating all of those people within the existing congested shopping areas will be impractical and shortsighted.

4. Given the above a pool complex for Lincoln will also be needed soon which again will serve the surrounding communities and the growth in Lincoln. The perfect location would be on the north side of the Events Centre with plenty of space for parking.

5. I support a 40km speed limit within all subdivisions with cycle lanes included. 50km is too fast for streets with small children and adults walking and using cycles to travel around the town and placing trees and other obstacles on the road side is creating a safety risk.

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

I support the Council doing everything possible to clean up our local waterways such as the Selwyn river and Lake Ellesmere. They are a disgrace. They need to be restored to a swimmable level as soon as possible. Making money out of our water resource should only be permitted if the activity undertaken results in a deterioration of that resource. We have to accept that water does not have an infinite capacity for accommodating continual degradation and adjust our policies and activities accordingly and as soon as possible. Farming practices need to go back to dryland farming and move away from dairy. It's not acceptable to provide considerable amounts to our GDP when our waterways have become sewers.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

1310

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m
Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

1311

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Cara **Last name:** Te Ngaru-Zdrenca

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

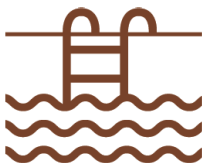
Feedback

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

No
Any comments?

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Any comments?

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Any comments?

Policy Changes

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

It doesn't clearly outline what the proposed changes actually are?? So it's kind of hard to give feedback. I can say that your engagement on consultation process leaves a lot to be desired. Communities such as my own, at the Selwyn Huts, should be involved in projects concerning them and consulted during the process, not just told what's happening after everything has already been decided

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

For most of my life, the Selwyn Huts has been the place that I call home. I am absolutely heartbroken following your recent decision, also completely blindsided and appalled at the way the Council has gone about it. This has had a major impact on my mental health and the general mental wellbeing of my whole family. The uncertainty that lies ahead is daunting and terrifying, and despite you saying that there will be a support team, we all feel like we are being left out in the cold. Giving us the number for Depression Helpline is not support. Involving Kainga Ora is not support. If this is a managed retreat then treat it like you would if it was any other area. Don't discriminate against us. We are home owners too, some of you seem to forget that. The Selwyn Huts is the only place that my son has ever known. Here, he is surrounded by friends and family and wouldn't want to live anywhere else. After overhearing some discussions and seeing me upset, he asked what was going on. Knowing how much my son loves being here, and how much security he has surrounded by the village that is raising him, how could I break this news to him? In a truthful but gentle way, I explained to him that some people think we shouldn't be allowed to live here anymore and we might have to move. It took him a while to register that meant everyone, and that this place wouldn't exist in the future. I saw the moment the penny dropped and he broke down. My heart broke – again

The thought of the financial burden ahead, not only starting from scratch at retirement age and too old to get a mortgage (if we are lucky enough to the maximum), having to pay tens of thousands of dollars to demolish the home that I cherish, but the increased cost coming with having to pay for the sewer and waste water upgrades sends my anxiety through the roof. Saving and planning for our future when we are already paying rates and have all the financial responsibilities that come with running a household and owning a home is hard enough. But then you add insult to injury by not including us on the District Wide Rate and make it even harder and even more stressful in these economically challenging times. Why would you think that it's ok to force someone out of their home, make them pay to demolish it, and not offer any financial support? Even though you say there will be some sort of help in the future, there has been no mention of financial support or compensation. Our proposed licence, as it stands now, clearly states that there will be no compensation. How is that ok? How are we supposed to feel? These are our homes and the way you are going about evicting us in this cold, cruel manner is disgusting. It makes me feel sick to think of all the things we won't be able to afford, not for ourselves, but for our children.

You have no idea just what it is that you are taking from us. Not just our homes, our biggest asset, but our support system and the strongest sense of community and belonging that I have ever known. I'm not sure where else you could find this. There are a few of us "huts kids" from the 90s/20s that have gone away and done our own thing, but something calls us home, we have all found our way back

It's amazing just how many people have a connection to the Selwyn Huts. It really is a magical place, with a rich history and holds many fond memories for people all over the globe. So many people that I have met over the years, when they find out where I live, share stories of their summers out here, or the great times that they had when they lived here, or visiting friends and family. What a shame to erase this beautiful piece of New Zealand history.

(1) HISTORICAL VALUE

An 1881 plan shows the reserve on which the huts would come to be established was in existence and by the 1890's at the latest there were huts established there, mainly for fishing and hunting. Given this pre-1900 date, the huts are an archaeological site under the Heritage Pouhere Taonga New Zealand Act. There is a long historic and cultural association with the huts and community over the three centuries of occupation. The Reserve is Crown Land, administered by the Selwyn District Council. In 2015 the purpose was changed (by the Department Conservation) from recreation reserve to Local Purpose – Hut Settlement. On 8 May 2019, the Council unanimously determined that 'Hut licences and subsequent renewals are short term and ultimately for a finite period' . At its 13 March 2024 meeting Council resolved to accept option 2 (of 4 options) and offered Residents a final 15 year term for occupation of their huts.

Put the Selwyn Huts on the DWR. The reasons being

(a) We will soon be on the same sewer system as Leeston who pay DWR and we have previously paid for our sewer system twice before, the requirement for being put on DWR.

(b) We have already paid for the water upgrade in 2018

(c) We should not be discriminated against and should be treated like everyone else in the district.

(d) We already pay DWR for Recreation Reserve Rate; General Purpose Rate; Library Charge; Community Centre Rate; Uniform Annual General Rate; Water Race (Amenity) Rate; Area Board; Swimming Pools; Canterbury Museum Levy; and Land Drainage. We should also be added to the DWR for Sewer and Water like everyone else.

(e) Towards25 LTP Document stated:

"The Council is proposing to introduce a new way of funding water and wastewater, community centres/halls and recreation reserves. These services are currently funded through targeted rates and the Council is proposing to meet the costs of these services by introducing standard district-wide rates. Underpinning this proposal is the view that Selwyn should be seen as one integrated district, rather than simply a series of detached townships. The Council acknowledges that where residents across the district receive a similar level of service for key infrastructure, the cost to residents should also be consistent. In the case of water and wastewater this proposal will also help keep these services affordable for smaller communities."

This document also has USH specifically listed in the "Proposed district-wide rate for urban water compared with existing targeted rates" table.

From this we conclude there was a clear intention to include USH in the DWR for sewer and water. This is even more relevant now we will soon be on the same sewer system as Leeston.

(f) Buddle Findlay's Legal Opinion dated 04/03/2019 states "We note that the Council has recently tended to move to a model where the costs of provision of network infrastructure (such as waste water infrastructure) are spread across the district (ie under district wide targeted rates). It would go against the trend for the Council now to look to recover the greater costs of continuing to provide water services to the [Upper Selwyn] Huts solely from that community."

(g) Council has already agreed to fund 70% of the sewer upgrade, indicating the district is prepared to pay towards USH sewer upgrade. There is no good reason why the Council couldn't find the full amount. This was proposed in 4.12.4 of the "Upper Selwyn Huts Future Occupancy Strategy" report dated 04/03/2024.

It. Is. The. Right. Thing. To. Do !!!!

Given the reasons above there is no reason why USH Can not be put on the DWR for Sewer and Water like everyone else.

Additionally we also request that our reticulation system be replaced by SDC as they have been responsible for this since 1989. It is not our fault that you have dropped the ball and neglected us

---

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

1311

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park using a more standard design that can be easily repeated for other buildings. This building would have the same sized floor space as option 2 and include a cultural narrative in the design.

Project cost:
Year 1: 15.21m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$42.01
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26
2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

1312

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: [REDACTED] **Last name:** [REDACTED]

☑ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

Please add any comments you may have

---

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield.

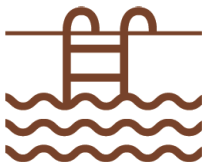
Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
None
Funding:
None

Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool



The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.

Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

No
Any comments?

the Pool already exists in Sheffield, and with regular maintenance can continue to do so.

closing this facility is another example of less resources for smaller communities in favor of more vehicles on roads to travel to larger communities.

community means living local, and supporting local infrastructure.

Economic Development



We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Yes
Any comments?

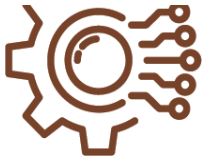
Digital Solutions



We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our

1312

best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

No

Any comments?

Policy Changes

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

sounds like a lot of meaningless business speak, written as to be vague and sound important, though ultimately leaving massive room for interpretation with no real commitment.

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

Arthur's Pass is not included in the list of potentials to have chlorine removed ,which is nothing short of an insult given the source of the water!, potentially one of the purest sources in the country, and with decades of no chlorination and no concerns this is still a point of let down by our council and needs to be rectified ! this is far more important for the health of the people than cycleways and swimming pools that we seem to be included in the costs with the real needs of our community overlooked for what suits the council best.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the

current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build Whata Rau. Carry out necessary repairs to the existing Leeston Library & Service Centre building so that it can continue to be used for a limited time instead. *The existing building is earthquake prone and will likely need further significant upgrades to be used from 2035 onwards.*

Project cost:
Year 1: $3.05m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$10.46
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do nothing. Use the existing park facilities and remove or replace old and unsafe items in the park.

Project cost:
Year 1: $143,000
Estimated impact on rates:
Included in our current rates
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
	2024 SDC LTP submission

1312

Selwyn District Council Long Term plan 2024.

Things relating to the Arthur's Pass area.

The 4 "big decisions" in the LTP don't directly affect the Arthur's Pass area. Other than potentially increasing our general rates. Feel free to comment on them if you wish.

These are some things that directly affect the Arthur's Pass area. If you want to submit on any of these items, feel free to copy and paste or add your own words. Some details are on the CAPEX (Capital Expenditure) file which is attached.

Stormwater; There is $553,000 allocated in 2025-2027 for underpass flooding. The obvious assumption is this is for the subway tunnel leading to the train station. I would have thought this would be Kiwirail, but if the SDC are going to fix it, then great. **Potential wording**; There is $553,000 allocated in 2025-2027 for underpass flooding. I suspect this is for the subway tunnel leading to the train station. This is often a problem, even more so when it freezes, which causes health and safety issues for passengers on the TranzAlpine train. Before this amount of ratepayers money is spent, I would like SDC to look into whether it is an SDC responsibility or a Kiwirail responsibility.

Transport; Dark sky status. Castle hill village has $50,000 allocated in 2025/26 for changing street lighting to different bulbs and on/off timers. There is also $1.2m in 2039/40 for more dark sky lighting upgrades in the Selwyn District. **Potential wording**; I would like to see specific funding allocated to upgrade the lighting in Arthur's Pass village ASAP to enable the Village to be classified as a dark sky area. As this will involve discussions with Kiwirail, we really need SDC on board to lead those discussions. I note that $1.2m is allocated for district wide dark sky in 2039/40. Please pull some of this allocation forward to allow this to happen in the prime Arthur's Pass area in the 2025/26 financial year.

Transport; Town entrance signage changes to include Te Reo Maori. It seems that Tarahaka o Kaimatau is now the accepted Te reo Maori name for Arthur's Pass. Kiwirial have applied that to their signage near the subway tunnel. $700,000 is allocated in 2026/27 for this and other things throughout the Selwyn district. **Potential wording;** I support the implementation of bi-lingual signage at town and Village entrances.

Transport; Alpine to sea Cycle trail. In 2033/34 there is $12m allocated for the cycle trail section from Arthur's Pass to Springfield. Springfield to Ellesmere has $10m allocated in 2030/31. **Potential wording**; I fully support the construction of a cycle trail to join the two extremes of the Selwyn District. We only need to look at how popular cycle trails are becoming around Aotearoa. This would bring in more tourism and enable new businesses to become established along the proposed route, which traverses from the highest point of the Selwyn District, Arthur's Pass to the lowest point, Waihora/Ellesmere.

Halls and Community Centres; APCC has $20k allocated to heating renewal in 2030/31 and $7200 in 2032/33. Also $6000 for building improvements in 2029/30. Greenpark has $850k allocated for roof ventilation in 2024/25. We could question that as it seems ridiculously

high. There were extensive discussions with SDC when the internal walls were recently insulated and re-lined. A new fire (which met ECan requirements) in a different location was very close to being installed. The hold up was with the building consent requiring other upgrades to be carried out at the CC, which SDC couldn't budget for. The hearth has already been purchased and is in storage. **Potential wording;** An upgrade of the heating in the Arthur's Pass Community Centre has funding allocated for 2030/31. This needs to be bought forward to the next financial year, 2024/25. In an alpine environment, suitable heating is very important, not just for those using the Community Centre, but also for the good of the building. Should the Alpine fault go with a bang as predicted, a non electric form of heating and cooking will be essential for the local Community Response team to care for stranded locals and travellers. I acknowledge that SDC have assisted with various improvements in the last 5 or 6 years. In the 20 or so years prior to that, upgrades and general maintenance of the building was generally carried out by local volunteers at no cost to the SDC. This building was at one time owned by the local Community, but was gifted to SDC ownership in the 1990's (?). Up until last year, the local Community also picked up the power bill at the facility, another saving to SDC. The current fireplace was second hand when it was installed in the 1990's, so doesn't meet any clean air regulations. When SDC consider funding for the Arthur's Pass CC, they should keep in mind, that a lot of improvements have come at no expense to SDC. Please make this new fireplace install an absolute priority for the 2024/25 financial year.

Water supply; Everyone is probably aware of the temporary water solution which involves an extra 12 tanks that have recently been installed on the CC ground. The SDC Water staff have told us several times that we need to remind SDC that this is only a temporary solution and a permanent solution needs to be put into place. I can't find anything in the CAPEX document that allocates funding for a permanent solution. **Potential wording;** The Arthur's Pass water supply has recently had work carried out. Multiple tanks are in place to give a large amount of storage capacity in times of turbidity of the water at the intake. We have been told multiple times that this tank farm is a temporary solution only. I would like to see this promise of a permanent solution to be in the budget within the next 2 financial years. A permanent solution using a membrane filter alongside the UV treatment and chlorine will take away the need for the bulk of the tank farm currently in place. Please ensure funding is allocated in the 2024/25 or the 2025/26 SDC budget.

Other things not clearly in any specific categories;

Please continue with the push to reduce speed limits to 20kph or 30kph on Council roads in Arthur's Pass Village. The majority of Council maintained side roads in Arthur's Pass are unsealed and not suitable for the current 50kph speed limit. I would also like to see SDC support any request to Waka Kotahi to have the speed limit reduced to 30kph on SH73 through the centre of the Village.

Please continue to allocate funding for volunteer Conservation groups, in particular through the SNEF fund. This is an important part of Council's role to protect native flora and fauna. I

would also like to see the continued push for a do not feed the kea bylaw, which will assist with protecting this precious taonga species.

I acknowledge that SDC already allocates funds for Arts and heritage projects and events throughout the wider SDC area. I strongly urge this funding to continue in future years. I would also like to see SDC offer support in getting the Te Papa Atawhai/DOC Park HQ (former Visitor Centre) up and running again.

Maintenance and upkeep of SDC owned gardens in Arthur's Pass are often kept maintained and tidy by local volunteers. I would like our repeated request for garden maintenance to be carried out on a more regular basis to be implemented.

In times of heavy snow fall, the local footpaths and side roads can become impassable and dangerous. The Waka Kotahi contractors clear SH73. On occasion, if time permits, they also clear the side roads at no cost to SDC. I would like to see a better system in place that gets local roads and footpaths cleared in a quicker time frame. Potentially a phone call to a local resident could be made after any significant snow fall event to ascertain what is needed.

The SDC Civil Defence staff are setting the standard for all of Aotearoa, in terms of their preparedness and knowledge. With the odds of the alpine fault rupturing in the near future getting higher, it is crucial that funding is increased to this sector so all of the Selwyn district will cope in the event of AF8 happening.

For several years requests to get the open drain along Brake Hill in Arthur's Pass Village, covered and piped have come to nothing. I would like to see this issue resolved in the 2024/25 financial year.

As a last comment, I'd like to quote from the Local Governments act, which stipulates councils should "promote the social, economic, environmental and cultural wellbeing of communities". I'm hoping all decisions made by the Council will be made with this in mind.

Here is a few bullet points of the submission being put together by Chris Stewart, which is to be submitted by the Arthur's Pass Association.

SDC Long Term Plan
- do we submit anything on the "big" questions? - the provision of Park and Ride facilities in Rolleston and Lincoln; the development of the community centre and Park in Leeston; etc - or do we just submit that we support the options that increase our rates the least?
- I personally do not support rebuilding the Sheffield Pool when they have a good pool in Darfield - do you agree?
- we appreciate the Council support for Civil Defence and for Heritage Protection at Arthur's Pass and hope this continues
- we support the planning for a cycle way from Arthur's Pass to the sea.

Otherwise we submit our needs based on our “wish list” i.e
- Council to bring forward the installation of a permanent water storage system in the village (or do we just accept that the 12 tanks are there to stay and we do not want any more money spent on water treatment and storage???)
- Council to implement 30 km speed limits on all of the council-managed roads in the village and work with Waka Kotahi to lower speed limits on the highway through the village.
- Council to support conservation efforts being undertaken in the Arthur’s Pass area in particular the protection of kea, an iconic and endangered species. This would include passing a by-law that prohibits the feeding of kea in the village, and enabling the Council Biodiversity team to work with the voluntary organisation in the Arthur’s Pass area.
- Council to increase support for heritage activities in Arthur’s Pass. This would include advocating for the protection and development of the Park Headquarters/Visitor Centre building managed by the Department of Conservation.
- Council to promote a “Dark Sky” designation for the village and the surrounding area.
- Council to bring forward the installation of a new fire in the Community Centre
- Council to ensure the Council-managed gardens in the village are maintained to a high level
- Council to cover the open gutter beside the road on Brake Hill.

Chris has asked to be heard at the SDC hearing, so he can speak to this submission.

1313

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: [REDACTED] **Last name:** [REDACTED]

☑ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

Please add any comments you may have

Why not add more bus stops. A pole in the ground with a bus stop number. Upgrading bus stop shelters are a nice to have, but won't increase my satisfaction. I now need to walk 1km before I get to my closest bus stop. We all have phones with which we can see arrival times. We don't need fancy expensive digital arrival boards.

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes one indoor court.

Project cost:
Year 3: $7.07 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $5.97 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$11.67
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

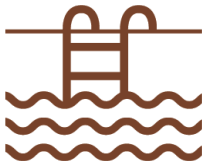
Our
budgeted
option

Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool



The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.

Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Yes
Any comments?

Economic Development



We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

No
Any comments?

Digital Solutions

1313

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

No

Any comments?

We all have technology in our pockets. Rather let us use our phones than the council investing in technology that will be outdated in 5 years from today.

Policy Changes

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

Unsure what the measurable improvements will be.

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

Information is important

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

1313

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build Whata Rau. Carry out necessary repairs to the existing Leeston Library & Service Centre building so that it can continue to be used for a limited time instead. *The existing building is earthquake prone and will likely need further significant upgrades to be used from 2035 onwards.*

Project cost:
Year 1: $3.05m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$10.46
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m
Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

1314

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Roxanne **Last name:** Zhang

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, but only if Council receives co-funding from NZTA Waka Kotahi.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $7.06
Years 4–10: $19.52
Funding:
Rates: 49%
NZTA Waka Kotahi: 51%

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes two indoor courts.

Project cost:
Year 3: $11.28 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $10.18 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$19.91
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

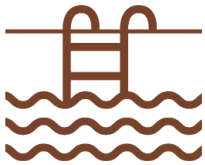
Please add any comments you may have
I think having two indoor courts would enhance the usefulness of this facility.

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Yes
Any comments?

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Yes
Any comments?

Digital Solutions

1314



We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes
Any comments?

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park as agreed in our 2021-31 Long-Term Plan and using the current design and layout planned to meet the needs identified by the community. The facility would include a library, council service centre and community centre.

Project cost:
Year 1: $16.01m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$44.22
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26
2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Our budgeted option

1314

Please add any comments you may have
As a Leeston resident, building a new community centre makes sense to me (rather than strengthening the existing library and medical centre building), and it would be good to continue to use the plan that meets identified community needs.

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the upgrades detailed in the Leeston Park Master Plan over 15 years, including new pathways, carparks, toilets, park furniture, sports field lighting and irrigation, trees and plants, playground extension and upgrades, and park extension and signage.

Project cost:
Years 1-15: $9.49 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1-5: $10.23
Years 6-10: $6.05
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Please add any comments you may have
I am happy to pay through my rates for some additional work on Leeston Park.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

1315

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Edward **Last name:** Bartlett

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

Please add any comments you may have

---

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield.

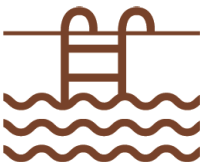
Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
None
Funding:
None

Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool



The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.

Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Yes
Any comments?

Economic Development



We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Yes
Any comments?

Digital Solutions



We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

1315

Yes
Any comments?

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park as agreed in our 2021-31 Long-Term Plan, but with additional sports courts and/or bigger community meeting spaces.

Project cost:
Year 1: 19.24m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$53.14
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26
2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Please add any comments you may have

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are*

1315

used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.

Do nothing. Use the existing park facilities and remove or replace old and unsafe items in the park.

Project cost:
Year 1: $143,000
Estimated impact on rates:
Included in our current rates
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

1316

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Richard **Last name:** Muckle

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, but only if Council receives co-funding from NZTA Waka Kotahi.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $7.06
Years 4–10: $19.52
Funding:
Rates: 49%
NZTA Waka Kotahi: 51%

Our

budgeted
option

Please add any comments you may have

---

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes two indoor courts.

Project cost:
Year 3: $11.28 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $10.18 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$19.91
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

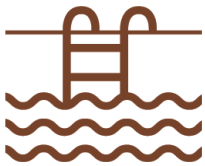
Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

No
Any comments?

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



1316

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Any comments?

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes

Any comments?

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

It is important to me that the community and infrastructure needs of the people of Glentunnel are provided for in the Selwyn Long-Term Plan 2024-2034, these needs include but are not limited to representation in Council decision making, public stormwater management and upgrading the public drinking water supply infrastructure in Glentunnel.

Roading in the district should also be a major priority.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased.

Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park as agreed in our 2021-31 Long-Term Plan and using the current design and layout planned to meet the needs identified by the community. The facility would include a library, council service centre and community centre.

Project cost:
Year 1: $16.01m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$44.22
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26
2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do nothing. Use the existing park facilities and remove or replace old and unsafe items in the park.

Project cost:
Year 1: $143,000
Estimated impact on rates:
Included in our current rates
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

1316

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

1317

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Hamish **Last name:** Wheelans

☐ Withhold my details
Organisation: Yoursection Ltd

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

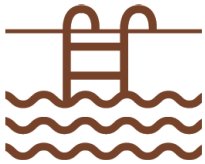
◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool



The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.

Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Any comments?

Economic Development



We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

No
Any comments?
It is questionable whether this is a council role.

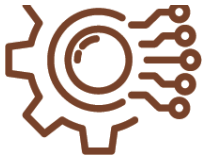
Digital Solutions



We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our

1317

best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Any comments?

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

I submit given the significant increase proposed in relation to Development Contributions Policy, the consultation document has been remiss in including this as a significant item to be submitted on by the public, given the flow on effects of the Policy.

Increases in the order of 40-70% from the 2022 policy is a significant increase. I understand CPI has been added from the 2022 policy however this is a small component of the proposed increase.

I appreciate there are increase cost of work however the level of increase proposed must be on the basis of a lift in levels of service, a lift in capital works or a catchup from past years of under expenditure on capital works items.

I hold concerns for councils transparency as to the increase and its ability to deliver on the increased capex/levels of service. The proposed amendments should be removed from this LTP and dealt with as separate consultation process, with further details on the capex proposed.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

1318

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: James **Last name:** Broadbent

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, but only if Council receives co-funding from NZTA Waka Kotahi.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $7.06
Years 4–10: $19.52
Funding:
Rates: 49%
NZTA Waka Kotahi: 51%

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes one indoor court.

Project cost:
Year 3: $7.07 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $5.97 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$11.67
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

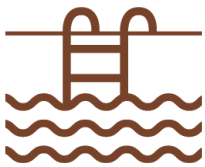
Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool



The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.

Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Yes
Any comments?

Economic Development



We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

No

Any comments?

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

No

Any comments?

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

- RE CASTLE HILL VILLAGE
- Please prioritise progression towards a dark sky area, either with a trial of a lights off initiative or dark sky compliant street lighting
- Finalise and implement the Castle Hill Village Reserves Management Plan, including funding removal of the remaining seed source/wildling Douglas Fir and Larch trees in the Village
- A garden waste disposal system for the Village
- Upgrade of the signage and fencing at the Village entrance
- And we should develop a cycle trail that connects Arthurs Pass to the east coast (p49). This could rival Central Otago and be a huge benefit to the region.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

1318

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m
Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

1319

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Jessica **Last name:** Adams

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

Please add any comments you may have

---

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes one indoor court.

Project cost:
Year 3: $7.07 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $5.97 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$11.67
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

Our
budgeted
option

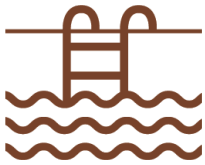
Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Yes
Any comments?

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Yes
Any comments?

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs



1319

to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes
Any comments?

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

My additional comments relate to the Arthur's Pass township as I believe there are unique needs in the Arthur's Pass area that need to be addressed by the Selwyn District Council, in line with the requirement to "promote the social, economic, environmental and cultural wellbeing of communities" which I have summarised below.

Stormwater

- It appears that $553,000 has been allocated in 2025-2027 for underpass flooding but the exact location and extent of work is not identified. If this is for the subway tunnel leading to the train station, which can be a health and safety issue when water freezes, I would like SDC to review this spend and look at the responsibility that Kiwirail has for this area and any work that may be necessary.

Transport

- Dark Sky - I believe that specific funding needs to be allocated to upgrade the lighting in Arthur's Pass village urgently to enable the Village to be classified as a Dark Sky Area. I understand that this would involve KIwiRail and SDC would need to start discussions with them to implement this. It seems that $1.2m is allocated for district-wide Dark Sky costs in 2039/40 however Castle Hill village has $50,000 allocated in 2025/26 for changing street lighting to different bulbs and on/off timers. Given the unique and remote location of Arthur's Pass it is important to minimise light pollution now. I request that SDC review funding allocations for this and bring it in line with what has been approved for Castle Hill Village, ie work to be done the 2025/26 financial year.
- Cycle Trail - I support the construction of a cycle trail from Arthur's Pass to Springfield as per the funding allocated but believe that SDC would also need to plan for and coordinate the services that will be required along the trail to cope with the number of cyclists eg Toilets, Showers, Camping and other facilities which all need to meet the requirements of the area and address concerns by Manu whenua eg with waste water disposal.
- Speed limits - Traffic speed through Arthur's Pass village is a safety issue for road users and pedestrians due to traffic volume and speed. As tourist numbers increase this is becoming more dangerous. I request that SDC work with Waka Kotahi to lower speed limits on State Highway 73 through the village.

Halls & Community Centre

- I see that an upgrade of the heating in the Arthur's Pass Community Centre has funding allocated for 2030/31. I believe that this needs to be brought forward to the next financial year, 2024/25 as it is an immediate need to ensure the safety of the community should there be any event where the Community Centre is needed as a Civil Defence facility to support residents and visitors. Given the remoteness of Arthur's Pass this needs to be more of a priority than the $850k allocated for roof ventilation in 2024/25 at Greenpark.

Water Supply

- The water supply for Arthur's Pass has been an ongoing issue for residents and bachholders over the years. The current situation of multiple tanks as a storage solution were promised to be a temporary solution only. I request that a permanent solution, using a membrane filter alongside the UV treatment and chlorine, is included in the budget over 2025 and 2026 rather than there be further delays and ongoing environmental

impact.

There are other issues which I believe are important and need to be addressed for the Arthur's Pass area.

- **Tourism Increase / Te Araroa Trail** - In the Malvern Area Plan 2031 it is stated that " Arthur's Pass Village is an important tourist destination, with opportunities available to further promote the township and the National Park as a tourist destination." As tourism is increasing and the numbers walking the Te Araroa trail skyrocket I believe that SDC needs to review the services required and provided in Arthur's Pass to meet the increasing demand. Over the summer it is particularly evident that the Department of Conservation camping area, adjacent to the Information Centre, is inadequate for the number of travellers wishing to camp.
- There needs to be a publicly owned and operated area for camping and along with that provision of a publicly owned and operated showering facility. The Malvern plan also states that " Any new development should be located within or close to areas currently serviced with reticulated water and should utilise the capacity remaining in the Sunshine Terrace Wastewater Treatment Plant or other community systems ahead of on-site wastewater disposal". " Mana whenua have concerns with on-site wastewater treatment and disposal systems" and the potential for environmental contamination. This is an issue that needs to be addressed urgently.

- **Property Numbering Arthur's Pass** - The SDC support for Civil Defence and preparation for adverse events is vital for the Arthur's Pass area. As part of this it is really important that all property owners have access to registering on Gets Ready. This involves each property having a number that Gets Ready recognises. Currently, there is not numbering for each property at Arthur's Pass and some properties have different numbers on different databases. I request that SDC review and update property numbering at Arthur's Pass so that every property has a number which is the same on all databases.

- **Conservation / Kea** - Given the unique identity of Arthur's Pass village, the history of Kea in the area and the need to protect this species, I request that the SDC consider passing a by-law that prohibits the feeding of Kea in the village to protect birds and so that SDC can work collaboratively with conservation organisations.

- **Heritage** - The Arthur's Pass village is a unique area with many original buildings. I think it is important for SDC to increase support for heritage activities in Arthur's Pass such as being involved in the protection and development of the Park Headquarters/Visitor Centre building managed by the Department of Conservation as well as other buildings such as Tunneller's cottages. The Arthur's Pass National Park was established in 1929 so with the upcoming Centenary this should be a focus of some Council funding.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park using a more standard design that can be easily repeated for other

buildings. This building would have the same sized floor space as option 2 and include a cultural narrative in the design.

Project cost:
Year 1: 15.21m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$42.01
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26
2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Please add any comments you may have

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m
Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our
budgeted
option

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

1320

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Donald **Last name:** Reid

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park using a more standard design that can be easily repeated for other buildings. This building would have the same sized floor space as option 2 and include a cultural narrative in the design.

Project cost:
Year 1: 15.21m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$42.01
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26

1320

2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Please add any comments you may have

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m
Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

1321

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: [REDACTED] **Last name:** [REDACTED]

☑ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, but only if Council receives co-funding from NZTA Waka Kotahi.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $7.06
Years 4–10: $19.52
Funding:
Rates: 49%
NZTA Waka Kotahi: 51%

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

given current financial pressures for Council and for ratepayers / residents, caution needs to be taken in ensuring expenditure is appropriate. Access to public transport is also important but sadly lacking for smaller centres, such as Darfield and Leeston - where there are currently very limited public transport options.

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes one indoor court.

Project cost:
Year 3: $7.07 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $5.97 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$11.67
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

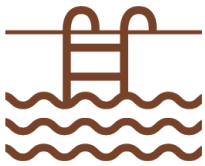
Options should be investigated for use of other (non-council) facilities within the community (such as School facilities) to delay expenditure.

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

No

Any comments?

while I am in support of community pools remaining open, council will need to balance this cost against usage. current signage and public information does not promote high number of users of this facility. Charges for attendance need to include a variety of payment options, including season passes etc.

Community pools are an important resource for children to learn water safety - much needed in our community.

1321

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Yes

Any comments?

Cautious support - strategy should support development that provides services / employment in a way that meets community needs and minimises disruption (noise, pollution, traffic congestion)

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes

Any comments?

Policy Changes

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

I support the work planned regarding the Māori contribution to Council Decision-making policy. council decision-making needs to be strongly informed by local Runanga.

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

I support stronger relationships between council and Mana Whenua.

Action should continue on plans to provide (where possible) safe drinking water without the need for

perpetual / constant chloranation.

There need to be improvements in public transport within Selwyn - particularly from Darfield and Leeston into Rolleston, Lincoln and Christchurch.

Compulsory Organics collection - This should be done in the lowest cost model possible. Households who compost food and garden waste will have little use for this service, for many this will be an unneeded expense to be added to the cost of living.

Infrastructure Strategy:

A cautious approach needs to be taken when determining which strategic assets are needed - and when they are needed by.

Some community / recreational infrastructure may need to be delayed to allow prioritisation of key assets such as sewerage and fresh water, while keeping a limit on increases in rates.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build Whata Rau. Carry out necessary repairs to the existing Leeston Library & Service Centre building so that it can continue to be used for a limited time instead. *The existing building is earthquake prone and will likely need further significant upgrades to be used from 2035 onwards.*

Project cost:
Year 1: $3.05m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$10.46
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

Caution needs to be applied to any considerations of large scale expenditure. we need to maximise use of current council owned assets, or find other solutions for funding. The darfield Library / service centre is a good example of prudent use / re-

purpose of existing council asset.

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m
Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have
Support current budgeted option represents prudent provision of appropriate services.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

1322

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: [REDACTED] **Last name:** [REDACTED]

☑ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

Please add any comments you may have

---

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes two indoor courts.

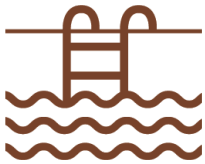
Project cost:
Year 3: $11.28 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $10.18 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$19.91
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool



The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.

Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Yes
Any comments?

Economic Development

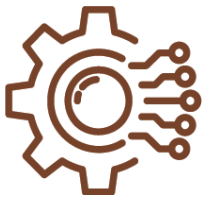


We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Yes
Any comments?

Digital Solutions



We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes
Any comments?

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

. Selwyn huts residents should be apart of distrcit wide rates as they are apart of the Selwyn community. If SDC truly cares about the people you will not be taking away their homes and money, it is not fair.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park as agreed in our 2021-31 Long-Term Plan and using the current design and layout planned to meet the needs identified by the community. The facility would include a library, council service centre and community centre.

Project cost:
Year 1: $16.01m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$44.22
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26
2026/27
2027/28

1322

2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m
Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

1323

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Alina **Last name:** Boyce

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, but only if Council receives co-funding from NZTA Waka Kotahi.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $7.06
Years 4–10: $19.52
Funding:
Rates: 49%
NZTA Waka Kotahi: 51%

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes one indoor court.

Project cost:
Year 3: $7.07 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $5.97 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$11.67
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

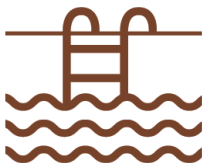
Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool



The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.

Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Yes
Any comments?

Economic Development



We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Yes

1323

Any comments?

Digital Solutions



We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes

Any comments?

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

Hello,

My name is Alina Boyce, I am making an individual submission to support Squash New Zealand, Squash Canterbury, Rolleston Squash Facility Development Group's Request for construction of a multisport capable Squash focused sport facility in Rolleston.

I have resided in Rolleston since 2015. I have been an active an engaged squash player since the age of 14 years old. Moving to Rolleston, I was surprised to learn it lacked an accessible squash club. I currently travel into Christchurch, or over to Lincoln University to play. There are only two courts available at Lincoln University and it is difficult to get a booking.
My son is showing an interest in playing squash, and will have to travel into Christchurch to join a club junior squash program as there is none in Rolleston.
Having a Squash facility in Rolleston means I will be able to play the sport I love more. My son will be able to play without having to travel into Christchurch. On a wider level more juniors will be able to be introduced to this sport and be able to play locally.

Regards,
Alina Boyce

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

1323

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park as agreed in our 2021-31 Long-Term Plan, but with additional sports courts and/or bigger community meeting spaces.

Project cost:
Year 1: 19.24m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$53.14
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26
2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Please add any comments you may have

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

1323

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m
Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our
budgeted
option

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

1324

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Carey **Last name:** Barnett

☐ Withhold my details
Organisation: Ellesmere Sustainable Agriculture Inc

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

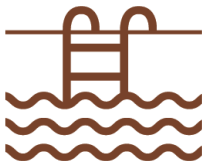
Feedback

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Any comments?

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

No
Any comments?
See attached submission

Digital Solutions

1324

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Any comments?

Policy Changes

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

See attached submission

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

See attached submission

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File
	2024 SDC LTP ESAI Submission dft 1 01052024

1324

ELLESMERE
SUSTAINABLE AGRICULTURE INC.

To: Selwyn District Council
2 Norman Kirk Drive
P O Box 90
ROLLESTON 7643

Submission on: **Long Term Plan 2024-34**

Date: 2 May 2024

Submission by: **Ellesmere Sustainable Agriculture Incorporated**
Nigel Greenwood (Chairperson)
Ph 0272277687
E wontburn@gmail.com

Address for service: **Ellesmere Sustainable Agriculture Incorporated**
c/- Carey Barnett
Ph 0274888055
E carey.barnett@xtra.co.nz

SUBMISSION TO SELWYN DISTRICT COUNCIL

LONG TERM PLAN CONSULTATION DOCUMENT 2024-2034

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 Ellesmere Sustainable Agriculture Incorporated (ESAI) welcomes the opportunity to submit to the Selwyn District Council (SDC) on its *Long Term Plan Consultation Document 2024-2034*.

1.2 ESAI submits on Long-term Plans (LTPs), Regional and District Plans relevant to the ESAI catchment area and makes constructive proposals whenever the opportunity is provided and/or directly requested. This catchment area is bounded by the southern banks of the Selwyn Waikirikiri River, State Highway 1, the northern banks of the Rakaia River (including Feredays and Rakaia Islands), Te Waihora Lake Ellesmere and the east coast.

1.3 The concerns of ESAI are based on the considerable cost of rates to farm businesses, in terms of the value and relative accessibility of farmers to ratepayer funded services, the rates levels on farms compared to other residents and businesses, and the failure of property value to reflect the incomes of farmers, their relative ability to pay and the services they use.

1.4 ESAI's feedback represents the views of 100 farming members and rate payers within its catchment area, being part of the larger Selwyn District. This catchment group largely represents long established generational family farmers who operate a mixture of farming enterprises including land uses of: dairy; sheep; beef; arable grain and small seed vegetable production; horticulture including fresh market and processed vegetables and berry production.

1.5 With ESAI having been established in the mid 1990's, the group is recognised as not only one of New Zealand's eldest catchment collectives but one of the country's most successful; priding itself on respectful and collaborative partnerships/relationships with central government agencies, Environment Canterbury, Selwyn District Council, Te Taumutu Runanga, other catchment groups including the newly established Eastern Plains Land User Group (EPLUG), and the Central Plains Water Scheme. ESAI has a strong focus on supporting its farmer members and achieving excellent agricultural and environmental outcomes. In 2023 ESAI won the Environment and Sustainability Award at the Sensational Selwyn Awards which recognised the outstanding contribution the group had made to improving environmental and agricultural outcomes in the area. In particular the award recognised the success of the Ministry for Primary Industry and ESAI funded Tinaku (Germinate Growth) Project which achieved the restoration of 60 riparian sites within the catchment area, educated farmers on improved environmental farming systems and planning, along with undertaking a variety of 'state of the environment' monitoring programmes.

1.6 ESAI is focused on the transparency of rate setting, rates equity and both the overall and relative cost of local government on rural ratepayers in Ellesmere.

1.7 This submission is representative of ESAI member views and reflects that local government rating and spending policies significantly impact our members' daily lives as farmers and members of rural communities.

1.8 ESAI will not be present to present this submission to the Council during the hearing process.

2. SUBMISSION

General Rates

2.1 ESAI acknowledges that territorial authorities nationwide are under considerable pressure to deliver significantly improved environments and major implementation of new rules and regulation. This has been brought about by significant and rapid policy changes imposed at the national scale, bringing increased pressure to fund not only the existing functions of the councils but introduced several changes and requirements that must be adhered and responded to. ESAI appreciates that this has likely come with an increased 'price tag'. However, this pressure has arrived precisely at a time when farms and rural businesses are faced with extreme production cost increases matched with considerable decreases in end product value. A substantial rise in rates is therefore unsustainable in the rural sector at this time and foreseeable future.

2.2 Any form of rate or user charge will impact on rate payers and ultimately the regional and national economies. ESAI is particularly concerned with the substantial increase in rates likely to impact rural properties in Selwyn. For example the projected combined SDC and Environment Canterbury rates increase on a 250ha rural Ellesmere property could be nearing $30,000 by 2034.

2.3 ***ESAI recommends:***

That rates increases be spread more evenly across the 10 year LTP therefore diminishing the impact of the considerable rise forecast in 2025 and 2026.

2.4 ESAI does not accept the simplistic assumption that a property's value has a correlation to income, ability to pay or the services it requires. Much of the district council's functions and support is to the benefit of all rate payers.

2.5 ***ESAI recommends:***

That further consideration is given to the application of Uniform Annual General Charges (UAGC) as a mechanism for applying fairer rates payments across all ratepayers.

3. COMMENTS ON KEY ISSUES

3.1 This section of the submission provides ESAI's comments on the key issues provided in the consultation document.

MATTERS FOR COMMUNITY GUIDANCE

Infrastructure Strategy

3.2 ESAI wishes to bring to the Council's attention the serious need to address and apply significant budget towards coastal protection and drainage infrastructure. Parts of the district's coast line are under threat of coastal inundation and lack of suitable drainage. There are now consistent breaches of the sea bunds causing major issues for some specific properties and migratory fish strandings. In addition many lowland stream and drain outlet culverts that drain into the sea are no longer fit for purpose nor adequately maintained.

ESAI Recommends:

3.3 **That urgent attention and funding is allocated to investigating and actioning the relocation, upgrade and/or appropriate ongoing maintenance to protect the Selwyn coastal environment, drainage network and associated infrastructure.**

Economic Development - Page 42 of LTP Consultation Document

3.4 While ESAI supports SDC playing a supportive role in the district's economic development, ESAI does not believe that this is a core role of the Council. ESAI is concerned that the Council is proposing a major budget spend, $9 Million, on economic strategy. ESAI opposes the enormity of this spend at a time when rate payers will struggle to meet their household, property and rating costs.

ESAI Recommends:

3.5 **That the SDC significantly reduces the proposed economic development budget by at least 60 percent.**

KEEPING OUR COMMUNITY INFORMED AND SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Strategic Relationships

3.6 SDC has highlighted the intention to develop a strengthened partnership with mana whenua. ESAI considers that this focus should also extend to all relationships with the wider community. Communities are important to maintaining and growing district connections and often act as a conduit to more efficient and positive outcomes. The SDC Significance and Engagement Policy is generally acceptable but in some

instances is not implemented efficiently or effectively; tending to isolate some groups or consulting highly affected parties too late in the development of projects or initiatives. Consequently, this may result in more funding being spent or reaching outcomes that are not suitable for any of the interested parties. Unfortunately some recent projects from Council appear to have avoided community input at the outset which has resulted in protracted development phases and more cost.

ESAI Recommends:

3.7 **That SDC adheres to the Significance and Engagement Policy and engages and consults all potential interest groups throughout projects or initiatives that will directly affect ratepayers; setting and following consultation pathways that are open and inclusive.**

Ellesmere Sustainable Agriculture Inc. thanks the Selwyn District Council for considering this submission.

1325

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Tracy **Last name:** Jones

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

Please add any comments you may have

---

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes one indoor court.

Project cost:
Year 3: $7.07 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $5.97 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$11.67
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

Our
budgeted
option

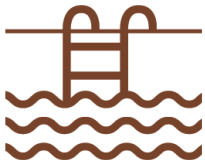
Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Yes
Any comments?

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Yes
Any comments?

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs



1325

to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

No

Any comments?

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

In the last LTP, it was decided by council to build a purpose built facility for Affinity Gymnastics Academy, to rent from the council, however this has not been undertaken.

We have a huge need for this in the area, as it is a sport that is fundamental for all other sports to follow on from. There are no suitable building in Izone, Rolleston, or Selwyn.

Affinnity are in a building that is not suitable for the gymnasts. It is cold, damp and wet in winter and boiling hot in Summer.

It would be great to have the council decide to build for Affinity or find suitable land for them to build on.

Affinity brings a large number of visitors to the area, hosting 3 competitions per year bringing over 800 particpants from all over NZ each competition.

We are the largest sporting club in Selwyn, however, have no support for a building. However, council are happy to build more Rugby pitches, floodlights for them and courts etc funded by the ratepayer.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a ‘hub’ for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

1325

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build Whata Rau. Carry out necessary repairs to the existing Leeston Library & Service Centre building so that it can continue to be used for a limited time instead. *The existing building is earthquake prone and will likely need further significant upgrades to be used from 2035 onwards.*

Project cost:
Year 1: $3.05m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$10.46
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m
Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our
budgeted
option

Please add any comments you may have

1325

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

1326

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: [REDACTED] **Last name:** [REDACTED]

☑ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, but only if Council receives co-funding from NZTA Waka Kotahi.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $7.06
Years 4–10: $19.52
Funding:
Rates: 49%
NZTA Waka Kotahi: 51%

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes one indoor court.

Project cost:
Year 3: $7.07 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $5.97 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$11.67
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

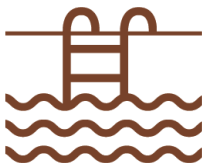
Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool



The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.

Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Yes
Any comments?

Economic Development



We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Yes

1326

Any comments?

Digital Solutions



We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes

Any comments?

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

1. The poor state of a number of high-use roads in the district is a major concern, especially given likely increasing traffic use due to new subdivisions. The upgrade to Ellesmere Road and the Ellesmere / Lincoln-Tai Tapu intersection upgrade should be brought forward from 2027/28.
There is also no mention about any plans to upgrade both Springs and Birches Roads between Lincoln and Prebbleton. Both roads are increasingly dangerous with poor surfaces and intersection crashes. With already high commuter use this will only get worse with the expected population increase with the PC69 subdivision.

2. Investment into the Lincoln Town Centre need to be a priority. Further delay and lack of investment in Lincoln is not acceptable especially given the town is going to almost double in size with PC69 subdivision.

This should include the Gerald Street and Birches Road intersection traffic lights brought forward to the next 3 years, rather than 2029/30. Traffic lights should be installed in the centre of the village at Gerald and William / Robert Street intersection.

3. Tree Cover protection should urgently be included in all future plans - including not removing existing trees and making developers add trees and green spaces to developments.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build Whata Rau. Carry out necessary repairs to the existing Leeston Library & Service Centre building so that it can continue to be used for a limited time instead. *The existing building is earthquake prone and will likely need further significant upgrades to be used from 2035 onwards.*

Project cost:
Year 1: $3.05m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$10.46
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m
Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our
budgeted
option

1326

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File

No records to display.

1327

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Angela **Last name:** Meier

☐ Withhold my details
Organisation: Affinity Gymnastics Academy

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

Please add any comments you may have

---

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes one indoor court.

Project cost:
Year 3: $7.07 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $5.97 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$11.67
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

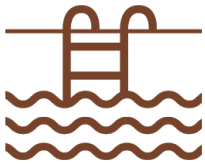
Our
budgeted
option

Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool



The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.

Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

No
Any comments?

Economic Development



We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Yes
Any comments?

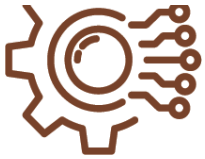
Digital Solutions



We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our

1327

best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

No

Any comments?

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

I am in favour of supporting Affinity Gymnastics Academy for future development of their building. It is the largest Charity sports club in the Selwyn District with supporting and including all children to further develop fundamentals skills which is important for all other sports. Gymnasts have also represented Canterbury since they have opened and have a vision and potential for future New Zealand gymnasts. As well as this, schools in the area and preschools as far as Merivale continue to use the facility for their children to learn and develop each term. Affinity currently pays $160,00 per year in rent to a private landlord for an unsuitable building. Ensuring all gymnasts and coaches are safe in our building is a top priority and with no heating in the winter, as the council took this out, this is less than ideal. The council should commit to helping Affinity with some land or a building to continue to support the community.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park as agreed in our 2021-31 Long-Term Plan and using the current design

and layout planned to meet the needs identified by the community. The facility would include a library, council service centre and community centre.

Project cost:
Year 1: $16.01m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$44.22
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26
2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m
Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

1327

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

1328

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: kathryn **Last name:** claridge

☐ Withhold my details
Organisation: Lincoln Community and Residents Association (INC)

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

The Lincoln Community and Residents Association(INC) supports the decision to allocate funding for the upgrade of Gerald Street as suggested in the Selwyn District Council Long Term Plan.

Recent community consultation on the 4 stage approach to the upgrade of Gerald Street has however raised the following concerns for consideration:

- The community has been concerned for some time about the state of the roading around Lincoln and in particular Gerald Street. Although the Lincoln Town Centre Plan was adopted in 2016, no work has been done apart from repair work which is continuing to fail and cost money and the population and traffic numbers continue to rise. The committee believes that it should therefore be a Council priority to progress this Plan much quicker than the draft plan suggests.
- The Association would like to see the rebuild of the Gerald Street infrastructure as well as roading and parking soon as possible, including footpaths, pedestrian crossing, undergrounding of overhead utilities, sensible and safe cycleways, traffic lights and a speed restriction.
- The community is concerned about road safety around Lincoln and would like consideration to be given to

1328

roading around the schools and to creating a traffic bypass (removing heavy traffic off Gerald Street)
- The community believes the council needs to re-consult with the community about the Lincoln Town Centre Plan and the council needs to listen to the concerns of the community.

Thanks

Kathryn Claridge

Chairperson

Lincoln Community and Residents Association

2/5/2024

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

1329

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Mark **Last name:** Sutton

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, but only if Council receives co-funding from NZTA Waka Kotahi.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $7.06
Years 4–10: $19.52
Funding:
Rates: 49%
NZTA Waka Kotahi: 51%

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes two indoor courts.

Project cost:
Year 3: $11.28 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $10.18 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$19.91
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

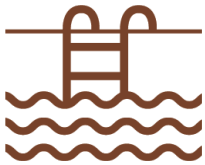
Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Yes
Any comments?

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Yes
Any comments?

Digital Solutions

1329

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes
Any comments?

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park as agreed in our 2021-31 Long-Term Plan and using the current design and layout planned to meet the needs identified by the community. The facility would include a library, council service centre and community centre.

Project cost:
Year 1: $16.01m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$44.22
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26
2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Our budgeted option

1329

Please add any comments you may have

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m
Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

1330

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Jude **Last name:** Ward

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

add facility for performing arts.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

1331

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: [REDACTED] **Last name:** [REDACTED]

☑ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

I have read the sumission undertaken by the Castle Hill Community Association on the SDC LTPlan and endorse the issues they have raised for the Village's development over the next ten years. Having owned a property in the village here for the past 32 years, it has been wonderful to see the progress made by the CHCA with the ongoing support from SDC. May this relationship continue to grow over the next ten years.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

1332

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Heather **Last name:** Dickie

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, but only if Council receives co-funding from NZTA Waka Kotahi.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $7.06
Years 4–10: $19.52
Funding:
Rates: 49%
NZTA Waka Kotahi: 51%

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

1332

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes two indoor courts.

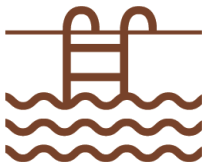
Project cost:
Year 3: $11.28 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $10.18 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$19.91
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

Please add any comments you may have
Building facilities to increase the availability of activities for young people and others as Darfield's population increases is definitely worthwhile.

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool



The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.

Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Any comments?

Economic Development



We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Yes
Any comments?
The Council taking a more active role will hopefully ensure that development occurs in a planned, co-ordinated and sustainable way.

1332

Digital Solutions



We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes

Any comments?

Anything that increases efficiency, while ensuring things also remain inclusive for all, is a good idea.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

1333

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Mel **Last name:** Renganathan

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

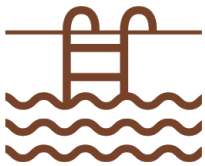
◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool



The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.

Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Any comments?

Economic Development



We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Yes

Any comments?

Digital Solutions



We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs

1333

to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes

Any comments?

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

Prefer to have a park and ride facility built in Lincoln without Waka Kotahi Funding. The Lincoln routes (esp with the additional direct service) are well used. A dedicated place for parking might encourage more people to drive a short way and use the bus into town.

Thank you for the community events and courses run through the Library and Events departments. Please keep providing them.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park as agreed in our 2021-31 Long-Term Plan and using the current design

1333

and layout planned to meet the needs identified by the community. The facility would include a library, council service centre and community centre.

Project cost:
Year 1: $16.01m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$44.22
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26
2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

1334

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: [REDACTED] **Last name:** [REDACTED]

☑ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Postal

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

Please add any comments you may have
SDC has too many proposed plans for money they don't currently have. Object to building Park and Ride facilities and their cost.

1334

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
None
Funding:
None

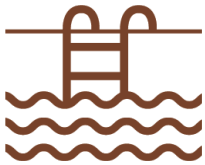
Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

No
Any comments?
Refurbish pool and resolve land stability and ownership issues.

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

No
Any comments?

1334

Digital Solutions



We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

No

Any comments?

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

I object to chlorination of all Selwyn water supplies and want this ceased.

I want SDC to apply for Exemptions from chlorination.

I object to investigation about water centralisation. I object to water centralisation.

I object to any proposed fluoridation of any water supplies now or in the future.

NZTA transport requirements: SDC is proposing to spend $19M on roading. I object to this amount being spent and want it eliminated or revised downwards.

Lincoln Torn Centre upgrades: I object to doing this.

Planning further community facilities: should be put on hold in the current economic climate.

SDC Rolleston Office improvements: I object to this.

SDC should stick to their core functions.

I object to all upgrades of water and wastewater services.

1334

I strongly object to the widening of Ellesmere Road from Edward Street to Knights Stream. I live on Ellesmere Road, but have had no notification that this is going to occur or what the cost to ratepayers will be.

BORROWING: SDC appears to be planning to borrow significantly more than it brings in per annum for Rates. I object to this.

RATES LEVELS AND LIMITS: I object to SDC planned rates increases of approx 16%+ for the first year, double digits for the next three years, and a proposed 10% increases in rates for the remaining 6 years. The SDC has to budget according to its income.

Rates are forecast to double in the next 10 years.

SDC should stick to core functions.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build Whata Rau. Carry out necessary repairs to the existing Leeston Library & Service Centre building so that it can continue to be used for a limited time instead. *The existing building is earthquake prone and will likely need further significant upgrades to be used from 2035 onwards.*

Project cost:
Year 1: $3.05m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$10.46
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

1334

Due to high cost of this proposal (Leeston) I do not support anything other than a repair option.

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do nothing. Use the existing park facilities and remove or replace old and unsafe items in the park.

Project cost:
Year 1: $143,000
Estimated impact on rates:
Included in our current rates
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have
Council needs to cut, and seriously downgrade any proposed spending, as the proposed rates increases are already too large.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

1335

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Blanche **Last name:** Fryer

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

1, I am making a submission to the long term plan that the Council includes the Upper Selwyn Huts in the district wide rates for water and sewer like every one else.

I have made submissions before for the Towards25 that they should be included as the document stated 'The Council proposed..... this proposal will also help keep these services affordable for smaller communities.

I feel the UPH have been discriminated against . There is a culture of dislike from from several of the councilors who just want to see the back of them!

2, The Huts are a Historic Settlement since 1889, and the have become substantial homes over the years and especially in the last 20 years.

Many of them still display the charm of the historical Selwyn District which is an unusual sight amongst the tsunami of development .

I request that the USH be recognized as place of Historical Significance and listed as a historical site on District Plan.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

1335

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

1336

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Flynn **Last name:** Naysmith

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

I am a high school student here in Selwyn and want to say that I am disappointed that the Arts and a specific Performing Arts Space such as a theatre hasn't been considered. Not every young person in the area is into sport and it would be great if a performing arts space could be part of the plan. Please consider the benefits of such a space to young performers in the area who at the moment have nowhere. Such a space would enhance Selwyn for everyone.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

1337

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Letitia **Last name:** Lum

☐ Withhold my details
Organisation: Te Ara Kākāriki Greenway
Canterbury Trust

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

Background

Te Ara Kākāriki Greenway Canterbury Trust (TAK) is an Incorporated Charitable Trust with the mission to create a 'greenway' or corridor of native biodiversity dots between the Waimakariri and Rakaia rivers, linking the Canterbury Foothills to Te Waihora Lake Ellesmere and the sea. TAK has been undertaking indigenous habitat creation and enhancement since 2009, working with landowners, schools, ecologists, and community volunteers to achieve our mission. This year we will plant our 250,000th native ecosourced seedling and our 150th Greendot site.

We have a long history of delivering successful outcomes and an excellent reputation for engaging the community, raising awareness and understanding of local biodiversity. With Selwyn District Council support we provide restoration planning, plant grants for landowners, community volunteer and educational school planting events and administration of the trust.

Te Ara Kākāriki's work contributes to SDCs efforts to improve residents' well-being, one of the main purposes of local government as stated in the consultation document.

- Environmental well-being - Increasing indigenous vegetation cover aids the council's goals of enhancing biodiversity, improving water quality, and creating low carbon towns.
- Cultural well-being – People of many cultures participate in our community and school planting days which often incorporate education on cultural uses of rākau / plants and the history of the land.
- Social well-being – Our events contribute to Waikirikiri Selwyn being a great place to live, providing opportunities for community to enjoy time together and build connections.

What we are asking

We are grateful for our strong working relationship with SDC, enabling the success of our programmes, engaging the community to restore indigenous biodiversity in Canterbury.

Selwyn District Council has contributed $40,000 annually to TAK over the past three years through strategic partnership funding / the Selwyn Natural Environment Fund. This funding is a crucial part of our success, which is why we request an ongoing funding commitment with an increase of $6,000 to assist with rising inflation.

The trust is reliant on short term grants, making long term planning challenging. Multiyear funding is important because it takes time to choose sites, write restoration plans and for nurseries to supply quality ecosourced seedlings of the required species. It also allows us to build on that funding, giving outside funders confidence in our ability to succeed, increasing the value for SDC who may not usually be able to access those funding streams.

Our efforts working with landowners to create greendots within Waikirikiri Selwyn supports the councils 2023 Biodiversity Strategy goal to 'support actions by landowners and our community to protect and restore indigenous biodiversity' and our public planting events 'enhance public awareness of our natural environment'.

In 2023 Selwyn District Council grant made possible the following

- Three public planting days benefitting 130 volunteers and five landowners,
- Three Kids Discovery Plantout days benefiting 267 students and three schools.
- Planting of 4,592 plants
- Funding for plants and guards for ten landowners.
- Coordination of the trust, restoration planning and other community engagement days.

Big Decisions - comments

The big decisions asked in the submission survey aren't very relevant to Te Ara Kākāriki's goals, but we would like to remind the council that where plantings are to be included as part of the community park and recreation facilities that it should be a priority to plant native ecosourced plants and where possible denser planting hubs /greendots should be included to create valuable biodiversity habitat.

If, as part of any of the upgrades, any significant planting is planned, TAK welcome opportunities to work with the council to involve schools or community in these projects.

Additional notes

A large ecosanctuary

Te Ara Kākāriki have a long-term goal to plant a large ecosanctuary and we would like to see SDC adopt this goal also. An

ecosanctuary would ideally be 1,000ha but even 100ha at this stage would be a great asset to Canterbury's biodiversity as well as strengthening our community's relationship with the environment.

We are aware there is possibility of an ecosanctuary in Christchurch, but this does not mean we don't need another in Selwyn. Our existing remnants are small and not able to support populations of our most threatened wildlife species. We have heard the benefits of Wellington's Zealandia and Dunedin's Orokonui and now is the time to create something similar for Canterbury's future residents and wildlife.

With our recent experience planting 3.5ha and 6ha Greendots and management of field staff through our Jobs for Nature programme we feel we are ready to upscale should the opportunity arise.

The Huritini Halswell River

The Huritini Halswell River is an area where we would like to see more biodiversity enhancement and we would be enthusiastic to work with SDC on this also.

The Huritini is a Spring fed river flowing from the Christchurch suburb of Halswell and the Waikirikiri Selwyn suburb of Prebbleton. It is an important tributary of Te Waihora Lake Ellesmere, a lake of national significance, cultural importance, and habitat for a diverse variety of indigenous bird species, many of which are threatened.

Te Ara Kākāriki would be interested in any opportunity to work alongside SDC to improve the mauri of the river by restoration of the land directly along it, engaging the growing community surrounding it in its care, as has been seen with the Ararira Lll and Christchurch rivers to improve water health and habitat for aquatic and terrestrial wildlife.

Te Ara Kākāriki Professional Restoration Services

As our three-year Jobs for Nature programme comes to an end in July, we are not ready to lose our highly competent staff or return to lower restoration outputs. In response to this, the trust be offering paid professional restoration services to local authorities and private landowners. This will include planting, site preparation and maintenance, predator control and other restoration activities.

The aim of this new venture is for the income to pay our employee wages with surplus funds paying them to assist with our community and school planting programmes and any other Greendot restoration work needed. If there are surplus funds raised through this, they will go towards our community and school programmes to either decrease our reliance on grants or enable us to allow more landowners or schools to participate in our programmes.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File
	SDC LTP submission 2024

1337

Selwyn District Council
Long Term Plan submission 2024

TE ARA KĀKĀRIKI GREENWAY CANTERBURY TRUST

Background

Te Ara Kākāriki Greenway Canterbury Trust (TAK) is an Incorporated Charitable Trust with the mission to create a 'greenway' or corridor of native biodiversity dots between the Waimakariri and Rakaia rivers, linking the Canterbury Foothills to Te Waihora Lake Ellesmere and the sea. TAK has been undertaking indigenous habitat creation and enhancement since 2009, working with landowners, schools, ecologists, and community volunteers to achieve our mission. This year we will plant our 250,000th native ecosourced seedling and our 150th Greendot site.

We have a long history of delivering successful outcomes and an excellent reputation for engaging the community, raising awareness and understanding of local biodiversity. With Selwyn District Council support we provide restoration planning, plant grants for landowners, community volunteer and educational school planting events and administration of the trust.

Te Ara Kākāriki's work contributes to SDCs efforts to improve residents' well-being, one of the main purposes of local government as stated in the consultation document.

- Environmental well-being - Increasing indigenous vegetation cover aids the council's goals of enhancing biodiversity, improving water quality, and creating low carbon towns.
- Cultural well-being – People of many cultures participate in our community and school planting days which often incorporate education on cultural uses of rākau / plants and the history of the land.
- Social well-being – Our events contribute to Waikirikiri Selwyn being a great place to live, providing opportunities for community to enjoy time together and build connections.

What we are asking

We are grateful for our strong working relationship with SDC, enabling the success of our programmes, engaging the community to restore indigenous biodiversity in Canterbury.

Selwyn District Council has contributed $40,000 annually to TAK over the past three years through strategic partnership funding / the Selwyn Natural Environment Fund. This funding is a crucial part of our success, which is why we request an ongoing funding commitment with an increase of $6,000 to assist with rising inflation.

The trust is reliant on short term grants, making long term planning challenging. Multiyear funding is important because it takes time to choose sites, write restoration plans and for nurseries to supply quality ecosourced seedlings of the required species. It also allows us to build on that funding, giving outside funders confidence in our ability to succeed, increasing the value for SDC who may not usually be able to access those funding streams.

Our efforts working with landowners to create greendots within Waikirikiri Selwyn supports the councils 2023 Biodiversity Strategy goal to 'support actions by landowners and our community to protect and

restore indigenous biodiversity' and our public planting events 'enhance public awareness of our natural environment'.

In 2023 Selwyn District Council grant made possible the following

- Three public planting days benefitting 130 volunteers and five landowners,
- Three Kids Discovery Plantout days benefiting 267 students and three schools.
- Planting of 4,592 plants
- Funding for plants and guards for ten landowners.
- Coordination of the trust, restoration planning and other community engagement days.

Big Decisions - comments

The big decisions asked in the submission survey aren't very relevant to Te Ara Kākāriki's goals, but we would like to remind the council that where plantings are to be included as part of the community park and recreation facilities that it should be a priority to plant native ecosourced plants and where possible denser planting hubs /greendots should be included to create valuable biodiversity habitat.

If, as part of any of the upgrades, any significant planting is planned, TAK welcome opportunities to work with the council to involve schools or community in these projects.

Additional notes

A large ecosanctuary

Te Ara Kākāriki have a long-term goal to plant a large ecosanctuary and we would like to see SDC adopt this goal also. An ecosanctuary would ideally be 1,000ha but even 100ha at this stage would be a great asset to Canterbury's biodiversity as well as strengthening our community's relationship with the environment.

We are aware there is possibility of an ecosanctuary in Christchurch, but this does not mean we don't need another in Selwyn. Our existing remnants are small and not able to support populations of our most threatened wildlife species. We have heard the benefits of Wellington's Zealandia and Dunedin's Orokonui and now is the time to create something similar for Canterbury's future residents and wildlife.

With our recent experience planting 3.5ha and 6ha Greendots and management of field staff through our Jobs for Nature programme we feel we are ready to upscale should the opportunity arise.

The Huritini Halswell River

The Huritini Halswell River is an area where we would like to see more biodiversity enhancement and we would be enthusiastic to work with SDC on this also.

Selwyn District Council
Long Term Plan submission 2024

The Huritini is a Spring fed river flowing from the Christchurch suburb of Halswell and the Waikirikiri Selwyn suburb of Prebbleton. It is an important tributary of Te Waihora Lake Ellesmere, a lake of national significance, cultural importance, and habitat for a diverse variety of indigenous bird species, many of which are threatened.

Te Ara Kākāriki would be interested in any opportunity to work alongside SDC to improve the mauri of the river by restoration of the land directly along it, engaging the growing community surrounding it in its care, as has been seen with the Ararira Lll and Christchurch rivers to improve water health and habitat for aquatic and terrestrial wildlife.

Te Ara Kākāriki Professional Restoration Services
As our three-year Jobs for Nature programme comes to an end in July, we are not ready to lose our highly competent staff or return to lower restoration outputs. In response to this, the trust be offering paid professional restoration services to local authorities and private landowners. This will include planting, site preparation and maintenance, predator control and other restoration activities.

The aim of this new venture is for the income to pay our employee wages with surplus funds paying them to assist with our community and school planting programmes and any other Greendot restoration work needed. If there are surplus funds raised through this, they will go towards our community and school programmes to either decrease our reliance on grants or enable us to allow more landowners or schools to participate in our programmes.

Funding Report by Te Ara Kākāriki Greenway Canterbury Trust: Selwyn District Council Grant 2023 – 2024

Contents:

Te Ara Kākāriki 2023
Restoration Planning 2023 and 2024
2023 Planting Events
Contestable Funding Distribution
Financial Summary
Advertising showing use of SDC logo.

Te Ara Kākāriki in 2023:

2023 was another fantastic year of growth for the Te Ara Kākāriki Greenway with continued enthusiasm for planting indigenous species from landowners and volunteers.

The numbers overall for the trust were as follows:

- 43,853 seedlings were planted through all our programmes.
- 10,282 were planted through community and corporate plantout days.
- One landowner (Daniel Williams) planted an additional 2,700 plants themselves.
- 26,432 plants were planted by Kaimahi at the two legacy sites and twelve Otahuna properties.
- 4,419 seedlings were planted through the Kids Discovery Plantout Programme
- Planting was carried out at 38 Greendots, 11 of them new sites.
- We planted at 25 private sites and 13 public sites.
- 478 volunteers planted through volunteer and corporate plantout days.
- Ten landowners received a restoration plan.
- The trust has assisted in the planting of 237,180 ecosourced native seedlings at 145 unique sites
- Our Greendots now cover over 51 hectares.

Interest in planting indigenous species continues to be strong with a growing number of landowners calling for assistance to increase the size of their greendot plantings. In 2024 we look forward to planting our 250,000th native seedling and our 150th Greendot, we will celebrate these milestones at our Friends of Te Ara Kākāriki Meeting in July.

The Selwyn District Council Grant provides the trust with much needed security enabling us to plan ahead which is essential to give us time to select sites, write restoration plans and give nurseries a year's notice to grow the required plant species.

We have tracked spending and are proud of what we have achieved with our resources. There is an ongoing need for native restoration planting and protection in Waikiriri Selwyn. Therefore, we look forward to continuing our growing relationship with the Selwyn District Council.

Key contacts:
Letitia Lum, Trust Coordinator: letitia.lum@kakariki.org.nz
Pam Aldersley, Treasurer: treasurer@kakariki.org.nz

***Te Ara Kākāriki's full activity reports can be sent on request.**

Funding Report by Te Ara Kākāriki
Greenway Canterbury Trust:
Selwyn District Council Grant 2023 – 2024

Restoration planning



Our Greendot committee, consisting of a minimum of three ecologists consider several factors such as size, shape, ecological value and owner inputs to the project before deciding which sites are most worthy of planting at. Once chosen we work with our ecologists to provide quality restoration planning to landowners, ensuring high levels of plant survival and a site that can be self-sustaining in the future.

Each restoration plan contains a plant list, maps and best practice advice. Restoration plans cover multiple years if required by the landowners, and plant lists are divided into groups of around 500 plants, a number which is manageable for volunteers to plant in a day and covers an area that is manageable for the landowner to maintain. It is hoped that after several years of planting with Te Ara Kākāriki many of these landowners feel confident enough to continue planting without the trust, enabling us to focus our attention on those just starting on their restoration projects.

2022 Restoration Plans – planted in 2023	
Waihora Park Reserve	Cnr Fiddlers Rd & Parks Rd, Motukarara
Lisa and Ro Phelan	2/73 Wardstay Rd, Tai Tapu
Alanah Tocker	336 Lincoln Tai Tapu Rd, Tai Tapu
Jeremy Wilson	68 Osborn Rd, Tai Tapu
Geoff Booth	1431 Coaltrack Rd, Burnham
Catherine and Jeremy Ross	538 Kowai Rd, Springfield
Bill Deans	531 Deans Rd, Darfield
Bron Faulkner	2a Tawera Lane, Springfield
Pippa and Henry Deans	Pig Saddle Rd, Malvern
Mike Searle	Ardlui Rd, Hororata
2023 Restoration Plans - for 2024 planting	
Ben Watson	81 Poplar Drive, Lincoln
Dominique Schacherer	338 Brookside and Irwell Rd, Leeston
Adele Wolt	22 Heaton Drive, Tai Tapu
Shaun Horan	99 Branch Drain Rd, Leeston
Mathew Deighton	68 Pitts Rd, Darfield
Hamish Faulkner	595 Rubicon Rd, Springfield / Kowai Bush
Bronwen and Cameron Seaward	270 Downs Rd, Hororata
Clayton Yaxley	106 Domain Rd, Springfield
Kirsten Baxter	427 Kimberly Rd, Darfield
Waimakariri Ecological and Landscape Restoration Allience (WELRA)	Helicopter Hill, Cragieburn
Extensions to existing plans 2023	
Daniel Williams	28 Midland Rd, Springfield
Jane and Henry Duncan	Cnr Cullens Rd and Waireka Rd, Darfield
Catherine and Jeremy Ross	538 Kowai Rd, Springfield

***Restoration plans will be sent on request.**

1337

Funding Report by Te Ara Kākāriki
Greenway Canterbury Trust:
Selwyn District Council Grant 2023 – 2024

2023 Planting Events funded with Selwyn District Council

EVENT	LOCATION(S)	VOLUNTEERS	PLANTS
Waterwise Plantout Day	Springston, Swamp Road	22	300
Canterbury Lower Catchment Plantout Day	Waihora Reserve Park and Wardstay Rd	70	1,692
Corporate Plantout Day	Bankside, Darrochs Rd	22	900
Kids Discovery – Ladbrooks Primary	Stackwoods Bend	74	400
Kids Discovery – Darfield Primary	McHughs Forest	105	400
Kids Discovery Lincoln Primary	Te Motu O Huritini	88	400





Contestable funding distribution – SDC and CPW.

Funds are awarded to greendot applicants each year to go towards plants and plant guards and are claimed after planting on production of receipts and proof of planting. Please note that the allocated funding provides a contribution rather than funding the whole planting.

Contestable Funds awarded 2023				
Area	**Name of landowner**	**SDC funding**	**CPW funding**	**Total Funding**
Motukarara	Waiora Park Reserve	$1,500		$1,500
Darfield	Bill Deans	$1,500		$1,500
Otahuna	Suzanne and Peter Conley	$1,500		$1,500
Tai Tapu	Lisa and Ro Phelan	$1,000		$1,500
Burnham	Geoff Booth	$1,000		$1,000
West Melton	Tony Hogg	$1,000		$1,000
West Melton	John Allan / Nut Point Centre	$1,000		$1,000
Malvern	Pippa and Henry Deans	$500	$1,000	$1,500
Springfield	Catherine and Jeremy Ross	$500	$1,000	$1,500
Springfield	Bron Faulkner	$500	$1,000	$1,500
Springfield	Daniel Williams		$1,000	$1,000
Springfield	Springfield School		$1,000	$1,000
	Total funds allocated from SDC	**$10,000**	**$5,000**	**$15,000**

Funding Report by Te Ara Kākāriki Greenway Canterbury Trust: Selwyn District Council Grant 2023 – 2024

Financial Summary – 2023 / 2024 financial year up to April 30th

Actions as shown in the fund agreement	Amount Spent (excl GST)
Coordination • Community planting days • Kids Discovery Plantout days • Greendot Tour • Administration of the trust	$11,930
Ecologist work • Restoration planning and advice for landowners • Laying out plants and speaking to volunteers • Meetings	$8,625
Landowner grants to contribute towards plants and plant guards	$10,000
Plants, guards and maintenance for Kids Discovery Plantout sites	$3,159
Travel for coordinators and ecologists	$1,485
Event Costs • Buses for volunteers • Food for volunteers • Portaloo hire • Promotion	$2,935
Totals (GST excl.)	$38,134

* NOTE The end of the financial year is June 30th so the whole grant has not been spent yet.

Advertising showing use of SDC logo





Funding Report by Te Ara Kākāriki Greenway Canterbury Trust: Selwyn District Council Grant 2023 – 2024









1338

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Sue **Last name:** Stokes

☐ Withhold my details
Organisation: Malvern Swim School

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes one indoor court.

Project cost:
Year 3: $7.07 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $5.97 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$11.67
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

Our budgeted option

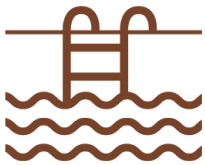
1338

Please add any comments you may have
Yes, only if it doesn't come at the expense of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool



The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.

Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

No
Any comments?

Economic Development



We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Any comments?

Digital Solutions



We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Any comments?

Attached Documents

Link	File
	LTP Submission MSS

1338

To whom it may concern,

The Malvern Swim School business is writing to express their wholehearted support for the retention of a pool facility in Sheffield and to highlight the invaluable benefits that rural facilities like this bring to our community.

We began running lessons out of the Sheffield Memorial Pool back in 2018 for Sheffield School and have over the years, developed a relationship with Springfield School that sees us running lessons for their advanced swimmers at Sheffield. Following on from this, we developed afterschool and holiday programmes which this season (2023/24) we were running at full capacity and were hoping to follow this on with running two days afterschool in the 2024/25 season.

Running the lessons at Sheffield Memorial Pool has brought home the importance of having lessons accessible in the local community as many of our participants are restricted by being single-car families, unable to drive and the limited time it would take to travel elsewhere for these valuable lessons. It is essential that our tamariki are given the opportunity to develop aquatic skills as the lost of life of any child or adult would be devastating to the community.

We have noticed other advantages in having the pool local in the community such as: providing a space for families, friends, and individuals to engage in recreational activities, fostering a sense of camaraderie and unity, overall wellbeing of our residents, both physically and socially, and promotes a healthy exercise lifestyle by offering a place for exercise and relaxation.

We also recognise this pool facility is not just that, it is also a war memorial, that was made possible by donations of time, money and land from the community. This will be a devastating lost of the older members of our community who saw those efforts given and takes away a teachable lesson to the younger members by not having the memorial preserved and respected as it should have been.

I urge you to support the Malvern Swim School in retaining a pool facility in the area, recognising its role in enhancing the quality of life for residents and contributing to the unique fabric of our rural community. Your support for this facility will undoubtedly have far-reaching positive effects for generations to come.

We also would urge the council to maintain the Memorial Pool for the 2024/25 season to give the community time to be consulted and come up with a reasonable solution that works for the community and council.

Thank you for your time, consideration, and dedication to the betterment of our community.

Sue Stokes - 02727217070

and

Tegan Holdem -0223233014

On behalf of Malvern Swim School

1339

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Vivienne **Last name:** Wilson

☐ Withhold my details
Organisation: Orion New Zealand Limited

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

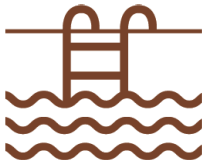
◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool



The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.

Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Any comments?

Economic Development



We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Yes
Any comments?
See attached submission.

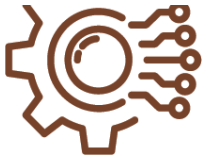
Digital Solutions



We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our

1339

best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Any comments?

Policy Changes

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

See attached submission.

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

See attached submission.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File
	Submission on Selwyn Long Term Plan Consultation

1339

Orion

2 May 2024

Selwyn District Council
2 Norman Kirk Drive
Rolleston 7643

By email: longtermplan@selwyn.govt.nz

Dear Mayor and Councillors

Long Term Plan 2024-2034

1. Thank you for this opportunity to make a submission on the Council's draft Long Term Plan 2024-2034.

Background

2. As you will be aware, Orion owns and operates the electricity distribution infrastructure in Central Canterbury. Our network is both rural and urban and extends over 8,000 square kilometres from the Waimakariri River in the north to the Rakaia River in the south; from the Canterbury coast to Arthur's Pass. We deliver electricity to more than 220,000 homes and businesses and are New Zealand's third largest Electricity Distribution Business (EDB). Orion and its various predecessors have been providing this essential service to the region for close to 120 years.

3. Orion is a Lifeline Utility for the purposes of the Civil Defence Emergency Management Act 2002. Orion has a statutory duty under this legislation to ensure it is able to function to the fullest possible extent, even though this may be at a reduced level, during and after an emergency.

4. Orion has a fully owned subsidiary, industry service provider Connetics, and together with Orion the two organisations make up the Orion Group.

5. Central Canterbury is a place of rapid growth and transformation, embracing change and innovation. Electricity distribution has always been an essential service that underpins regional, community and

Orion New Zealand Ltd
565 Wairakei Road
PO Box 13896
Christchurch 8141
+64 3 363 9898
oriongroup.co.nz

economic wellbeing. Our service is vital to the wellbeing and livelihood of the people and businesses who live and operate here. Now, it also has a critical part to play in New Zealand's transition to a low carbon economy.

6. In this context Orion's Group Purpose of "Powering a cleaner and brighter future with our community" is central to all we do. As Aotearoa New Zealand transitions to a low carbon economy, the energy sector has a critical part to play primarily through electrification. Orion has established its purpose to be a vital player in that transition for our community and our region. We are focused on helping our community realise its dreams for a future that is new, better, and more sustainable over the long term.

7. We are very conscious that we face a rapidly changing and massively different energy environment in the decades ahead. The changing landscape facing Orion is primarily driven by three factors – climate change, new technology and increasing demand for electricity. The increasing demand for electricity is driven by the need to both enable decarbonisation at pace, and support population growth.

8. In this context, we now set out our comments on the discussion and issues raised in the Consultation Document.

Waka tūmatuanui Public transport (page 26 and following)

9. The Consultation Document refers to the Greater Christchurch Partnership and the Mass Rapid Transit proposal. It also notes that the Council will need infrastructure that can accommodate increased bus services. Page 28 refers to the proposal to build three Park and Ride facilities at Rolleston and Lincoln being one of the Council's big decisions.

10. We would like to work with the Council on public transport infrastructure planning where that intersects with future energy requirements. We also think this needs to be taken into account in the Long Term Plan. Decarbonisation of the transport fleet in Canterbury will lead to growing demand for electricity as fossil fuels are phased out of both private and public transport. Changes to Orion's network infrastructure will be required to support the growing electrification of transport. The overall demand for transport and mode of transport has a significant impact on how Orion plans for these investments.

11. Overall, Orion has developed five different possible Future Energy Scenarios for how the energy environment might evolve in the Mid Canterbury region[1]. These Future Energy Scenarios are plausible development pathways for energy sector transition in our region over the next 30 years. By planning for different scenarios in 2050 we are able to understand the different potential needs and uses for our network in energy transition, and understanding the development of transport is critical to developing our Future Energy Scenarios.

12. Changes to our network infrastructure are significant investments and can have long lag times. This means as much foresight and prior knowledge as possible of significant changes to urban development and transport planning is critical. We welcome the opportunity to talk to you about this further, and we would like to engage with the Council to review and validate our energy scenario framework and assumptions. We think this will be beneficial for both parties.

Economic Development (page 42)

13. The Consultation Document notes that the Council is proposing to play a more active role in the district's economic development so that continued development in Waikirikiri Selwyn is intentional, sustainable and strategic. As such, the Council is currently considering priority actions for its work through an Economic Development Strategy. The Consultation Document notes that local business sector participation will be key to driving and implementing this strategy. Orion supports this proposal.

14. As part of part of promoting economic development in Waikirikiri Selwyn, we also see local area energy planning as an important component. We discuss this below in the next section.

---

[1] The primary considerations we are attempting to understand for the purposes of electricity network investment are:

- When electricity will be required; this includes planning for infrastructure to support increasing load over years as transport is electrified, and sizing the network correctly to support the peak demand during the day;
- Where electricity will be required determines what network infrastructure services the demand. There will be differences in where demand is highest on the network depending on whether people charge private electric vehicles at home, at work, or at charging stations, and where public transport is used and how it uses electricity (depot battery charging or en-route electricity supply).
- Capacity required to service demand will also depend on the size of the load at any one time. A lot of relatively small private vehicles charging at disaggregated times has a very different network requirement to service than several rapid chargers charging concurrently to service large vehicles like buses.

Climate Change discussion and Climate Change Policy (pages 15 and 55)

15. We note the general discussion at page 15 of the Consultation Document about the risks facing the Council and the actions the Council is proposing to take to reduce carbon emissions. We look forward to the Council's Emissions Reduction Plan in due course. We support the Council's actions that help our community to decarbonise and improve the long term resilience of Mid Canterbury.

16. The Consultation Document notes at page 55 that the Council is reviewing its climate change policy and will be available to review shortly.

17. The current policy provides that the "*Council will make Climate Change mitigation and adaptation a core component of its planning and decision making and mainstream it into the Council's function and activities*." Adaptation is defined in the current policy as:

> *Adaptation is about an ongoing process of adjusting to the actual and expected changes in the environment resulting from greenhouse gas emissions which have already been released into the atmosphere, and those that may be released in the future.*
> *Adaptation includes planning for direct impacts on infrastructure, economy, health, safety and wellbeing, and indirect impacts such as potential food and water insecurity, and disrupted health services.*
> *It also means adjusting the way we live and work to prepare for a zero-carbon future and being open to the opportunities this will bring.*

18. Looking forward, we think local area energy planning will be an integral part of the Council's mitigation and adaptation plans. Local area energy planning is an integrated planning approach designed to define detailed place-based whole energy systems pathways and delivery plans for net zero.[2] Overseas literature suggests that collaborative local area energy planning enables a wide range of actors – from local authorities and other public sector bodies to businesses, charities and community groups – to establish an explicit shared purpose to achieve local commitments on net

[2] See https://es.catapult.org.uk/tools-and-labs/local-area-energy-planning/

zero carbon emissions.[3]

19. We look forward to being able to comment on the review of the draft climate change policy and in due course collaborating with the Council and other stakeholders such as Environment Canterbury, Christchurch City Council and ChristchurchNZ in local area energy planning for Mid Canterbury.[4]

Concluding comments

20. Thank you again for the opportunity to provide this submission.

21. If you have any questions please contact Vivienne Wilson, Policy Lead, Vivienne.wilson@oriongroup.co.nz , ph 0272022718.

Yours sincerely



Vivienne Wilson

Policy Lead

[3] See https://centreforsustainableenergy.ams3.digitaloceanspaces.com/wp-content/uploads/2023/04/18215533/LAEP-method-final-review-draft-30-July-2020.pdf

[4] This will also aid the work of the Canterbury Mayoral Forum to support the region to foster partnerships to investigate barriers, harness opportunities to improve our energy security and systems in ways that maximise benefits for our community economy and environment.

1340

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Tim **Last name:** Carter

☐ Withhold my details
Organisation: Carter Group Limited

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

Carter Group is a major investor in the Selwyn district. For the last ten years, we have been completing the IPort Business Park development, which includes large format retail and a number of large industrial logistics operators. We have also been selling freehold land to owners/occupiers to invest and build smaller warehouse facilities that provide employment and prosperity to both Selwyn and Rolleston.

We recently started a large residential subdivision in Lincoln and are pursuing another large residential subdivision re-zoning in Rolleston.

Lincoln Development

We are commencing the south of Lincoln development in September this year with consents currently in process with ECan, and soon to be lodged with SDC. The first stage of this development will involve 250 residential lots for sale, the provision of a site for a potential primary school, and also provision of a super lot to provide a supermarket and retail amenities.

We note that the Lincoln town centre upgrades are included in the long-term plan and are currently budgeted to occur in 2024-2033. I submit that Lincoln is under capacity constraints and the Lincoln town centre upgrade should occur in a more timely fashion. Therefore, bringing forward the lengthy time frame of delivery would ease the capacity and inconvenience to the current and future residents of Lincoln, 2033 is a very long time to wait. In particular, the Spring and Gerald Street traffic signals are scheduled to occur in 2027/28. This intersection is almost near capacity, it can handle the first stage of our sections which we are commencing in September 2024, however, this will end up being over capacity well before the intersection is upgraded. It will create a traffic safety hazard and may potentially slow down the development and payment of our development contributions to the Council. I strongly urge that this be brought forward to the 2024/25 year.

Rolleston West Re-Zoning

In terms of the Rolleston West rezoning we are furthering this through other processes, as I am sure the Councillors will be aware. However, we are here to formally table the outlined development plan that clearly shows closing Dunns Crossing Road and building a major arterial route through our land will relieve and avoid the large amount of traffic congestion currently being experienced by West Rolleston Primary School. This traffic congestion is only going to get significantly worse once the Dunns Crossing roundabout is completed. This plan has been presented numerous times through the planning processes and has generally received unanimous support, and I am sure the Councillors will be aware of this plan and be very surprised that it has not been promoted by the Council.

Our final point of submission is that we again wish to repeat our submission from three years ago regarding a potential Park and Ride on the northern side of the State Highway. This could be integrated with a public transport provision on SDC land that would have the futureproofing benefit of a multi-modal in the future and the potential to connect with commuter rail if it was established in greater Christchurch. This can only be afforded with the original orientation of the overbridge.

From our point of view, again, we are very surprised that the Council has not strongly promoted their original overbridge location. Our traffic modelling, which Andrew Mazey from the Council is aware of, shows that the straight or now revised NZTA overbridge has a 10% lower traffic capacity than the original skewed overbridge. We are very concerned that this straight overbridge is a shortsighted cost saving exercise by NZTA and it will choke the future potential of Rolleston and Selwyn creating a huge amount of congestion and make the already most dangerous level crossing in the South Island even more dangerous as it funnels all traffic using the overbridge wishing to access the State Highway through this very dangerous level crossing.

I wish to speak to this submission.

1340

Yours faithfully

Tim Carter

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

Attached Documents

Link	File
	Carter Group Submission 2 May 2024
	C18047_Context_Diagrams_20180503
	C18047_Concept_Plan_Rev3_20180503
	2022__168 Carter PC82 SH-Dunns Crossing Realignment_A (002)

1340



2 May 2024

P: +64 3 379 1650
F: +64 3 379 0971
E: office@cartergroup.co.nz

Carter Group Limited
Level 2, ASB House
The Crossing
166 Cashel Street
PO Box 2726, Christchurch
New Zealand 8140

Carter Group is a major investor in the Selwyn district. For the last ten years, we have been completing the IPort Business Park development, which includes large format retail and a number of large industrial logistics operators. We have also been selling freehold land to owners/occupiers to invest and build smaller warehouse facilities that provide employment and prosperity to both Selwyn and Rolleston.

We recently started a large residential subdivision in Lincoln and are pursuing another large residential subdivision re-zoning in Rolleston.

Lincoln Development

We are commencing the south of Lincoln development in September this year with consents currently in process with ECan, and soon to be lodged with SDC. The first stage of this development will involve 250 residential lots for sale, the provision of a site for a potential primary school, and also provision of a super lot to provide a supermarket and retail amenities.

We note that the Lincoln town centre upgrades are included in the long-term plan and are currently budgeted to occur in 2024-2033. I submit that Lincoln is under capacity constraints and the Lincoln town centre upgrade should occur in a more timely fashion. Therefore, bringing forward the lengthy time frame of delivery would ease the capacity and inconvenience to the current and future residents of Lincoln, 2033 is a very long time to wait. In particular, the Spring and Gerald Street traffic signals are scheduled to occur in 2027/28. This intersection is almost near capacity, it can handle the first stage of our sections which we are commencing in September 2024, however, this will end up being over capacity well before the intersection is upgraded. It will create a traffic safety hazard and may potentially slow down the development and payment of our development contributions to the Council. I strongly urge that this be brought forward to the 2024/25 year.

Rolleston West Re-Zoning

In terms of the Rolleston West rezoning we are furthering this through other processes, as I am sure the Councillors will be aware. However, we are here to formally table the outlined development plan that clearly shows closing Dunns Crossing Road and building a major arterial route through our land will relieve and avoid the large amount of traffic congestion currently being experienced by West Rolleston Primary School. This traffic congestion is only going to get significantly worse once the Dunns Crossing roundabout is completed. This plan has been presented numerous times through the planning processes and has generally received unanimous support, and I am sure the Councillors will be aware of this plan and be very surprised that it has not been promoted by the Council.

Our final point of submission is that we again wish to repeat our submission from three years ago regarding a potential Park and Ride on the northern side of the State Highway. This could be integrated with a public transport provision on SDC land that would have the futureproofing benefit of a multi-modal in the future and the potential to connect with commuter rail if it was established in greater Christchurch. This can only be afforded with the original orientation of the overbridge.

From our point of view, again, we are very surprised that the Council has not strongly promoted their original overbridge location. Our traffic modelling, which Andrew Mazey from the Council is aware of, shows that the straight or now revised NZTA overbridge has a 10% lower traffic capacity than the original skewed overbridge. We are very concerned that this straight overbridge is a shortsighted cost saving exercise by NZTA and it will choke the future potential of Rolleston and Selwyn creating a huge amount of congestion and make the already most dangerous level crossing in the South Island even more dangerous as it funnels all traffic using the overbridge wishing to access the State Highway through this very dangerous level crossing.

I wish to speak to this submission.

Yours faithfully

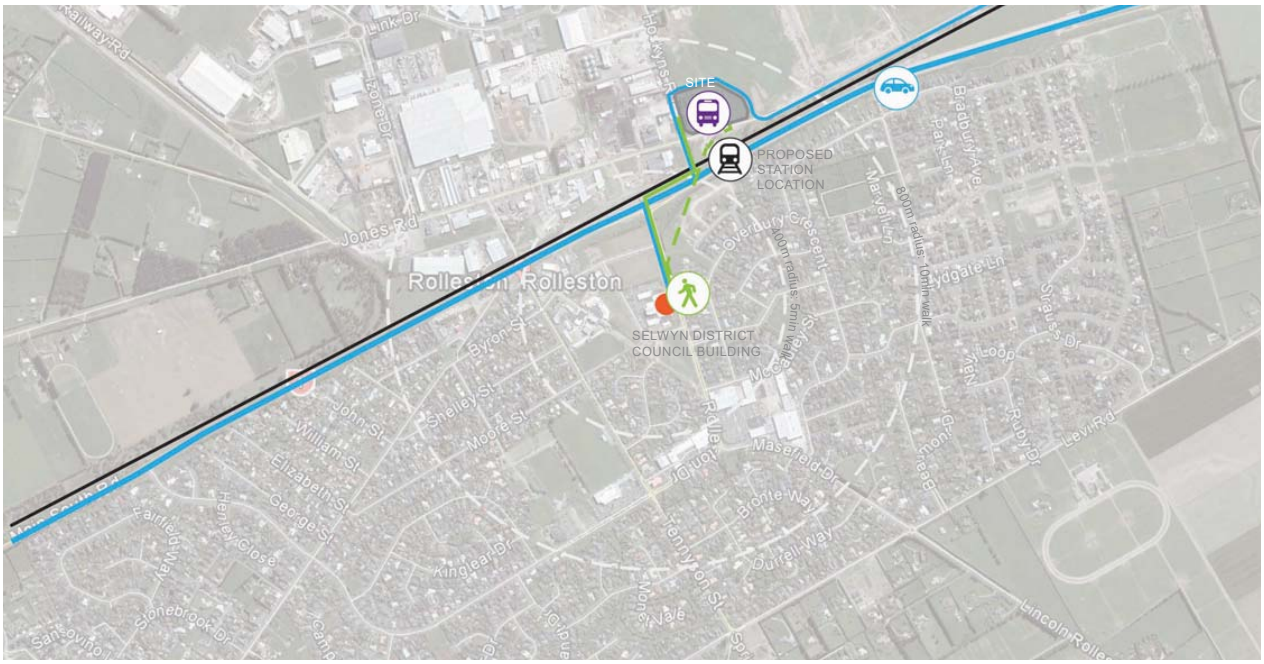
Tim Carter
Carter Group

1340

Boffa Miskell

IPort Park and Ride

Context Diagram



DRAFT FOR DISCUSSION

0 300m
1:10,000 @ A3

N

| Date: 03 May 2018 | Revision: 3 |

Plan prepared for Carter Group by Boffa Miskell Limited

1340

IPort Park and Ride

Concept Plan



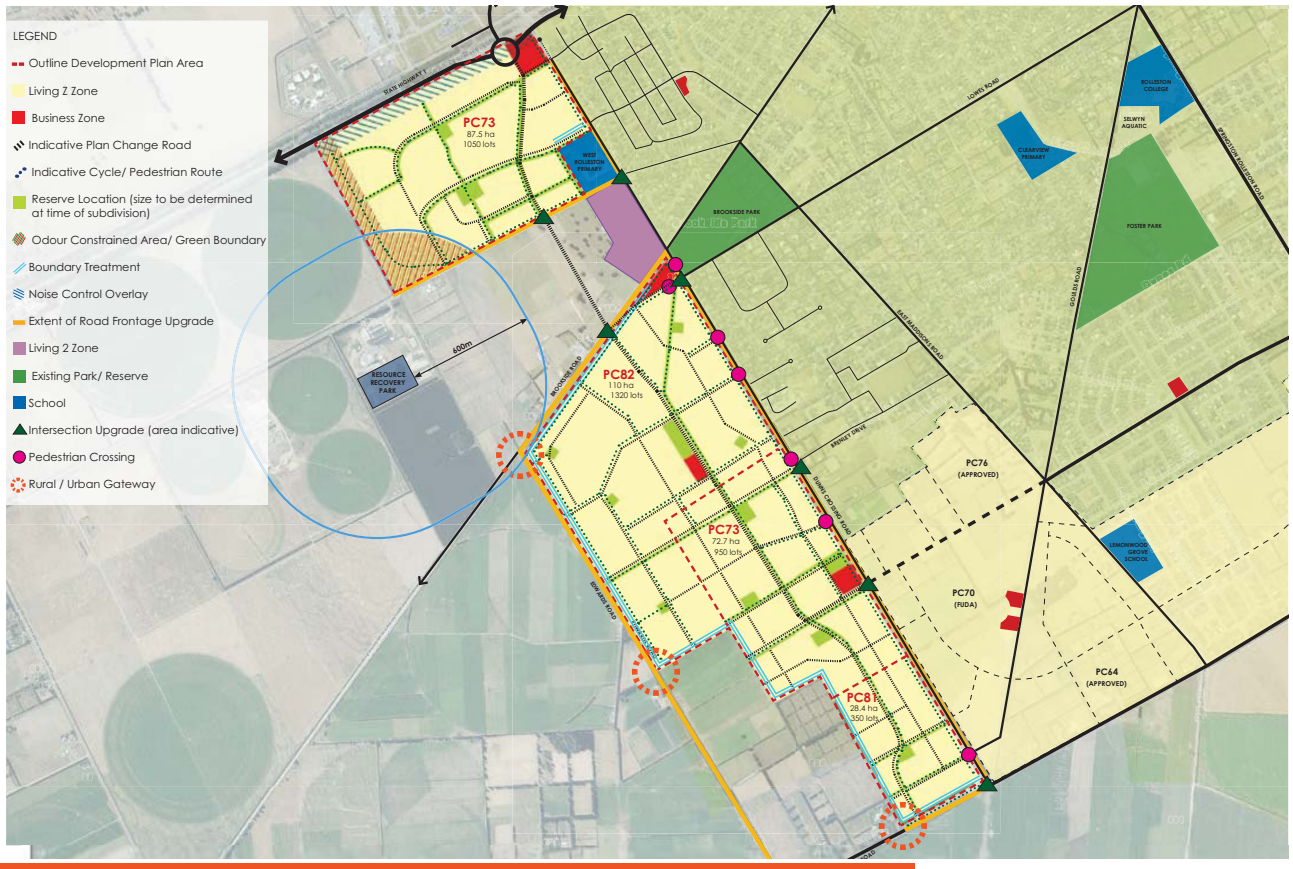
DRAFT FOR DISCUSSION

0 30m
1:1,000 @ A3

| Date: 03 May 2018 | Revision: 3 |

Plan prepared for Carter Group by Boffa Miskell Limited

1340



OUTLINE DEVELOPMENT PLAN - PC81 AND PC 82 + PC 73

ROLLESTON WEST PLAN CHANGE

1341

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Emmaline **Last name:** Sibbald

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, without NZTA Waka Kotahi co-funding.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $14.41
Years 4–10: $39.83
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

---

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes two indoor courts.

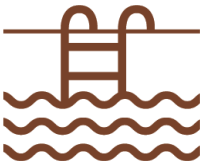
Project cost:
Year 3: $11.28 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $10.18 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$19.91
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool



The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.

Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Yes
Any comments?

Economic Development

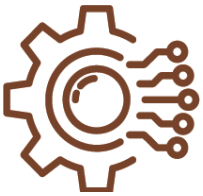


We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Any comments?

Digital Solutions



We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

1341

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Any comments?

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

1342

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: [REDACTED] **Last name:** [REDACTED]

☑ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

Please add any comments you may have
No upgrades please.

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield.

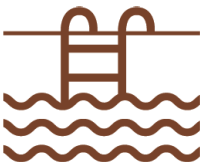
Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
None
Funding:
None

Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool



The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.

Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

No
Any comments?

Economic Development



We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.

Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

No
Any comments?

Digital Solutions



We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.

Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

1342

No
Any comments?

Policy Changes

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

No need to

-strengthen partnership with mana whenua

-to chlorinate water

-to centralize water supply

-fluorinate water supply

-explore new public transport services, if it costs money

-upgrade Lincoln town center

-improve rural walking and cycling upgrades

-do studies on community facilities

-borrow more money

-widen Ellesmere Road

-upgrade water and wastewater services

-improve the rolleston council's office

-make decisions based on the assumption of climate change

-spend 19 million on roading. This amount should be minimized.

-keep increasing rates as proposed

To do

-apply for exemption from chlorination.

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a ‘hub’ for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

1342

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build Whata Rau. Carry out necessary repairs to the existing Leeston Library & Service Centre building so that it can continue to be used for a limited time instead. *The existing building is earthquake prone and will likely need further significant upgrades to be used from 2035 onwards.*

Project cost:
Year 1: $3.05m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$10.46
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do nothing. Use the existing park facilities and remove or replace old and unsafe items in the park.

Project cost:
Year 1: $143,000
Estimated impact on rates:
Included in our current rates
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File

1342

Link	File
No records to display.	

1343

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Jane **Last name:** Elms

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, but only if Council receives co-funding from NZTA Waka Kotahi.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $7.06
Years 4–10: $19.52
Funding:
Rates: 49%
NZTA Waka Kotahi: 51%

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

I support this as it is hoped that by completing this work in Lincoln, it may reduce the number of vehicles travelling through Prebbleton causing congestion and pedestrian safety issues.

1343

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
None
Funding:
None

Please add any comments you may have

People currently travel some distance to attend facilities at indoor sports facilities and our district has one in each of our two largest towns.

I am interested to see that funding tagged in the previous long-term plan is mentioned in the options above when the same has not be afforded to the Prebbleton Community in regard to a new Community Centre. We already have people leaving our township to play indoor sports and many to go to other events as we do not have the space for such community/social/educational events.

As a reminder:

The SDC has been considering a Prebbleton Community Centre/Hub since 2008.

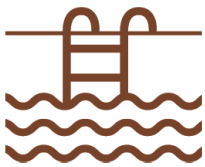
- In 2010 the SDC identified that our growing community will be inadequate, and a replacement required.
- In 2013 the Strategic Plan made a recommendation to have a more flexible hub facility to cope with population growth.
- In 2016 5 'fast track projects' were identified to "future proof key community space", this included a Prebbleton Community Centre; worth noting is that the four other projects were completed.
- In 2018 a community hub in Prebbleton was planned for 2019-21 at a cost of approximately $5.5M
- The Long-term plan 2021-2031 had an allocation of $6.3M to build a Prebbleton Community Centre in 2025-2026.

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

1343

Yes
Any comments?

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Yes
Any comments?
The key focus should be keeping local people in jobs and working within Selwyn.

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes
Any comments?
While I have ticked 'yes' as all aspects of society have to keep up the technology, there is no need for change for the sake of change. I would like to think that there is a sound business need and that this technology would not be at the expense of any jobs in Selwyn.

Policy Changes

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

No issues; one has to trust that those with the working knowledge of the policies and the necessary legislative, cultural, economic and social implications have been taken into consideration.

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

1343

I would like to reiterate the submission of the Prebbleton Community Association, as follows:

From Prebbleton Community Association to SDC as part of the feedback for the SDC Long-term Plan 2024-2034

1) Prebbleton Public Hall

In regard to pg 31 & pg 51, re a new community facility in Prebbleton: The Prebbleton Community Association remain disappointed, and somewhat frustrated, to see a Prebbleton Community Centre/Hub excluded from the 'big decisions' for SDC with no commitment of funding and no longer planned for 2025-2026 as per your Long-term plan 2021-2031.

The SDC has been considering a Prebbleton Community Centre/Hub since 2008.

- In 2010 the SDC identified that our growing community will be inadequate, and a replacement required.
- In 2013 the Strategic Plan made a recommendation to have a more flexible hub facility to cope with population growth.
- In 2016 5 'fast track projects' were identified to "future proof key community space", this included a Prebbleton Community Centre; worth noting is that the four other projects were completed.
- In 2018 a community hub in Prebbleton was planned for 2019-21 at a cost of approximately $5.5M
- The Long-term plan 2021-2031 had an allocation of $6.3M to build a Prebbleton Community Centre in 2025-2026.

At the heart of our needs is a multi-use common space which the Prebbleton Community can utilise as a social hub and retain our identity as a community as we expand in population and diversity. We need a flexible space where multiple events can occur at the same time, or one large community event can take place. We need to be able to provide a greater range of social, health and community services in our area but are currently restricted with a lack of suitable spaces. We also need a space to protect the records and resources under the care of the Prebbleton Heritage groups, as well as a space to remember our proud history in the district.

While we appreciate there are fiscal constraints in this current environment, we are not willing to accept that a Prebbleton Community Centre/Hub is once again dropped off the SDC key priorities list being removed from the 2025-26 plan and request that this is reviewed and reinstated in the SDC short term plans.

2) Road safety in Prebbleton

With the increasing traffic utilising Prebbleton Roads as a throughfare we remain concerned regarding pedestrian safety, especially on Springs and Birchs Road.

We have heard of a number of incidents and near misses at the pedestrian crossing nearest The Prebbleton Village, Springs Road and given the number of 'distractions' (vehicles turning, cars waiting to join the traffic at the street shopping area, signs) and high volume of traffic, we beleive that further work is required to raise drivers awareness of this pedestrian crossing, with appropriate technologies such as warning marked on road re upcoming crossing and/or flashing beacons and/or a raised crossing.

Additionally, we believe that the above-mentioned pedestrian crossing and at the bus stop on Birchs Road (by Glenwood Drive) require further safety measures in the form of refuge points in the middle of the road where pedestrians can stop. This is because of both the increased traffic in these areas as well as the need for greater safety for our children, people with disabilities and elderly community members many of whom may not be able to cross a busy road quickly.

The PCA has also previously advocated for something like the red road highlights (used at some stop signs) so motorist reduced speed at the entrances to Prebbleton on Springs Road and now request this also Birches Road, with the continuous housing developments in Lincoln.

3) Safety in Prebbleton

The PCA have previously spoken with Councillor Lyall regarding the safety in Prebbleton as we experience an increase in petty crime, car thefts and break-ins. We believe Prebbleton would benefit from security cameras in key locations including main entrance and exits points of the township, and in the main shopping area; this would give the community an increased sense of security as well as help Police identify vehicle movement.

If there is anything the PCA can do to help the SDC expedite any of these issues, please contact us. We will also be sending this feedback to our local councillors and requesting formal feedback on each item.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Do not build Whata Rau. Carry out necessary repairs to the existing Leeston Library & Service Centre building so that it can continue to be used for a limited time instead. *The existing building is earthquake prone and will likely need further significant upgrades to be used from 2035 onwards.*

Project cost:
Year 1: $3.05m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$10.46
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

1343

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m
Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

I oppose the build of Whata Rau when the SDC is not prepared to build a Community Centre for Prebbleton which is twice the size of Leeston.

The SDC has been considering a Prebbleton Community Centre/Hub since 2008.

- In 2010 the SDC identified that our growing community will be inadequate, and a replacement required.
- In 2013 the Strategic Plan made a recommendation to have a more flexible hub facility to cope with population growth.
- In 2016 5 'fast track projects' were identified to "future proof key community space", this included a Prebbleton Community Centre; worth noting is that the four other projects were completed.
- In 2018 a community hub in Prebbleton was planned for 2019-21 at a cost of approximately $5.5M
- The Long-term plan 2021-2031 had an allocation of $6.3M to build a Prebbleton Community Centre in 2025-2026.

At the heart of our needs is a multi-use common space which the Prebbleton Community can utilise as a social hub and retain our identity as a community as we expand in population and diversity. We need a flexible space where multiple events can occur at the same time, or one large community event can take place. We need to be able to provide a greater range of social, health and community services in our area but are currently restricted with a lack of suitable spaces. We also need a space to protect the records and resources under the care of the Prebbleton Heritage groups, as well as a space to remember our proud history in the district.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

1344

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Fiona **Last name:** Bennetts

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Build three new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrade public transport infrastructure, without NZTA Waka Kotahi co-funding.

Project cost:
Years 1–3: $4.2 million
Years 4–10: $11.6 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1–3: $14.41
Years 4–10: $39.83
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have
Ideally Waka Kotahi NZTA would co-fund improvements to poublic transport, bit it that isn't the case, these improvements

cannot wait and need to go ahead as soon as possible to help reduce green house gas emissions (we are in a climate crisis) and give people options for travelling in more environmentally-friendly ways.

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes two indoor courts.

Project cost:
Year 3: $11.28 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $10.18 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$19.91
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

Please add any comments you may have

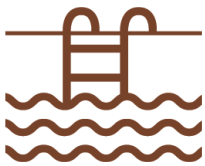
One indoor court is never going to be enough long-term (or even in 5 years' time). Future proof now and save more money in the long run. These lonmg term plans really need a 30-year vision overview.

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

No

Any comments?

Being able to walk or bike to the local pool is crucial for equitable access to amenities. As summers get hotter (climate change) and more people more into Canterbury (global migration as well as within NZ) we are going to need more pools not less to service the community needs. Edgeware pool in CHC was closed and we are only just getting it back in the next few years. It was a silly mistake to remove it (and others like it).

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Any comments?

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes

Any comments?

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

- I support rural walking and cycling improvements. Please accelerate these initiatives to change transport habits and provide more cycling tourism connections. Please build direct cycling links between each town/centre. Please extend the shared path alongside the southern motorway between Prebbleton and Rolleston.
- Please provide a digital & printed map of cycling infrastructure (similar to CCC) and clear signage on the ground. I asked for this 3 years ago and still nothing has been done.
- I support slower speeds in towns, especially around schools and community spaces like libraries, playgrounds and sports facilities, and rurally (60 or 80 km/h rather than 100 km/h). RCAs retain the ability to set safe and appropriate speed limits regardless of what the Minister thinks. Please continue to lower speeds (all residential streets should be 40 or 30 km/h, with only a few arterials roads at 50 km/h), as this will save lives and make the district feel safer for all people, not just those inside motor vehicles.
- I support the investigation of public transport improvements in addition to the services that Environment Canterbury provides, while also pushing ECan to provide more routes between towns, e.g. hubbing off Rolleston out to Prebbleton, West Melton, Kirwee and Darfield; linking Tai Tapu to Lincoln and Halswell; and providing on-demand services in other small towns like Coalgate etc. The 80 and 81 ECan buses need to go more frequently as these are often full at peak travel times. I have also spoken to my submission to ECan about this and the need for far greater coverage and frequency in Selwyn District.
- Please ensure any new or upgraded parks or sports and recreation facilities include adequate bicycle parking (ideally a Locky Dock) in appropriate locatoins (e.g. beside the toilets).

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

1344

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park as agreed in our 2021-31 Long-Term Plan, but with additional sports courts and/or bigger community meeting spaces.

Project cost:
Year 1: 19.24m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$53.14
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26
2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Please add any comments you may have
Construction only eevery gets more expensive. It's better to meet current and future demand as best as can be predicted now.

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the upgrades detailed in the Leeston Park Master Plan over 15 years, including new pathways, carparks, toilets, park furniture, sports field lighting and irrigation, trees and plants, playground extension and upgrades, and park extension and signage.

Project cost:
Years 1-15: $9.49 million
Estimated impact on rates:
Years 1-5: $10.23

1344

Years 6-10: $6.05
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Please add any comments you may have
Spreading the cost over 15 years and delivering a much better facility sounds like the best option for current and future users.
Please ensure there is bicycle parking in convenient locations e.g. next to toilets.

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

1345

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Allan **Last name:** Mulholland

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

○ Yes

◉ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Feedback

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes two indoor courts.

Project cost:
Year 3: $11.28 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $10.18 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$19.91
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in

1345

upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

No

Any comments?

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

Yes

Any comments?

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes

Any comments?

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

1346

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Rebekah **Last name:** Haycock

☐ Withhold my details

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

1. Public Transport

We're asking for your feedback on how Council should go forward with our public transport upgrades and programmes. In our region, Environment Canterbury provides public transport services (Metro buses) in the Greater Christchurch area. Selwyn District Council (like other local councils) is responsible for providing public transport infrastructure such as bus stops, shelters, and Park and Ride facilities.

You told us you want to see better access to public transport, particularly for our young and elderly residents.

So we want to hear from you - should we:

Delay building new Park and Ride facilities at Lincoln and Rolleston, and upgrading public transport infrastructure until the next Long-Term Plan when funding options might be more clear.

Project cost:
None
Estimated impact on rates:
To be determined
Funding:
To be determined

Please add any comments you may have
Delay would be the best option as the cost to ratepayers at this point in time is too much

3. Malvern Recreation and Sports Facility

Malvern has no indoor sports courts and demand for these is increasing rapidly. We're planning to build a new recreation and sports facility to meet that demand. It would be developed alongside existing and future facilities in the area to create a central hub for Malvern.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build a community recreation and sports facility at Darfield that includes one indoor court.

Project cost:
Year 3: $7.07 million (minus $1.10 million already included in the last Long-Term Plan. Total left to fund is $5.97 million)
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$11.67
Funding:
Rates: 57%
Development contributions: 43% *

Our
budgeted
option

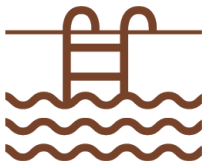
Please add any comments you may have

Matters for Community Guidance

We're looking for your guidance on a series of other decisions around the way we support our economy, invest in new technology and the future of the Sheffield Memorial Pool.

Sheffield Memorial Pool

The Sheffield Memorial Pool is used by less people than our other community pools and is 10 minutes' drive from the newly upgraded Darfield Pool. The pool will require $1 million in upgrades to keep open, or $290,000 to close. We're proposing to close the pool.



Do you support the closure of Sheffield Community Pool?

Yes
Any comments?

Economic Development

We are proposing to play a more active role in our district's economic development. We have budgeted $9 million over 10 years to support the Economic Development Strategy that we have co-designed with Selwyn businesses.



Do you support the continued development of an economic development strategy?

No

Any comments?

Let the business community look after business issues. Use the money budgeted for this to go towards essential services.

Digital Solutions

We are proposing to explore the most effective technologies that could assist us to do our best work for the community. We've budgeted $1.3million a year to do this, with the costs to be reconfirmed through each annual plan as the work progresses.



Do you support the Council investing in better technology solutions to improve our services to the community?

Yes

Any comments?

From my dealings with the council, different departments do not seem to have the ability to share common information and this makes it very frustrating as an end user.

This results in having to duplicate information and leads to extra time having to be spent on time spend on applications etc.

Policy Changes

What is your view on the proposed changes to the Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies outlined on pages 54-55 of the consultation document?

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

I am extremely uncomfortable with the amount of debt that the council will be in by 2034. You mention that you are not concerned about this being a burden on future ratepayers, how is this not? Todays ratepayers will be greatly under pressure with the huge rates increases over the next 10years, especially with the costs of living at the moment. Then SDC are still hugely in debt in 10 years time. Who will be ultimately pay off this debt?

The increases in rates to all, but specifically the rural sector have a potential negative effect. The RV algorithm used to apply rates, negatively affects the rural sector.

A large number of farming expenses are increasing, yet the returns from farming are decreasing. Farming is the backbone of the Selwyn district and to increase the rates by the amount proposed is a huge burden on the already struggling agricultural industry. The rural sector do not have access

to a lot of the services provided yet pay the highest rates in the community.

In this current financial situation, the spending by the council needs to be reassessed. Spending that is not essential needs to be paused. Borrowing money will burden our future generations.

Can you provide the rate income from the different sectors within the district?

Other comments

You can provide comments on any other matters in our draft Long-Term Plan, including the projects in the Keeping Your Community Informed section on pages 44-51 of the consultation document.

You can read the specific pages in the consultation document by clicking here.

Please provide your comments in the box below.

I object to water that is safe, being treated with chlorine and fluoride. Only when there is a contamination of water should this occur.

The refurbishment of the Rolleston Office can wait. The money can be spent on essential services.

In conclusion to my comments, The spending by the SDC at this time needs to be carefully considered. There is a cost of living crisis, people do not have the money for rates increases, having a council borrowing money and then ending up 600m in debt seems very irresponsible. Projects/services that are essential to the community should go ahead but not those unessential.

Do you wish to present your submission in person at a public hearing in the council chambers?

---

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a ‘hub’ for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions.*

1346

Development contributions do not apply to option 1.

Do not build Whata Rau. Carry out necessary repairs to the existing Leeston Library & Service Centre building so that it can continue to be used for a limited time instead. *The existing building is earthquake prone and will likely need further significant upgrades to be used from 2035 onwards.*

Project cost:
Year 1: $3.05m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$10.46
Funding:
Rates: 100%

Please add any comments you may have

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m
Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our budgeted option

Please add any comments you may have

Attached Documents

Link	File
No records to display.	

1347

Long-Term Plan 2024-2034

Submitter Details

Submission Date: 02/05/2024
First name: Jane **Last name:** West

☐ Withhold my details
Organisation: Leeston Community Committee

Prefered method of contact Email

Do you wish to attend a Council hearing to present your feedback in person?

◉ Yes

○ I do NOT wish to speak in support of my submission and ask that the following submission be fully considered.

Additional requirements for hearing:

Feedback

2. Waihora Whata Rau - community facility and reserves upgrade Leeston

After consulting with the community, in the last Long-Term Plan we proposed a new community facility for Leeston, called Whata Rau, which would be built alongside the park, providing a 'hub' for Ellesmere where residents can gather, play, and learn.

2a. Whata Rau - new community facility

After consulting with Ellesmere residents during the last Long-Term Plan, we agreed to build a new library and community centre called Whata Rau, next to Leeston Park. This project would provide more community spaces that are needed in the area, and provide a solution for the existing Leeston library and service centre: the current facility is earthquake prone and needs significant repairs or to be replaced.

Increased construction costs and land remediation issues mean the costs to build Whata Rau have increased. Given this new information we want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2, 3 and 4 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park using a more standard design that can be easily repeated for other buildings. This building would have the same sized floor space as option 2 and include a cultural narrative in

1347

the design.

Project cost:
Year 1: 15.21m
Estimated impact on rates (per year):
$42.01
Funding:
Rates: 80.5%
Development contributions: 19.5% *
2024/25
2025/26
2026/27
2027/28
2028/29
2029/30
2030/31
2031/32
2032/33
2033/34

Please add any comments you may have
Please refer to the supporting documentation.

2b. Leeston Park improvements

We planned to upgrade Leeston Park as part of the project to build a new community facility. Since agreeing to do that, we have completed a master plan for redeveloping the park over the next 15 years.

We want to hear from you - should we:

**Development contributions are collected as developments get underway. This means funds are not always available when a project starts. In the beginning, a project will be loan funded and when development contributions are paid to Council, they are used to help pay back the loan. Impact on rates for options 2 and 3 take into account development contributions. Development contributions do not apply to option 1.*

Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Project cost:
Years 1-10: $3.4m
Estimated impact on rates :
Included in current rates
Funding:
Rates: 71.4%
Development contributions: 28.6% *

Our
budgeted
option

Please add any comments you may have
Please refer to the supporting documentation.

Attached Documents

Link	File
	SDC LTP - Leeston Community Committee Submission
	Supporting Information - SDC LTP 2024-34 - Leeston Community Comittee Plan Submission

1347

Link	File
	Survey Feedback

WHATA RAU

Introduction

Thank you for the opportunity to make a submission as part of the Selwyn District Council long term plan (SDC LTP), with particular reference to Big Decisions 2a and 2b which hold significant implications for Leeston and the wider Ellesmere community.

Cultural and Community Vision

Te Taumutu Rūnanga have generously gifted the name Whata Rau and provided an informative and useful Cultural Narrative for the Leeston Township Masterplan in the form of *He Kōrero Ahurea, Waihora Whata Rau* and *He Mahi Hoahoa, Waihora Whata Rau* (referred herein to as (Kōrero Ahurea). Kōrero Ahurea presents a well understood representation of abundance in Waihora. This extends to the mahika kai in the form of pātiki (flounder) and tuna (eels) among others, but also Leeston having history as the food basket for grain and agriculture in the 1800's and 1900's. Kōrero Ahurea further explores Whata Rau being more than just an abundance of food but about the ability to provide for the needs of the community and its guests. Specifically, Kōrero Ahurea refers to the Waihora Whata Rau Projects as markers (or tohu).

The Leeston Community Committee (LCC) supports the Whata Rau project and proposes the following:

- Locate a library and service centre building in its current location at Anderson Square (Civic Hub).
- Locate a new Multiuse Event Centre at Leeston Park (Community Reserve)

Locating the library on the existing library site not only activates High Street but acts as a Marker to book-end High Street. Along with the War Memorial and the recently completed 'Eel', Whata Rau will act as the initiation of the Leeston and Waihora Story. This leaves space "to recognise and celebrate the richness of the landscape, its people and its stories" as you journey down High Street culminating in the second part of Whata Rau being the multi-use facility (proposed as part of the response to Decision 2b) at Leeston Park. It would be expected and encouraged for any buildings to incorporate Te Aranga design principles as this is an integral part of the Waihora/Ellesmere story.

These options were selected through a process of consultation with the Leeston Community Committee, discussions with SDC councillors and recommendations provided in the following documentation:

- Leeston Community Facility Needs Assessment SDC 2020
- Community Centres - Halls & Libraries Network Plan SDC 2021
- Whata Rau Leeston Community Centre and Library EOI SDC 2022
- Leeston Reserve Masterplan SDC 2023
- Community Survey Feedback SDC 2024
- Long-Term-Plan Consultation Document SDC 2024

We welcome the opportunity to engage further with Council on this project. Additional comment is provided on each of Big Decisions 2a and 2b below.

Whata Rau Cost Estimates

The current combined budgeted options across both of LTP Big Decisions 2a and 2b totals $19.4 million. We believe by having a more practical approach to design specifications we will get better value for money and achieve an outcome that is more aligned to the community's needs. As part of our due diligence, we have looked to other examples of multiuse community event centres within our region.

The Tai Tapu event centre is a good example of the community and council partnering to deliver an outstanding facility for their area. Accordingly, we made contact with some members of that working group including Mark Blyth who was the Managing Director of the construction company Armitage Williams at the time and also a local resident. This project was completed in 2020 at a total cost of $4.6 million. This included the changing sheds and a reinforced gravel raft as part of the foundations.

We acknowledge that construction costs have increased significantly, but even allowing for a near doubling of the cost ($9 million), this still leaves circa $10 million in the budget to cover sunk costs, park upgrades and available funds reserved for a library upgrade/rebuild. We also note that option 2b (2) allows for the construction of a toilet block which could be integrated into the construction of the event centre, depending on location, thus reducing the funding requirement set aside for the park development.

Clearly for Leeston Park option 2b (3) would be our preferred option however we acknowledge current financial constraints and would prefer to emphasise and give priority to addressing the community's requirement for a multi-purpose community event centre located at Leeston Park and a Library located at its current location.

LTP Community Engagement

On the 8th of February this year the LCC convened a public meeting to discuss the proposed Whata Rau project and to outline our approach to the forthcoming submission process for the SDC LTP. The overwhelming attendance and the breadth of opinions expressed during this meeting underscored the deep-seated engagement and investment our residents have in the future of our district. The Committee invited the public to complete an online survey which was collated over the following weeks (key results attached as supporting documents). The following motion was also passed at the meeting, with no objection voiced:

> *"That this meeting endorses the Leeston Community Group Committee to prepare and facilitate a submission to SDC LTP on behalf of the Leeston Community".*

This motion gave a powerful mandate for the LCC to make a submission to the SDC LTP.

A community survey was undertaken during early 2024 and the results are attached as supporting documents to this submission. Key statistics from the community survey:

> **Do you support a substantial upgrade of the park and facilities?**
> 86% responded saying YES.
>
> **Is the current proposal (Whata Rau) fit for purpose?**
> 70% responded saying NO

How many does the centre need to accommodate?
80% responded saying 300+

What else should be added to the plan?
77% responded saying a commercial kitchen

Accordingly, we believe our submission encapsulates the collective vision and priorities of our community. We want to ensure that Leeston and Ellesmere remain at the forefront of the SDC LTP.

Following the community feedback survey, the LCC formed a subcommittee to develop a submission. Members of that subcommittee are as follows:

Bryan Tubb – LCC Acting Chair

Mike Lay – Chartered Accountant (CA), Chartered Director (CMInstD)

Jane West – Planner (BRS, MNZPI)

Hamish McLachlan – NZRAB Registered Architect BAS MARCH

Charles Collins – NZRAB Registered Architect BAS MARCH

Isaac Williams – Structural Engineer (BE (Hons) Civil, MEngNZ)

The Sub Committee provides an excellent cross section of skills associated with development projects and all members have a deep connection to the community, both through respective professions and being born and bred in the district.

At the LCC meeting held on 30 April 2024, the following motion was passed with no objection voiced:

"The Leeston Community Committee endorses the submission made by the Subcommittee for:

Decision 2a – Option 4 *Decision 2b – Option 2*

With the focus on a community multi use facility located adjacent to Leeston Park, whilst a library remains at its current site."

Our submission not only looks at matters specific to the SDC LTP but looks at the wider implications and how these decisions before the Council impact on the long-term vision for Leeston.

As part of LCC discussions on Whata Rau it was also decided that a Leeston Master Plan should be developed that considers the urban landscape along High Street as a promenade connection between Leeston Park and Anderson Square. To help cultivate and support independent community cultures in the proposed town plan, we see it as important to accommodate the specific needs of different user groups separately. By providing specific facilities that address the Leeston Park Reserve (to the west) and a Civic Hub (to the east), Leeston's High Street will be better utilised as a connecting street, thus improving local activation, appeal, and commerce.

Big Decision 2a

Support for Option 4:

Build Whata Rau next to Leeston Park using a more standard design that can be easily repeated but does not contain the design elements planned to meet the identified needs. This building would have the same sized floor space as option 2 and include some elements of the cultural narrative in the design.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- LCC support the Whata Rau Library and Community Centre Project.
- LCC proposes a different proportioning of the funds to provide the services proposed by the Whata Rau project.
- LCC request to locate the library and service centre building in its current location to retain civic and cultural presence, usability for Leeston school children and large town events.
- LCC request a Multiuse Event Centre be established in Leeston Park.

Library and Service Centre (Civic Hub)

1. Community Heart and Visual Prominence
The existing library site is strategically located within the Town's streetscape, adjacent to significant cultural and historic landmarks such as Anderson Square, the Ellesmere County War Cenotaph (War Memorial) and the Millennium fountain. Placing the Library and Service Centre here ensures it remains a central feature of the community, visually prominent and easily accessible to residents and visitors alike.

2. Maximizing Utilization for Diverse User Groups
Recognizing the diverse range of user groups that use the existing library, including primary school students and community elders, the site's location should prioritize safe pedestrian connections and walking distances with the nearby primary school. By situating the facility at Anderson Square, it can remain an integral part of community life, accessible to all age groups and fostering inclusivity.

3. Supporting Large Events
With major events like the Leeston Fête and ANZAC day primarily taking place along High Street and Anderson Square, locating the Library and Service Centre here would provide valuable support and infrastructure for these events. It enhances the community's ability to host and participate in such events, strengthening social cohesion and cultural traditions.

4. Sustainability
In alignment with SDC brief, sustainability of the project is supported to a pragmatic level. It is understood SDC are seeking Greenstar 5 Star certification. Alternatives to Greeenstar include Living Building Challenge, Petal Certification, CORE Certification and Zero Energy Certification. The challenges with most of these sustainability initiatives are the fact they often require points to be pursued while providing little value to the occupants or the building. The LCC generally supports undertaking work which has proven results and is less concerned with points or titles.

Support for important elements which specifically address sustainability fall into two categories:

- Siting and construction material selection of the building resulting in reduced embodied carbon and passive design principles.
- The building systems (mechanical, electrical, water etc.) and the Building Control and Management System (BCMS) associated with these services ultimately reducing the buildings energy consumption and ongoing running costs.

5. Location in Relation to Heavy Vehicle Bypass
Placing the library alongside a heavy vehicle bypass could disconnect social activity from the main street and pose safety and acoustic issues. By maintaining the facility at Anderson Square, these concerns can be avoided, ensuring a more conducive environment for users (particularly primary school children and the elderly), and potentially reducing project expenses associated with mitigating these issues.

6. Parking and Access
Aligning with SDC Policy, locating public buildings next to public parks and ensuring good vehicle access is crucial. The Memorial roundabout, along with Anderson Square's perimeter street, provides optimal circulation and access for vehicles, making the site well-suited for the Library and Service Centre without the need for additional street infrastructure and parking facilities.

7. Cost Considerations
The existing library site likely offers cost advantages compared to the Leeston Park site. By redeveloping the existing site for the Library and Service Centre, the project can potentially be more cost-effective utilizing existing infrastructure meeting the objectives of Option 4.

8. Structure
Given option 4 establishes the need for a repeatable design, the likely need for an elevated building and the project's sustainability brief, this project lends itself to lightweight construction likely comprising a combination of Light timber framing and Mass timber. Acknowledging SDC's Whata Rau design brief for a rectangular building, having regular and repeatable grids and structural forms will assist with reduction of members sizes (and cost) and allow for flexibility in future extensions and be scalable in nature. Establishing this type of structural system reduces the need for concrete and steel and the embodied carbon.

Multiuse Event Centre (Community Reserve)

1. Multiuse Event Centre
As an alternative to directing public funding solely towards Leeston Park, this proposal suggests the distribution of public funding to facilitate broader access to public spaces, thereby increasing public benefit.

The vision put forward through the community feedback survey is for the site to include a multi-functional community facility, a potential capacity of 300 + people with kitchen and bar facilities, adaptable for a wide range of activities. The venue will accommodate various events, cultural gatherings, arts, education, music, recreation, as well as annual occasions such as the Annual Fête and ANZAC commemorations. It would incorporate cultural elements as described above, serving the cultural and social needs of Ellesmere while promoting the well-being of the community for generations to come. As part of the LCC's engagement process, Ellesmere sporting clubs, including the Leeston Rugby Club, have also indicated interest in making use of such a facility.

We note that within Leeston Park the multiuse event centre may be able to be located where it would facilitate additional cost savings such as efficient stormwater disposal and reducing the need for acoustic treatment of the building.

2. Leeston Masterplan
Leeston is expected to grow in size over the next 10 years. We believe it is critical (as part of the LTP) to develop an urban plan that considers the broader Leeston township. Following this approach will help ensure sustainable growth and good outcomes for the future direction of the Leeston community, while providing a spatial framework for effective urban development that can successfully accommodate the anticipated intensification and changes to the community over the next decade.

Big Decision 2b

Support for Option 2:

Option 2 – Carry out the landscape improvements to extend the playing fields; replace and upgrade the playground equipment, footpaths, toilet block, lighting and irrigation; and seal the carpark.

Executive Summary:

- Leeston Community Committee (LCC) support upgrade of Leeston Park.
- LCC request further Community Engagement on the 'Concept' Leeston Plan to maximise use.
- LCC request a Wider Masterplan for Leeston.

1. Leeston Park Enhancement
The LCC supports the planned upgrade of Leeston Park. Leeston Park is a large reserve with a number of existing amenities, established trees and huge potential. We feel that the current scope of the enhancement requires further refinement. It is recommended that the 'Concept' Master Plan for Leeston Park be further developed with additional community engagement to maximize use of the public funding to meet the many various needs of the community.

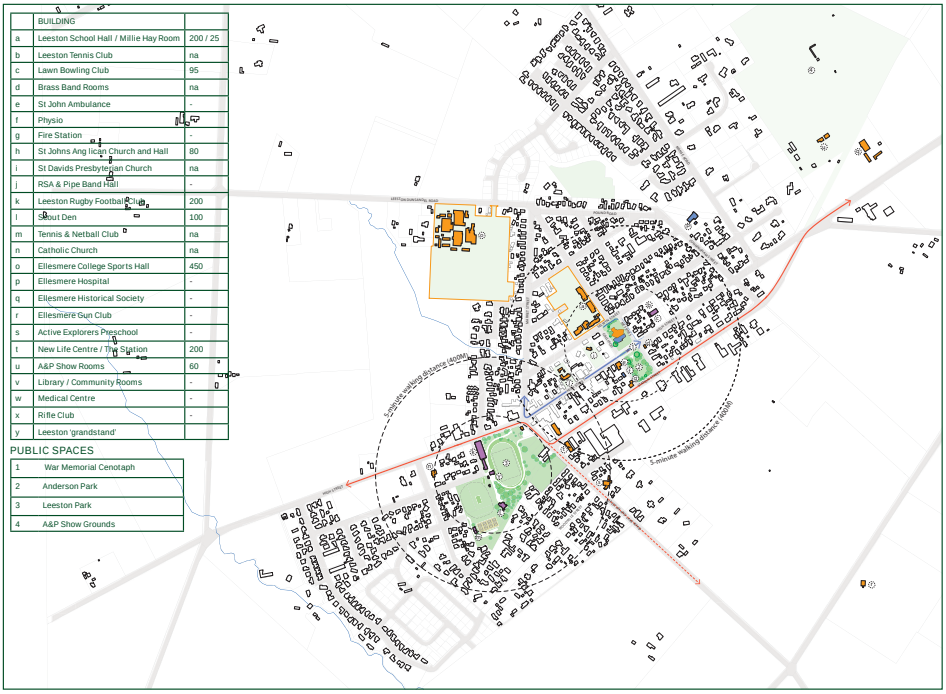
1347

EXISTING FACILITIES
LEESTON COMMUNITY BUILDINGS & VENUES

	BUILDING	
a	Leeston School Hall / Millie Hay Room	200 / 25
b	Leeston Tennis Club	na
c	Lawn Bowling Club	95
d	Brass Band Rooms	na
e	St John Ambulance	-
f	Physio	
g	Fire Station	-
h	St Johns Anglican Church and Hall	80
i	St Davids Presbyterian Church	na
j	RSA & Pipe Band Hall	-
k	Leeston Rugby Football Club	200
l	Scout Den	100
m	Tennis & Netball Club	na
n	Catholic Church	na
o	Ellesmere College Sports Hall	450
p	Ellesmere Hospital	-
q	Ellesmere Historical Society	-
r	Ellesmere Gun Club	-
s	Active Explorers Preschool	-
t	New Life Centre / The Station	200
u	A&P Show Rooms	60
v	Library / Community Rooms	-
w	Medical Centre	-
x	Rifle Club	-
y	Leeston 'grandstand'	

PUBLIC SPACES

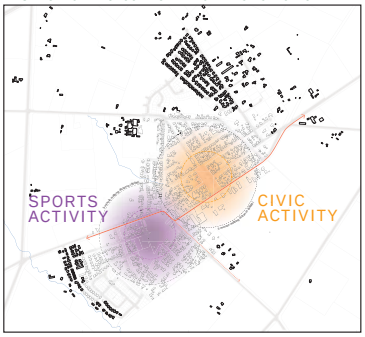
1	War Memorial Cenotaph
2	Anderson Park
3	Leeston Park
4	A&P Show Grounds



SELWYN DISTRICT PLAN
LAND-USE ZONING



SPATIAL ANALYSIS
EXISTING FACILITY GROUPING AND ACTIVATION OPPORTUNITY



LEESTON TOWNSHIP SPATIAL FRAMEWORK

KEY: EXISTING FACILITES

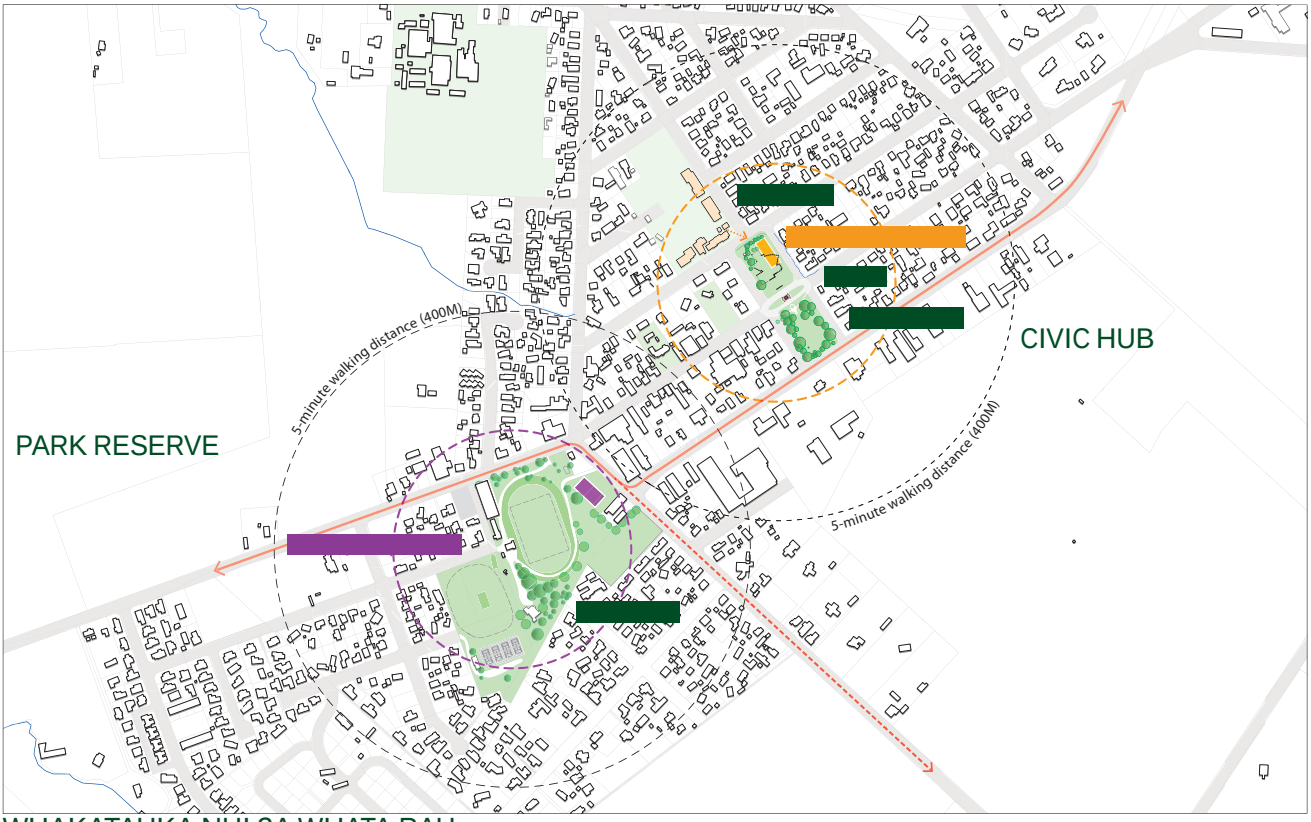
- SPORTING
- CIVIC / EDUCATIONAL
- MEDICAL
- HEAVY VEHICLE BYPASS
- MAIN COMMERCIAL STREET
- 5-MINUTE PEDESTRIAN WALK (400M)

KEY: LAND-USE

- BUSINESS 1 (COMMERICAL)
- BUSINESS 2 (INDUSTRIAL)
- EDUCATION
- LIVING 2 (RESIDENTIAL RURAL)
- LIVING 1 (RESIDENTIAL)
- LIVING LXA (FUTURE RES.)

LEESTON COMMUNITY COMMITTEE SUBMISSION
SELWYN DISTRICT COUNCIL LONG-TERM PLAN 2024-34

1347



WHAKATAUKA NUI 2A WHATA RAU
LIBRARY & SERVICE CENTRE + MULTI-USE EVENTS CENTRE

LEESTON COMMUNITY COMMITTEE SUBMISSION
SELWYN DISTRICT COUNCIL LONG-TERM PLAN 2024-34